

ISSN 0971-0159



HEALTH INFORMATION OF INDIA

1999



CENTRAL BUREAU OF HEALTH INTELLIGENCE
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES
MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

NIRMAN BHAWAN, NEW DELHI - 110011.

ISSN 0971-0159



HEALTH INFORMATION OF INDIA

1999



CENTRAL BUREAU OF HEALTH INTELLIGENCE
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES
MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
NIRMAN BHAWAN, NEW DELHI - 110011.

प्राक्कथन

केंद्रीय स्वास्थ्य आसूचना ब्यूरो, स्वास्थ्य सेवा महानिदेशालय, स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार द्वारा निकाले जा रहे वार्षिक प्रकाशन 'स्वास्थ्य सूचना-भारत' का यह चौबीसवाँ अंक है।

यह प्रकाशन एक उत्कृष्ट संकलन है। केंद्रीय स्वास्थ्य आसूचना ने प्राथमिक स्रोत अभिकरणों से स्वास्थ्य एवं उससे जुड़े विषयों के विभिन्न पहलुओं से संबंधित आँकड़े एकत्र करने और उस सूचना को मोटे आधार पर संकलित करने के लिए व्यवस्थित प्रयास किए हैं।

आँकड़ों के स्रोतों और सीमाओं का तालिका में स्पष्ट उल्लेख किया गया है तथा इन आँकड़ों के प्रयोक्ताओं को संदर्भ में संख्या दर्शाने की सलाह दी गई है।

इस प्रकाशन को निकालने के लिए मैं डॉ० बलियार सिंह, निदेशक (केंद्रीय स्वास्थ्य आसूचना ब्यूरो) और उनके तकनीकी दल की सराहना करना चाहूँगा।

प्रकाशन में और अधिक सुधार के लिए किसी भी प्रकार के सुझावों का स्वागत है तथा ऐसे सुझाव निदेशक, केंद्रीय स्वास्थ्य आसूचना ब्यूरो, स्वास्थ्य सेवा महानिदेशालय, निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली-110011 को भेजे जा सकते हैं।

रम. पी. अग्रवाल
15.3.02
(डॉ० एस.पी.अग्रवाल)
स्वास्थ्य सेवा महानिदेशक

मार्च, 2002.
नई दिल्ली.

FOREWORD

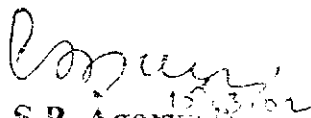
This is the Twenty fourth issue of the annual publication "Health Information of India" brought out by the Central Bureau of Health Intelligence, Directorate General of Health Services, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India.

This publication is an excellent compilation. The Central Bureau of Health Intelligence has taken systematic efforts to collect the data from the primary source agencies and collate together the broad based information on various aspects of Health and related topics.

The sources and limitations have been indicated explicitly in the tables and the data users are advised to quote the figures in the context.

I would like to place on record my appreciation for Dr. P.K. Baliar Singh, Director (CBHI) and his technical team for bringing out this publication.

Any suggestions for further improvement of the publication will be highly appreciated and these may be addressed to Director, CBHI, DGHS, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi-110 011.


(Dr. S.P. Agarwal)

Director General of Health Services

March, 2002.
New Delhi.

प्रस्तावना

स्वास्थ्य के क्षेत्र में स्वास्थ्य कार्यक्रमों एवं विकास की समुचित निगरानी और मूल्यांकन के लिए अद्यतन आधार सूचना (डेटा बेस) होना अनिवार्य है ।

इस उद्देश्य की प्राप्ति के लिए, केंद्रीय स्वास्थ्य आसूचना ब्यूरो अपने नियमित एवं तदर्थ प्रकाशनों के माध्यम से उपलब्ध स्वास्थ्य आँकड़ों को मोटे आधार पर प्रकाशित करता है । इनमें 'स्वास्थ्य सूचना- भारत' नामक वार्षिक प्रकाशन स्वास्थ्य के लगभग सभी पहलुओं एवं उससे जुड़े क्षेत्रों के विषय में प्रमुख सूचना प्रदान करता है । वर्तमान संस्करण इस श्रृंखला का चौबीसवाँ अंक है ।

स्वास्थ्य कार्यक्रमों पर निवेश और व्यय का स्वरूप चिकित्सा एवं पराचिकित्सा शिक्षा, स्वास्थ्य जन शक्ति, चिकित्सा परिचर्या सेवाएं, सामुदायिक स्वास्थ्य सेवाएं, विभिन्न राष्ट्रीय स्वास्थ्य कार्यक्रमों का समावेश करने वाले जनस्वास्थ्य आँकड़े, गंभीर कारणों से हुई मौतों से संबंधित आँकड़े, भारतीय चिकित्सा पद्धति एवं होम्योपैथी और अंतर्राष्ट्रीय तुलनात्मक सांख्यिकी जैसे महत्वपूर्ण पहलुओं संबंधी आधार सूचना इस संस्करण में शामिल होती है । इसके अलावा महत्वपूर्ण सामाजार्थिक सूचकों और महत्वपूर्ण घटनाओं संबंधी आंकड़े भी इस प्रकाशन में शामिल किए गए हैं ।

इस बार इस अंक में डेंगू के रोगियों एवं उसके कारण हुई मौतों के संबंध में राज्यवार एवं संघ राज्य क्षेत्रवार तालिका भी जोड़ी गई है । आँकड़ों को सही और अद्यतन बनाने के यथासंभव प्रयास किए हैं । चिकित्सा परिचर्या सुविधाओं और स्वास्थ्य जनशक्ति के संबंध में आँकड़े ज्यादातर ऐलोपैथिक चिकित्सा पद्धति से संबंधित हैं ।

मैं आशा करता हूँ कि यह संस्करण पाठकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगा । संस्करण में और सुधार के लिए भेजे गए सुझावों का सहर्ष स्वागत है ।

डॉ. के. श्रीवास्तव

(डॉ० आर.के.श्रीवास्तव)

अपर महानिदेशक
स्वास्थ्य सेवा महानिदेशालय

मार्च, 2002,
नई दिल्ली.

आभार

मैं, श्री आर के गुप्ता, सांख्यिकीविद् को आभार व्यक्त करना चाहूँगा जिन्होंने अपने अथक प्रयासों से अकेले इस संस्करण के प्रकाशन का उत्तरदायित्व निभाया है।

मैं, श्री पी के मुखोपाध्याय, उपनिदेशक, श्री एस पी सिंह, सहायक निदेशक, श्री ए के शर्मा, सहायक निदेशक तथा अन्य तकनीकी सहकर्मियों का भी आभारी हूँ जिन्होंने श्रीमती एस जयालक्ष्मी, संयुक्त निदेशक (के.स्वा.आ.ब्यूरो) के सफल मार्गनिर्देश में इस संस्करण के प्रकाशन का कार्य सफलतापूर्वक सम्पन्न किया।

डा. व. व्यो०

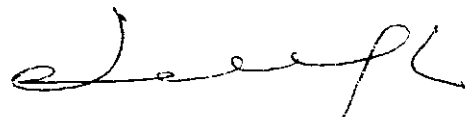
मार्च, 2002
नई दिल्ली

(डा. पी. के. बलियार सिंह)
निदेशक (के स्वा आ ब्यूरो)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I appreciate the tremendous efforts put in by Shri R.K. Gupta, Statistician, who has single handedly handled the responsibility of the publication.

My appreciation is also due to, Shri P.K. Mukhopadhyay, Deputy Director, Shri S.P. Singh, Assistant Director, Shri A.K. Sharma, Assistant Director and other technical staff who worked under the able guidance of Smt. S. Jeyalakshmi, Joint Director (CBHI) for bringing out this publication.



(Dr. P.K. Bahar Singh)

Director (CBHI)

March, 2002.
New Delhi.

इस संस्करण से जुड़े अधिकारी और कर्मचारी
केन्द्रीय स्वास्थ्य आसूचना ब्यूरो

श्रीमती एस जयालक्ष्मी
श्री पी के मुखोपाध्याय
श्री आर के गुप्ता
श्री ए के शर्मा
श्री एस पी सिंह
श्री डी एन मंडल
श्री आर के बस्सी
श्री रमेश कुमार
श्री एस के गोयल
श्री नंदन सिंह
श्रीमती सबीहा रहमान
श्रीमती के पी गिरिजा
श्रीमती दर्शन कौर
श्री मोहन लाल
श्री आर बी लाल

संयुक्त निदेशक
उप निदेशक
सांख्यिकीविद्
सहायक निदेशक
सहायक निदेशक
वरिष्ठ अन्वेषक
वरिष्ठ अन्वेषक
सांख्यिकी सहायक
सांख्यिकी सहायक
सांख्यिकी सहायक
सांख्यिकी सहायक
सांख्यिकी सहायक
डिजाइन सहायक
डिजाइन सहायक
कनिष्ठ नक्शानवीस

OFFICIALS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PUBLICATION

CENTRAL BUREAU OF HEALTH INTELLIGENCE

Smt. S.Jeyalakshmi	Jt. Director
Sh. P.K.Mukhopadhyay	Dy. Director
Sh. R.K.Gupta	Statistician
Sh. A.K.Sharma	Asstt. Director
Sh. S.P.Singh	Asstt. Director
Sh. D.N.Mondal	Sr. Investigator
Sh. R.K.Bassi	Sr. Investigator
Sh. Ramesh Kumar	Stat. Assistant
Sh. S.K.Goel	Stat. Assistant
Sh. Nandan Singh	Stat. Assistant
Smt. Sabiha Rehman	Stat. Assistant
Smt. K.P.Girija	Stat. Assistant
Smt. Darshan Kaur	Design Assistant
Sh. Mohan Lal	Design Assistant
Sh. R. B. Lal	Jr. Draftsman

हमारे पाठकों के लिए सूचना

इस प्रकाशन में दर्शाए गए आकंड़े (डेटा) विभिन्न स्रोत एजेंसियों, नामतः (क) केन्द्रीय मंत्रालयों/विभागों, (ख) राज्य स्वास्थ्य प्राधिकरणों, (ग) स्वायत्त संगठनों एवं अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संगठन, अंतर्राष्ट्रीय मुद्रा कोष के माध्यम से एकत्र किए गए हैं और उनका उल्लेख प्रत्येक तालिका के नीचे किया गया है। प्रकाशन में दर्शाए गए डेटा सही हैं अथवा नहीं, इसके लिए स्रोत एजेंसियां पूर्णतया उत्तरदायी हैं। केन्द्रीय स्वास्थ्य आसूचना ब्यूरो केवल डेटा संकलन के लिए ही उत्तरदायी है। किसी प्रकार की आंशका के मामले में स्रोत एजेंसी से सम्पर्क किया जा सकता है।

सूचना न भेजने/ अधूरी सूचना भेजने का उल्लेख तालिकाओं में पाद-टिप्पणियों के माध्यम से, विभिन्न संदर्भ अवधियों संबंधी सूचना के कालमों में स्पष्ट रूप से किया गया है और सूचना भेजने वाली संस्थाओं की संख्या भी दर्शाई गई है।

Information to our Readers

The data depicted in this publication have been collected from the various source agencies namely (a) Central Ministries / Departments, (b) State Health authorities, (c) autonomous organizations and international agencies such as WHO, IMF and have been indicated at the bottom of each table. The source agencies are solely responsible for the accuracy or otherwise of data depicted in the publication. CBHI is only responsible for compilation of data. In case of doubt, source agency may be contacted.

The non reporting/under coverage of data have been explicitly stated through foot notes, column of information on differing reference periods, number of reporting institutions, in the tables.

विषय सूची

पृष्ठ सं.

स्वास्थ्य और सामाजार्थिक विशिष्ट संकेतन

XXXXV - XXXXVIII

सारणी संख्या

1. जनसंख्या के आंकड़े

1.01	वर्ष 1901-1991 के दौरान भारत में जनगणना की प्रवृत्ति	5
1.02	जनसंख्या का वितरण, लिंग अनुपात, घनत्व और जनसंख्या वृद्धि दर	6
1.03	वर्ष 1981 और 1991 की जनगणना के दौरान कुल जनसंख्या में कार्यकर्ताओं (मुख्य कार्यकर्ताओं) का अनुपात	8
1.04	जनसंख्या (1991 की जनगणना) के अनुसार गाँवों का राज्यवार वितरण और बसे हुए कुल गाँवों की संख्या	11
1.05	वर्ष 1961, 1971, 1981, और 1991 की जनगणना के अनुसार नगर/शहरी समूहों की श्रेणी के अनुसार शहरी जनसंख्या	12
1.06	वर्ष 1991 की जनगणना के अनुसार लिंग तथा आयु वर्गानुसार जनसंख्या का प्रतिशत वितरण	15
1.07	1 मार्च की स्थिति के अनुसार अनुमानित जनसंख्या और वर्ष 1981 से 2001 के दौरान भारत में लिंगानुसार उसकी प्रतिपादक वृद्धि-दर(प्रतिशत)-अखिल भारतीय (मध्यवर्ती प्राक्कलन)	16
1.08	1 मार्च 1996 से 2016 तक की स्थिति के अनुसार भारत के राज्यों/ संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों की लिंगानुसार प्रक्षिप्त जनसंख्या	17

2. जन्म मरण आंकड़े

2.01	वर्ष 1901 से 1999 तक भारत में जन्मदर, मृत्युदर और प्राकृतिक वृद्धि दर	27
2.02	वर्ष 1990-1999 के दौरान राज्य/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रवार भारत में अनुमानित जीवित जन्मदर	28
2.03	वर्ष 1990-1999 के दौरान राज्य/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रवार भारत में अनुमानित मृत्युदर	31
2.04	भारत तथा चुने गये मुख्य राज्यों में प्रक्षिप्त अशोधित जन्म दर, अशोधित मृत्युदर तथा सामान्य वृद्धि दर 1996-2016	34
2.05	वर्ष 1911-1999 के दौरान भारत में शिशु मृत्युदर	39
2.06	वर्ष 1995 से 1997 तक अनुमानित शिशु मृत्युदर (राज्यवार और ग्रामीण /शहरवार)	40
2.07	भारत में वर्ष 1985-1999 के दौरान मृत्यु संकेतक	41
2.08	भारत में 1981-1998 तक विशिष्ट आयु वर्ग की मृत्यु दर	45

2.09	भारत में वर्ष 1997 और 1998 तक अनुमानित आयु (लिंग के अनुसार) विशिष्ट मृत्युदर	48
2.10	जीवन प्रत्याशा (वर्ष)- भारतीय जनगणना-1901-1997	53
2.11	भारत में 1992-1996 और 1993-1997 तक जन्म के समय लिंगानुसार जीवन प्रत्याशा	54
2.12	वर्ष 1981-2006 तक भारत में जन्म के समय प्रत्याशित आयु के प्रक्षिप्त मान	59
2.13	मुख्य राज्यों में 1996-2016 तक जन्म के समय प्रत्याशित आयु का प्रक्षिप्त स्तर	60

3. सामाजिक-आर्थिक संकेतक

3.01	भारत में 1950-51 से 1998-99 तक राष्ट्रीय आय तथा प्रति व्यक्ति आय	65
3.02	भारत में 1951-1999 तक प्रति व्यक्ति के अनुसार प्रतिदिन उपलब्ध निबल अनाज और दालें	66
3.03	भारत में वर्ष 1981 और 1991 में लिंग के अनुसार साक्षरता दरें	67
3.04	भारत में वर्ष 1950-51 से 1998-99 तक प्राथमिक शिक्षा, नामांकन प्रगति	68
3.05	वर्ष 31.3.97 और 31.3.98 को समाप्त तिमाहियों में अंचलों/राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों द्वारा संगठित क्षेत्र में रोजगार	69
3.06	1.4.2001 को जल आपूर्ति कार्यक्रम के संबंध में ग्रामीण निवासियों की स्थिति	70

4. स्वास्थ्य पर पूँजी निवेश और व्यय का स्वरूप

4.01	सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र, केंद्र, राज्य/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों की विभिन्न योजना अवधियों में स्वास्थ्य, परिवार कल्याण और जल आपूर्ति आदि पर पूँजी निवेश (योजना परिव्यय) का स्वरूप	75
4.02	परिवार कल्याण, स्वास्थ्य और भारतीय चिकित्सा पद्धति एवं होम्योपैथी के केंद्रीय क्षेत्र में स्वीकृत परिव्यय	76
4.03	केंद्रीय क्षेत्र में स्वास्थ्य संबंधी परिव्यय और व्यय	77
4.04	परिवार कल्याण स्कीमें-आठवीं योजना के दौरान वार्षिक योजनाओं वर्ष 1992-93 से 1996-97 और नौवीं योजना का परिव्यय	79
4.05	स्वास्थ्य क्षेत्र के अंतर्गत आठवीं योजना (1992-97) और नौवीं योजनावधि (1997-2002) के दौरान बजटीय आवंटन	81
4.06	नौवीं पंचवर्षीय योजना में कुल आवंटन और इसका वर्षवार विभाजन- भारतीय चिकित्सा पद्धति और होम्योपैथी विभाग	82

5. निर्घनता और विकलांगता

5.01 नये कार्यालयी पद्धति विज्ञान के अनुसार गरीबी रेखा	85
5.02 वर्ष 1973-74, 1977-78, 1983, 1987-88, 1993-94 और 1999-2000 के लिए राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों द्वारा गरीबी रेखा से नीचे सूचित जनसंख्या और इसकी प्रतिशतता	87
5.03 भारत में विकलांग जनसंख्या 1980	93
5.04 विकलांगता के प्रकार तथा लिंगवार विकलांग व्यक्तियों की अनुमानित संख्या (000)-1991 (अखिल भारत)	94

6. चिकित्सा और परा चिकित्सा शिक्षा

6.01 1971-72 से 1999-2000 तक के शैक्षिक वर्षों के दौरान भारत में एम.बी. बी.एस. कोर्स के प्रथम वर्ष में दाखिल किए गए छात्रों की संख्या तथा एम.बी.बी.एस. उत्तीर्ण छात्रों की संख्या	97
6.02 वर्ष 1971-72 से 1999-2000 के दौरान भारत में एम.बी.बी.एस. कोर्स के प्रथम वर्ष में दाखिल किए गए छात्रों की संख्या और एम.बी.बी.एस. के अंतिम वर्ष में उत्तीर्ण छात्रों (लिंगवार) की संख्या	98
6.03 वर्ष 1998-99 के शैक्षिक सत्र के दौरान विभिन्न विश्वविद्यालयों द्वारा चिकित्सा विज्ञान के विभिन्न विषयों में प्रदान किए गए स्नातकोत्तर (डिग्री/डिप्लोमा) की संख्या	99
6.04 1950-51 से 1997-98 के दौरान बी.डी.एस. और एम.डी.एस. पाठ्यक्रमों में दाखिल किए गए तथा उत्तीर्ण हुए छात्रों की संख्या	101
6.05 1985 से 1998 के दौरान उत्तीर्ण हुई नर्स, धात्री, सहायक नर्सधात्री और महिला स्वास्थ्य कार्यकर्ताओं की संख्या	102
6.06 1998 और 1999 के दौरान फार्मसी में डिप्लोमा प्रदान करने वाली संस्थाओं की संख्या	103
6.07 संस्थाओं की संख्या और प्रवेश क्षमता/नर्सिंग व परा-चिकित्सा पाठ्यक्रमों में दाखिले की संख्या	104

7. स्वास्थ्य जन-शक्ति संबंधी आंकड़े

7.01 भारतीय चिकित्सा परिषद् द्वारा पंजीकृत किए मेडिकल प्रैक्टीशनरों की संख्या तथा अनुपात	107
7.02 1986-99 तक राज्य चिकित्सा परिषदों द्वारा पंजीकृत(आई एम सी एक्ट के अधीन) मान्यता प्राप्त चिकित्सा अर्हता वाले चिकित्सकों की संख्या	109

7.03	वर्ष 1951-1999 तक भारतीय दंत चिकित्सा परिषद् द्वारा पंजीकृत दंत चिकित्सकों की संख्या	110
7.04	वर्ष 1998 के दौरान राज्य नर्सिंग परिषद और परीक्षा बोर्ड द्वारा चलाये गये विभिन्न पाठ्यक्रमों के मान्यता प्राप्त प्रशिक्षण केंद्रों की संख्या	111
7.05	31.12.98 की स्थिति के अनुसार पंजीकृत सामान्य नर्सों, धात्री, सहायक नर्स-धात्रियों तथा स्वास्थ्य कार्यकर्ताओं की संख्या	112
7.06	30.6.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार कार्यरत प्रशिक्षित हेल्थ गाइडों और प्रशिक्षण के लिए कवर किए गए प्राथमिक स्वास्थ्य केंद्रों की संख्या	113
7.07	30.6.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार सहायक नर्स धात्री/स्वास्थ्य कार्यकर्ता (महिला) एवं एल.एच.वी/एच.ए.(महिला) तथा प्रशिक्षण स्कूलों की संख्या और उनकी वार्षिक प्रवेश क्षमता	114
7.08	31.12.97 तक दाइयों के लिए प्रशिक्षण कार्यक्रम	115
7.09	1.1.1999 तक सरकारी एजेंसी में डॉक्टरों और दंत चिकित्सकों की संख्या और विभिन्न राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में उपचार संबंधी सुविधाएं प्राप्त कर रही औसत जनसंख्या	116
7.10	31 दिसंबर 1998 तक विदेशों में प्रशिक्षित भारतीय डॉक्टरों का विषय के अनुसार वितरण	117
7.11	वर्ष 1998 और 1999 के दौरान विभिन्न विकासशील देशों में विदेशी नियुक्ति के आधार पर कार्य कर रहे चिकित्सा विशेषज्ञ	118
7.12	ग्रामीण क्षेत्रों में कार्यरत स्वास्थ्य जनशक्ति-30.6.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार कुल चिकित्सा विशेषज्ञ	119
7.13	ग्रामीण क्षेत्रों में कार्यरत स्वास्थ्य जनशक्ति-30.6.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार प्राथमिक स्वास्थ्य केंद्रों में चिकित्सा अधिकारियों की संख्या	124
7.14	ग्रामीण क्षेत्रों में कार्यरत स्वास्थ्य जनशक्ति 30.6.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार ब्लाक विस्तार शिक्षकों आदि की संख्या	125
7.15	1991 से 1998 के दौरान प्रत्येक राज्य/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों के रोजगार कार्यालयों के चालू रजिस्ट्रों में दर्ज चिकित्सा स्नातकों (स्नात्कोत्तर डिग्री धारकों सहित) की संख्या	133
7.16	31.12.1989 को प्रत्येक राज्य/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों के रोजगार कार्यालयों के चालू रजिस्ट्रों में फार्मसिस्टों और नर्सों (सामान्य) की संख्या	134

8. चिकित्सा परिचर्या संबंधी आंकड़े

8.01	1.1.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार ग्रामीण/शहरी क्षेत्रों के अनुसार एलोपैथिक अस्पतालों और बिस्तरों की संख्या	137
8.02	1.1.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार स्वामित्ववार एलोपैथिक अस्पतालों और बिस्तरों की संख्या	138

8.03	1.1.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार जनसंख्या अनुपात के अनुपात में एलोपैथिक औषधालयों और बिस्तरों की संख्या	139
8.04	1.1.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार एलोपैथिक औषधालयों और बिस्तरों की संख्या	140
8.05	1.1.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार एलोपैथिक औषधालयों संख्या और स्वामित्व के अनुसार बिस्तरों की संख्या	141
8.06	1.1.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार राज्य/संघ राज्य क्षेत्र वार सभी प्रकार के बिस्तरों की संख्या	142
8.07	एलोपैथिक अस्पतालों की संख्या, अस्पतालों में बिस्तरों और जनसंख्या के अनुपात में सभी प्रकार के बिस्तरों की संख्या	143

9. सामुदायिक स्वास्थ्य सेवाएं

9.01	प्रथम पंचवर्षीय योजना से भारत में स्थापित किए गए प्राथमिक स्वास्थ्य केंद्र, उपकेंद्र और सामुदायिक स्वास्थ्य केंद्र	147
9.02	प्राथमिक स्वास्थ्य केंद्र स्थापना संबंधी प्रगति	148
9.03	उपकेंद्र- स्थापना संबंधी प्रगति	151
9.04	सामुदायिक स्वास्थ्य केंद्र- स्थापना संबंधी प्रगति	154
9.05	30.6.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार जन-जातीय क्षेत्रों में अपेक्षित तथा कार्य कर रहे प्राथमिक स्वास्थ्य केंद्रों, उपकेंद्रों और सामुदायिक केंद्रों की संख्या	157

10. जन स्वास्थ्य आंकड़े

10.01	भारत में 1956-1999 के दौरान अधिसूचित किए गए हैजा तथा चेचक के मामले	161
10.02	1999 के दौरान भारत के राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में हैजा अतिसार के रिपोर्ट किए गए मामले तथा मौतें	162
10.03	1961 से 1999 तक भारत में मलेरिया से ग्रस्त हुए व्यक्तियों की संख्या	167
10.04	1994 से 1999 के दौरान राज्यवार मलेरिया से ग्रस्त हुए मामले व मौतें	168
10.05	1995 से 1999 के दौरान भारत के राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में काला आजार की स्थिति	169
10.06	1995 से 1999 के दौरान भारत के राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में जापानी एन्सेफेलाइटिस के सूचित रोगी तथा मौतें	170
10.07	1997 से 1999 के दौरान भारत के राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में डेंगू के कारण सूचित किए गए रोगी तथा मौतें	171
10.08	1995 से 2000 के दौरान कर्नाटक राज्य में कायासनूर वन्य रोग के सूचित किए गए रोगी और मौतें	172

10.09	वर्ष 1999-2000 तक राष्ट्रीय कुष्ठ उन्मूलन कार्यक्रम के अधीन भौतिक संघटकों की उपलब्धि	173
10.10	1996-97, 1997-98 और 1998-99 तक राष्ट्रीय कुष्ठ उन्मूलन कार्यक्रम के अधीन पता लगाए गए , इलाज किए गए तथा रोगमुक्त किए गए मामलों के संबंध में लक्ष्य एवं उपलब्धियां	174
10.11	राष्ट्रीय क्षय रोग नियंत्रण कार्यक्रम 15.01.2002 की स्थिति के अनुसार क्षयरोगियों के इलाज के लिए उपलब्ध उपचार सुविधाएं	175
10.12	1986 से 1990 के दौरान पता लगाए गए कुल यौन संचारित रोगी, यौन संचारित रोग, क्लीनिकों में उपचार किए गए रोगियों की संख्या	176
10.13	1990 के दौरान विभिन्न यौन संचारित रोगों से ग्रस्त इलाज किए गए रोगियों की संख्या	177
10.14	31.12.1997 से 31.12.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार राष्ट्रीय फाइलेरिया नियंत्रण कार्यक्रम के अधीन कितने लोगों को इससे बचाया गया तथा उक्त तिथि को इस कार्यक्रम की संगठनात्मक स्थिति	178
10.15	31.12.98 की स्थिति के अनुसार फाइलेरिया और माइक्रो फाइलेरिया के संवाहकों के खतरे की राज्यवार अनुमानित जनसंख्या और फाइलेरिया रोगी	179
10.16	राष्ट्रीय दृष्टिहीनता नियंत्रण कार्यक्रम- लक्ष्य एवं 1992-99 के दौरान मोतियाबिंद के किए गए आपरेशनों की संख्या	180
10.17	राष्ट्रीय घेघा नियंत्रण कार्यक्रम 1981-2000 के दौरान क्षेत्रों में किए गए सर्वेक्षण के अनुसार घेघा की व्याप्तता दर	183
10.18	1998 और 1999 के दौरान विशिष्ट कैंसर अस्पतालों में इलाज किए गए कैंसर रोगियों की संख्या	184
10.19	1998 और 1999 के दौरान विभिन्न कारणों से आई सी डी (नौवां संशोधन, 1975) के अनुसार विशिष्ट कैंसर अस्पतालों में इलाज किए गए कैंसर रोगियों की संख्या	186
10.20	1998 और 1999 के दौरान विशिष्ट मानसिक अस्पतालों में उपचार किए गए मानसिक रोगियों की संख्या	189
10.21	1998 और 1999 के दौरान विभिन्न कारणों से आई सी डी-9 के अनुसार विशिष्ट मानसिक अस्पतालों में उपचार किए गए मानसिक रोगियों की संख्या	190
10.22	वर्ष 1999 के दौरान भारत में प्रमुख संचारी रोगों से ग्रस्त रोगियों की संख्या तथा इससे हुई मौतों की संख्या	194
10.23	राष्ट्रीय एड्स नियंत्रण कार्यक्रम-भारत में 31 दिसम्बर, 2000 तक पता लगाए गए एड्स के रोगी	202
10.24	1990 से 1999 तक भारत में नेहरूआ रोग की स्थिति	211
10.25	1992-93 से 2000-01 तक 20 सूत्रीय कार्यक्रम के तहत क्षयरोग के रोगियों का पता लगाने के लिए लक्ष्य और उपलब्धियां	212

10.26	संशोधित राष्ट्रीय क्षयरोग नियंत्रण कार्यक्रम के तहत 1993(चौथी तिमाही) से 2000 (तीसरी तिमाही)के दौरान थूक में लक्षण पाए गए नए रोगियों के इलाज के परिणाम	213
10.27	संशोधित राष्ट्रीय क्षयरोग नियंत्रण कार्यक्रम के तहत 1993 (चौथी तिमाही) से 2001(तीसरी तिमाही)के दौरान पंजीकृत किए गए और इलाज किए गए नए तथा रोग के दुबारा शुरु होने के मामले	214
10.28	भारत में न्यूक्लीयर उपचार केन्द्र	215
10.29	राज्यो/ संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में लाइसेंसी रक्त बैंकों की संख्या	221

11. मौत के कारण संबंधी आंकड़े

11.01	1992 से 1997 तक भारत (देहात समूह) में प्रमुख रोगों के कारण हुई मौतों की प्रतिशतता तथा उनकी कुल संख्या	225
11.02	1996 और 1997 में लिंग और आयु के अनुसार चुनिन्दा प्रमुख रोगों के कारण हुई मौतों की प्रतिशतता संबंधी विवरण	226
11.03	1996 और 1997 के दौरान भारत में सभी आयु वर्गों के अनुसार दस चुनिन्दा मृत्युदायी रोगों के कारण मौतों की प्रतिशतता संबंधी विवरण	228
11.04	भारत में 1996 और 1997 में " शैशवास्था के विलक्षण रोगों " के वर्गों के अधीन विशिष्ट कारणों से हुई मौतों की संख्या एवं प्रतिशतता का विवरण	230
11.05	भारत में 1996 और 1997 में शिशु जन्म दर तथा गर्भ (जच्चा मृत्यु) से संबंधित विशिष्ट कारणों से हुई कुल मौतों में उनकी प्रतिशतता, कुल स्त्रियों की मौतों तथा प्रजननीय अवस्था में हुई उनकी मौतों संबंधी विवरण	231
11.06	1996 तथा 1997 में भारत में सभी आयु वर्ग के अनुसार शिशु जन्म तथा गर्भ (जच्चा-मृत्यु) संबंधी कारणों से हुई मौतों की संख्या एवं प्रतिशतता संबंधी विवरण	232
11.07	1997 से 1999 तक भारत में दुर्घटना से हुई मौतों की संख्या	234
11.08	1994 से 1996 के दौरान राज्यों/ संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में पंजीकृत मौतों में से चिकित्सीय रूप से मौतों की प्रतिशतता संबंधी विवरण	236
11.09	वर्ष 1995 और 1996 के दौरान प्रमुख कारणों से राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में लिंग के अनुसार चिकित्सीय एवं प्रमाणित मौतों का प्रतिशत विवरण	239
11.10	1995 और 1996 में प्रमुख कारणों से विभिन्न आयु वर्गों एवं लिंग (आई सी डी का 9वां संशोधन)के अनुसार चिकित्सीय रूप से प्रमाणित मौतों का प्रतिशत विवरण	241
11.11	1995 और 1996 में प्रमुख कारणों से आयु एवं लिंग (आई सी डी सूची का 9 वां संशोधन) के अनुसार चिकित्सीय रूप से प्रमाणित मौतों का प्रतिशत विवरण	243

12. रोग क्षमीकरण के विस्तारित कार्यक्रम का निष्पादन

12.01	आदर्श राष्ट्रीय रोग क्षमीकरण सारणी	249
12.02	1991-92 से 1999-2000 के दौरान पूरे भारत में मातृत्व शिशुस्वास्थ्य कार्यकलापों के लक्ष्यों की वर्षवार उपलब्धियां	250
12.03	1997-98 और 1998-99 में वैक्सीनों की उत्पादन क्षमता तथा उत्पादन	253

13. स्वास्थ्य - बीमा संबंधी आंकड़े

13.01	31.6.2000 को विभिन्न नगरों में केन्द्रीय सरकार स्वास्थ्य योजना औषधालयों की संख्या तथा लाभान्वित परिवारों की संख्या	265
13.02	1998-99 में केन्द्रीय सरकार स्वास्थ्य योजना के औषधालयों में कुल उपस्थिति, उपस्थिति की दर तथा प्रतिदिन औसतन हाजिरी	266
13.03	1996-97, 1997-98 और 1998-99 के दौरान कर्मचारी राज्य बीमा योजना कार्य -निष्पत्ति	267
13.04	रुग्णता की घटनाएं अर्थात् 1996-97, 1997-98 और 1998-99 के दौरान कर्मचारी राज्य बीमा योजना के अधीन प्रति 1000 पर बीमा किए गए नए व्यक्तियों की संख्या	268
13.05	दिसम्बर, 1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार डाक विभाग और दूरसंचार विभाग द्वारा चिकित्सा तथा स्वास्थ्य सुविधाओं पर किया गया खर्च तथा औषधालयों की संख्या	270
13.06	वर्ष 1998-99 के दौरान अभ्रक खान, लोह अयस्क, मैगनीज अयस्क, क्रोम अयस्क, चूना और डोलोमाइट खानों, बीड़ी एवं सिनेमा कर्मचारी कल्याण योजना के अधीन चिकित्सा सुविधाएं	273
13.07	1986-87 तथा 1987-88 के दौरान प्रत्येक रेलवे जोन में उपलब्ध चिकित्सा एवं स्वास्थ्य सुविधाएं	274
13.08	1994 से 1999 के दौरान भारत में रेलवे जोन द्वारा विभिन्न रोगों के कारण सूचित किए गए रोगी तथा मौतें	275

14. खाद्य अपमिश्रण और औषध भेषजीय उत्पादन

14.01	भारत में 1981 से 1997 तक खाद्य अपमिश्रण निवारण अधिनियम, 1954 की कार्य प्रणाली	283
14.02	वर्ष 1997 के दौरान विभिन्न राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में खाद्य अपमिश्रण अधिनियम, 1954 की कार्य प्रणाली	284
14.03	वर्ष 1997 के दौरान विभिन्न राज्यों/संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में खाद्य अपमिश्रण अधिनियम, 1954 कार्य प्रणाली (जिन्स बार)	285

14.04	1991-92 से 1999-2000 तक चुनिन्दा औषधियों तथा भेषजीय (संगठित क्षेत्र) उत्पादन	288
-------	--	-----

15. भारतीय चिकित्सा पद्धति संबंधी आंकड़े

15.01	1.4.1999 की स्थिति के अनुसार भारतीय चिकित्सा पद्धति तथा होम्योपैथिक के स्नातकपूर्व और स्नातकोत्तर कालेजों की संख्या तथा उनकी प्रवेश क्षमता	291
15.02	1.1.1999 तक पंजीकृत भारतीय चिकित्सा पद्धति तथा होम्योपैथी प्रैक्टीशनरों की राज्यवार संख्या	293
15.03	1.4.1999 तक भारतीय चिकित्सा पद्धति तथा होम्योपैथी के अधीन चिकित्सा परिचर्या सुविधाओं का सारांश प्रबन्ध स्तर	294

16. अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय तुलनात्मक आंकड़े

16.01	वर्ष 2000 तक विश्व भर में जनसंख्या, जन्म दरें, सामान्य मृत्यु दर तथा प्राकृतिक वृद्धि	297
16.02	जन्म दर, सामान्य मृत्यु दर, जनसंख्या वृद्धि दर, जन्म के समय प्रत्याशित आयु (लिंग) के अनुसार तथा शिशु मृत्यु दर 1995-2000	298
16.03	कुल सरकारी व्यय का सामाजिक क्षेत्रों में कितने प्रतिशत व्यय हुआ	299
	सी बी एच आई के प्रकाशनों की सूची	301

CONTENTS

PAGE NO.

SELECTED SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

XXXXV - XXXXVIII

TABLE NO.

1. Population Statistics

1.01	Trends in Census population in India 1901-1991	5
1.02	Distribution of Population, Sex Ratio, Density and Growth Rate of population.	6
1.03	Proportion of Workers (Main workers) to Total population during the censuses 1981 & 1991.	8
1.04	State-wise Distribution of villages according to population(1991 census) and total no. of inhabited villages.	11
1.05	Urban population by class of Towns/Urban agglomerations 1961,1971,1981 and 1991 censuses.	12
1.06	Percentage Distribution of population by Sex and Age Groups during 1991 census.	15
1.07	Estimates of population as on 1st March by Sex and their Exponential Rates of Growth (%) - 1981-2001 - All India (Medium Projections).	16
1.08	Projected Population of India, States/UTs. by Sex as on 1st March, 1996-2016.	17

2. Vital Statistics

2.01	Birth Rate, Death Rate and Natural Growth Rate in India 1901-1999.	27
2.02	Estimated Live Birth Rates in India, State/UT-wise during 1990-1999.	28
2.03	Estimated Death Rates in India, State/UT- wise during 1990-1999.	31
2.04	Projected Crude Birth Rate, Crude Death Rate and Natural Growth Rate in India and Selected Major States, 1996-2016.	34

2.05	Infant Mortality Rates in India 1911-1999.	39
2.06	Estimated Infant Mortality Rate(State-wise and Rural/Urban wise)-1995 - 1999.	40
2.07	Mortality Indicators in India 1985-1998.	41
2.08	Age Specific Mortality Rates in India, 1981-1998.	45
2.09	Estimated Age Specific Death Rates in India By Sex 1997 and 1998.	48
2.10	Expectation of Life(Years)-India Census - 1901-1997.	53
2.11	Life Expectancy At Birth By Sex in India - 1992-1996 & 1993-1997.	54
2.12	Projected Values of Expectation of Life at Birth from 1981 - 2006 - India.	59
2.13	Projected Level of Expectation of Life at Birth - 1996-2016 by Major States.	60

3. Socio-Economic Indicators

3.01	National Income and percapita Income in India 1950-51 to 1998-99.	65
3.02	Per capita net availability per day of cereals and pulses in India 1951-1999.	66
3.03	Literacy Rates for 1981 and 1991 by Sex.	67
3.04	Elementary Education in India; Progress of Enrollment during 1950-51 to 1998-99.	68
3.05	Employment in the Organised Sector by Zones/States/UTs for the Quarters ending 31.03.97 and 31.03.98.	69
3.06	Status of Rural Habitation in respect of Water Supply Programme as on 1.4.2001.	70

4. Pattern of Investment and Expenditure on Health

4.01	Pattern of Investment on Health, Family Welfare and Indian System of Medicine and Homoeopathy (Plan Outlays) in different Plan periods in Public Sector, Centre, States and UTs.	75
------	--	----

4.02	Approved Outlays in Central Sector for Family Welfare, Health and ISM&H.	76
4.03	Outlays and Expenditure for Health in the Central Sector.	77
4.04	Family Welfare Schemes - Outlay during Eighth Plan, Annual Plans - 1992-93 to 1996-97 and Ninth Plan.	79
4.05	Budgetary allocation under Health Sector During 8th Plan Period (1992-97) and 9th Plan Period (1997-2002).	81
4.06	Total allocation in Ninth Five year Plan and the year wise break-up - Department of Indian System of Medicine and Homoeopathy.	82

5. Poverty and Disability

5.01	Poverty lines as per the new official methodology.	85
5.02	Number and percentage of population below poverty line by States/UTs. for the years 1973-74, 1977-78 1983, 1987-88, 1993-94 and 1999-2000.	87
5.03	Disabled Population in India, 1980.	93
5.04	Estimated Number (000) of Disabled persons by type of disability and sex - 1991 (All India).	94

6. Medical and Para-Medical Education

6.01	No. of students admitted to 1st year MBBS course and qualified Final MBBS in India during the academic years 1971-72 to 1999-2000.	97
6.02	No. of students admitted to the 1st year MBBS course and passed out in Final MBBS (Sex-Wise) in India during 1971-72 to 1999-2000.	98
6.03	No. of Post Graduate (Degree/Diploma) awarded in various disciplines of Medical Science by various Universities during academic session 1998-99.	99

6.04	No. of admissions to the BDS and MDS course and qualified during the years 1950-51 to 1997-98.	101
6.05	Out turn of Nurses, Midwives, Auxiliary nurse mid-wives and Lady Health Visitors during 1985 to 1998.	102
6.06	No. of Institutions providing Diploma in Pharmacy during 1998 and 1999.	103
6.07	No. of Institutions and Admission capacity/No. admitted in Nursing/ Para-Medical courses.	104

7. HEALTH MAN-POWER STATISTICS

7.01	No. of Medical practitioners registered with Medical Council of India alongwith ratio.	107
7.02	No. of Doctors Possessing Recognised Medical Qualifications (Under IMC Act.) and registered with State Medical Councils - 1986 to 1999.	109
7.03	No. of Dentists registered with Dental Council of India 1951-1999.	110
7.04	No. of recognised training centres for different courses in the State Nursing Councils and Board of Examinations during the year 1998.	111
7.05	No. of Registered General, Nursing Midwifery, Auxiliary Nurses, Midwives & Health Visitors as on 31.12.1998.	112
7.06	Village Health Guides trained, working and PHCs covered as on 30.06.99.	113
7.07	ANMs/Health Workers(F) and LHV/HA(F) Training Schools and Annual Admission Capacity as on 30.06.1999.	114
7.08	Dais Training Programme as on 31.12.1997.	115
7.09	No. of Doctors and Dentists in Govt. Agencies and average population served in different States/UTs as on 1.1.1999.	116

7.10	Subject-wise distribution of Indian Doctors trained abroad registrants as on 31.12.1998.	117
7.11	Medical experts deputed on foreign assignment in various developing countries during 1998 & 1999.	118
7.12	Health Manpower working in rural areas- Total Specialist as on 30.06.1999.	119
7.13	Health Manpower in rural areas - Doctors at Primary Health Centres as on 30.06.1999.	124
7.14	Health Manpower working in rural areas- Block Extension Educator etc.as on 30.06.1999.	125
7.15	Number of Medical Graduates (Including post graduate) on the live Register of Employment Exchanges in each State/UT during 1991-1998.	133
7.16	No. of Pharmacists and Nurses (General) on the Live Register of Employment exchanges in each State/UT as on 31.12.1989.	134

8. MEDICAL CARE STATISTICS

8.01	No. of Allopathic Hospitals and Beds According to Rural/Urban areas as on 1.1.1999.	137
8.02	No. of Allopathic Hospitals and Beds according to Ownership as on 1.1.1999.	138
8.03	Total Hospitals and Beds and ratio to population as on 1.1.1999.	139
8.04	No. of Allopathic Dispensaries and Beds according to Rural/Urban areas as on 1.1.1999.	140
8.05	No. of Allopathic Dispensaries and beds according to ownership as on 1.1.1999.	141
8.06	State/UT wise no. of Beds (All Types) as on 1.1.1999.	142
8.07	No. of Allopathic Hospitals, No. of Hospital Beds and No. of Beds (All Types) alongwith ratio to population.	143

9. COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

9.01	Establishment of Primary Health Centres, Sub-Centres and Community Health Centres in India since First Five Year Plan.	147
9.02	Primary Health Centres-Progress of Establishment.	148
9.03	Sub-Centres - Progress of Establishment.	151
9.04	Community Health Centres - Progress of Establishment.	154
9.05	No. of PHCs, Sub-centres and Community Health Centres required and in position in Tribal areas as on 30.06.1999.	157

10. PUBLIC HEALTH STATISTICS

10.01	Notified Cases of Cholera and Small-Pox in India 1956-1999.	161
10.02	Reported Cases and Deaths due to Cholera and Acute Diarrhoeal Diseases in States/UTs in India during 1999.	162
10.03	Positive Cases of Malaria in India 1961 to 1999.	167
10.04	State-wise positive Cases of Malaria and Deaths during 1994 to 1999.	168
10.05	Kala-Azar situation in the States/UTs during 1995 to 1999.	169
10.06	Reported Cases and Deaths due to Japanese Encephalitis in States/UTs in India during 1995 to 1999.	170
10.07	Reported Cases and Deaths due to Dengu in States/UTs in India during 1997 to 1999.	171
10.08	Reported Cases and Deaths due to Kayasanur Forest Disease from Karnataka State during 1995-2000.	172

10.09	National Leprosy Eradication Programme-Achievement of Physical components till 1999-2000.	173
10.10	National Leprosy Eradication Programme- Targets and Achievement in respect of cases detection, Treatment and Discharge - 1996-97, 1997-98 and 1998-99.	174
10.11	National Tuberculosis Control Programme - Facilities available for treatment of T.B. Patients as on 15.01.2002.	175
10.12	Total STD Cases seen and treated in STD Clinics during 1986 to 1990.	176
10.13	No. of Patients treated due to various STD diseases during 1990.	177
10.14	Population protected under National Filariasis Control Programme and the set up as on 31.12.97 to 31.12.99.	178
10.15	State-wise estimated population exposed to the risk of Filariasis and estimated number of Microfilaria carriers and Filariasis cases as on 31.12.1998.	179
10.16	National Programme for Control of Blindness - Targets and Cataract Surgery done during 1992-99.	180
10.17	National Goitre Control Programme -Prevalence rate of Goitre according to survey conducted in areas during 1981-2000.	183
10.18	No. of Cancer patients treated in Specialised Cancer Hospitals during 1998 and 1999.	184
10.19	No. of Cancer patients treated in Specialised Cancer Hospitals according to various cancer causes as per ICD(9th Revision 1975) during 1998 and 1999.	186
10.20	No. of patients of Mental Disorders treated in Specialised Mental Hospitals during 1998 and 1999.	189
10.21	No. of patients of Mental disorder treated in Specialised Mental Hospitals according to various causes as per ICD - IX, during 1998 and 1999.	190

10.22	Reported Cases and Deaths due to Principal Communicable Diseases in India during 1999.	194
10.23	National AIDS Control Programme - AIDS Cases detected in India upto 31st December, 2000.	202
10.24	Guineaworm Diseases situation in India - 1990 to 1999.	211
10.25	Targets for Tuberculosis case Detection under 20 Points Programme and Achievements 1992-93 to 2000-01.	212
10.26	Results of Treatment of new sputum cases under revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme during 1993(4th quarter) to 2000 (3rd quarter).	213
10.27	New and relapse cases registered and put on treatment under revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme during 1993 (4th quarter) to 2001 (3rd quarter).	214
10.28	Nuclear Medicine Centres in India.	215
10.29	Number of Licensed Blood Banks in States/UTs.	221

CAUSE OF DEATH STATISTICS

11.01	Total No. and percentages of deaths by major cause - groups-India(Rural) 1992-1997.	225
11.02	Percentage distribution of deaths for selected major cause groups by sex and age 1996 and 1997.	226
11.03	Percentage distribution of deaths due to ten selected killer diseases by age groups All India 1996 and 1997.	228
11.04	Number and Percentage distribution of specific causes under the major cause groups of " causes peculiar to infancy" All India - 1996 and 1997.	230
11.05	Number and Percentage distribution of death by causes under " child birth and pregnancy" (maternal deaths) by specific causes, their percentage to total deaths, total female deaths and female deaths under the reproductive age-group 1996 and 1997.	231

11.06	Number and Percentage distribution of deaths due to causes related to child birth and pregnancy (maternal mortality) according to age group- in India - 1996 and 1997.	232
11.07	No. of Accidental Deaths in India by Causes during 1997 to 1999.	234
11.08	Percentage of Medically Certified deaths to registered deaths in States/UTs. during 1994 to 1996.	236
11.09	Percentage distribution of medically certified deaths by Sex and States/UTs. according to major cause groups during 1995 and 1996.	239
11.10	Percentage distribution of medically certified deaths over various age groups by major causes and sex during 1995 and 1996 (as per ICD - 9).	241
11.11	Percentage distribution of medically certified deaths over major cause groups by age and sex during 1995 and 1996 (as per ICD - 9).	243

12.E.P.I. PERFORMANCE

12.01	Ideal National Immunization Schedule.	249
12.02	Year wise achievements of targets of maternity child health activities - all India during 1991-92 to 1999-2000.	250
12.03	Installed capacity and Production of vaccines 1997-98 and 1998-99.	253

13. HEALTH INSURANCE STATISTICS

13.01	No. of CGHS dispensaries in different cities and families and beneficiaries (as on 31.06.2000).	265
13.02	Total attendance, rate of attendance and daily average attendance in CGHS Dispensaries - 1998-99.	266
13.03	Performance of Employees State Insurance Scheme during 1996-97, 1997-98 and 1998-99.	267

13.04	Incidence of morbidity i.e. number of new cases per 1000 insured under E.S.I. scheme during 1996-97, 1997-98 and 1998-99.	268
13.05	No. of Dispensaries and Expenditure incurred on Medical and Health facilities by the Deptt. of Posts and Deptt. of Telecommunications as on December, 1999.	270
13.06	Medical facilities under Mica Mines, Iron Ore, Manganese Ore, Chrome Ore, Lime Stone and Dolomite Mines, Beedi and cine Workers welfare Scheme during 1998-99.	273
13.07	Medical & Health facilities available in each Railway zone during 1986-87 and 1987-88.	274
13.08	Cases and Deaths due to various diseases reported by Railway Zones in India during 1994 to 1999.	275

14. FOOD ADULTERATION AND PRODUCTION OF DRUGS PHARMACEUTICALS.

14.01	Working of the prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954 in India during 1981 to 1997.	283
14.02	Working of the Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954 in different States/UTs during 1997.	284
14.03	Working of the Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954 in different States/UTs during 1997 (Commodity wise)	285
14.04	Production of selected drugs and pharmaceuticals (organised sector, 1991-92 to 1999-2000)	288

15. I.S.M. STATISTICS

15.01	No. of Undergraduate and Postgraduate Colleges of ISM & Homoeopathic and their admission capacity as on 1.4.1999.	291
15.02	State-wise no. of registered ISM & Homoeopathic practitioners as on 1.1.1999.	293
15.03	Summary of Medical Care Facilities under Indian System of Medicine and Homoeopathy by Management status as on 1.4.1999.	294

16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARATIVE STATISTICS

16.01	Population, Natality, General Mortality and Natural increase for the World around 2000.	297
16.02	Natality, General Mortality, Population Growth Rate, Expectation of life at Birth (By sex) and Infant mortality 1995 to 2000.	298
16.03	Central Govt. expenditures by function as percentage of total expenditure - Social Sectors.	299
	List of Publications of Central Bureau of Health Intelligence.	301

चार्ट सूची

<u>चार्ट सं.</u>	<u>विवरण</u>	<u>पृष्ठ सं०</u>
1.	भारत की जनसंख्या, 1901-1991	4
2.	वर्ष 1991 की जनगणना के दौरान जनसंख्या लिंग एवं आयु वर्ग प्रतिशतता विवरण	14
3.	भारत में जन्मदर, मृत्युदर और प्राकृतिक वृद्धि दर- 1901-99	26
4.	भारत में शिशु मृत्युदर - 1911-1999	38
5.	भारत में आयु विशिष्ट मृत्युदर - 1998	44
6.	जन्म के समय जीवन प्रत्याशा (वर्षों में)-1901-1997	52
7.	जन्म के समय जीवन प्रत्याशा के अनुमानित मूल्य 1980-2006	58
8.	भारत में राष्ट्रीय आय और प्रति व्यक्ति आय	64
9.	विभिन्न योजनाविधियों में सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र, केन्द्र, राज्य और संघ राज्य क्षेत्रों में स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण में निवेश का स्वरूप	74
10.	भारत में मलेरिया रोगी- 1961 से 1999 तक	166
11.	भारत में नेहरुआ रोगी- 1990-1999	210
12.	विभिन्न शहरों में केन्द्रीय सरकार स्वास्थ्य योजना औषधालयों एवं लाभार्थियों की संख्या	264

LIST OF CHARTS

Chart No.	Description	PAGE NO.
1.	Population in India, 1901-1991.	4
2.	Percentage Distribution of Population by Sex and Age Groups during 1991 Census.	14
3.	Birth Rate, Death Rate & Natural Growth Rates in India 1901-99.	26
4.	Infant Mortality Rates in India 1911-1999.	38
5.	Age Specific Death Rates in India - 1998.	44
6.	Expectation of Life at Birth in Years (In Years) 1901-1997.	52
7.	Projected Values of Expectation of Life at Birth - 1980-2006.	58
8.	National Income and Per-Capita Income in India.	64
9.	Pattern of Investment On Health and Family Welfare in different Plan Periods in Public Sector, Centre, States and Union Territories.	74
10.	Positive Cases of Malaria in India - 1961 to 1999.	166
11.	Guineaworm Cases in India 1990-1999.	210
12.	Number of C.G.H.S. Dispensaries and Beneficiaries in Different Cities.	264

SELECTED SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Sl. No.	Item of information	Reference Period and data		
1.	Population (lakhs)	1951	1991**	1999*
	Total	3610.9	8463.0	9813.2
	Male	1855.3	4392.3	5081.7
	Female	1755.6	4070.7	4731.5
2.	Decennial growth rate (%)	1941-1951	1971-1981	1981-1991
		13.31	24.66	23.85(a)
3.	Annual Growth rate (%)		1991	1999
			1.84	1.61
4.	Sex Ratio (females per thousand males)	1951	1991(a)	1999*
		946	927	931
5.	Area in 1000 square Kms.			1991
				3287.3
6.	Density of Population (per sq. Kms.)	1951	1971	1991(a)
		117	177	273
7.	Percentage of urban to total population	1951	1971	1991
		17.29	19.91	25.71
8.	No. of districts (As on 31 st March)	1981	1991	1999
		412	466	574
9.	No. of towns	1961	1981	1991#
		2647	3949	4615
10.	No. of development blocks (As on 31 st March)		1980-1981	1999
			5011	5488
11.	No. of villages(inhabited)		1981	1991
			557137(b)	587226
12.	Age distribution of population (%)	1971	1981	1991
	0-14	42.0	39.6	37.8
	15-59	52.0	53.9	55.5
	60 +	6.0	6.5	6.7

SELECTED SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Sl. No.	Item of information	Reference Period and data		
13.	Percentage of S.C. / S.T. to total Population	1961	1981	1991
	Schedule caste	14.67	15.75	16.48 #
	Schedule Tribe	6.86	7.76	8.08 #
14.	Literacy rate (%)	1951	1981	1991
	Persons	18.33	43.67	52.19
	Male	27.16	56.37	64.20
	Female	8.86	29.85	39.19
15.	Population below poverty line (%)	1973-1974	1993-1994	1999-2000
	Combined	54.9	36.0	26.1
	Rural	56.4	37.3	27.1
	Urban	49.0	32.4	23.6
16.	Crude Birth rate (SRS) per thousand	1941-1951	1991	1999(P)
		39.9	29.5#	26.1
17.	Crude Death Rate(SRS) per thousand	27.4	9.8#	8.7
18.	Natural Growth Rate (SRS) per thousand	12.5	19.7#	17.3
19.	Infant Mortality Rate (SRS)	1946-1950	1991	1999
	No. of deaths per thousand live births	134	80#	70\$
20.	General Fertility Rate (SRS)	1981	1990	1996
	Rural	149.4	132.6	122.7
	Urban	107.2	96.1	85.1
	Total	140.9	123.9	112.5
21.	Total Fertility Rate (SRS)	1981	1990	1996
	Rural	4.8	4.1	3.7
	Urban	3.3	2.8	2.4
	Total	4.5	3.8	3.4
22.	Expectation of life at birth (years)	1947	1986-1991	1996-2001
	Persons	31.7	58.6	63.5
	Male	32.0	58.1	62.8
	Female	31.4	59.1	64.2

SELECTED SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

23.	No. of medical colleges	1950-1951	1991-1992	1998-1999
		30	146##	147@
24.	No. of dental colleges	1950-51	1991-1992	1997-1998
	BDS	4	57	100
	MDS	+	23	37
25.	No. of colleges of ISM & H		1.4.1997	1.4.1999
	Ayurved		144	167
	Unani		31	37
	Siddha		2	2
	Homoeopathy		118	116
26.	No. of Hospitals (as on 1 st January)	1952	1982	1999
		2694	6804	15500
27.	No. of beds (all types)	117178	569495	908167
28.	Beds per lakh population	32	83	93
29.	No. of sub-centres (as on 31 st March)	1967	1991	1999
		17521	130984	137271
30.	No. of Primary Health Centres (as on 31 st March)	4793	20139	22975
31.	No. of Community Health Centres (as on 31 st March)	-	2070	2935
32.	No. of allopathic Doctors registered with Medical Council of India (00) (As on 31 st December)	1951	1991	1999
		618	3936	5354
33.	No. of Doctors per lakh population	17	47	55
34.	No. of Dentist registered with Dental Council of India (As on 31 st December)	3290	10751	34761
35.	No. of Dentist per million population	9	13	36

SELECTED SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

36.	No. of Registered general nursing midwifery with Nursing Council of India	1951	1991	1998
		16550	340208	671341
37.	Gross National Product (Rs. In crores)	1950-1951	1990-1991	1998-1999
	At current prices	8938	470269	1597416§
	At 1980-81 prices	42644	208481	1070665§
38.	Per capita Net national Product (Rs.)	1950-51	1990-91	1998-99
	At current prices	238.8	4983.0	14682.3§
	At 1980-81 prices	1126.9	2222.2	9738.7§
39.	Plan Outlay (Rs. In crores)	1951-56 (Ist Plan)	1992-97 (VIIIth Plan)	1997-2001 (IX Plan)
	Total	65.3	14102.20	35204.95
	Health	65.2	7494.20	19818.40
	Family Welfare	0.1	6500.00	15120.00
	ISM&H	-	108.00	266.35
40.	Per capita expenditure on health & Family Welfare & Water supply & sanitation (Rs.)		1985-1986	1989-1990
			55.06	83.03

* - projected

** - includes projected population of J & K, where 1991 census could not be held

- excludes J & K, where 1991 census could not be held

- includes unrecognised medical colleges

+ - not available

(a) - Assam and J & K population are not taken into consideration

(b) - exclude Assam where 1981 census could not be held due to disturbed condition

§ - Quick Estimates and at 1993-1994 prices

@ - Total no. of recognised Medical colleges

\$ - Excludes Nagaland (Rural) and J&K due to Part receipt of returns.

SRS - Sample Registration System of Registrar General of India

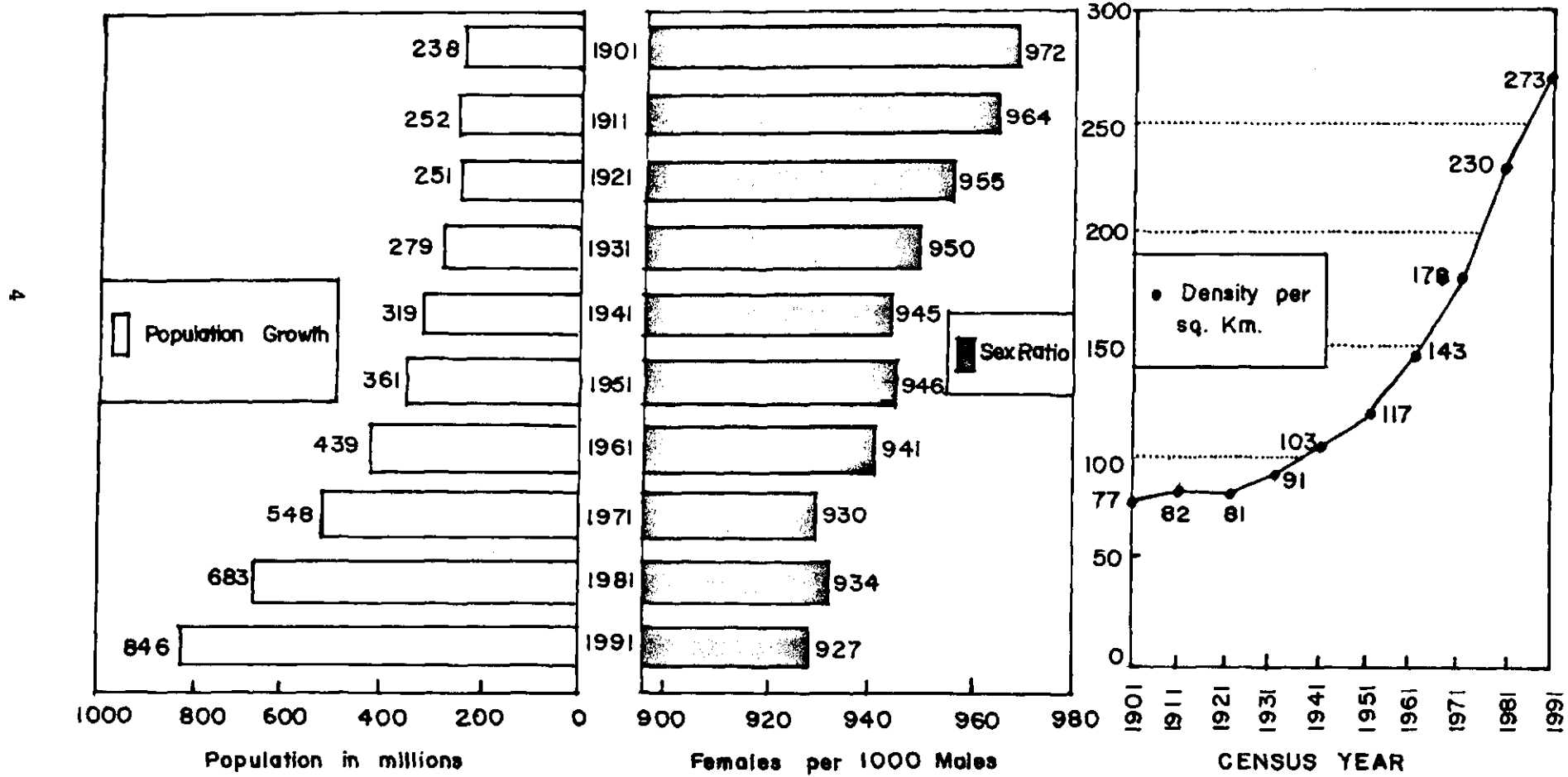
=====

1. POPULATION STATISTICS

=====

CHART NO. 1

POPULATION IN INDIA 1901 - 1991



SOURCE: REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 1.01 : TRENDS IN CENSUS POPULATION IN INDIA - 1901 -1991

CENSUS YEAR	TOTAL POPULATION (IN LAKHS)			DECENNIAL CHANGE (PERCENT)	GEOMETRIC GROWTH RATE	SEX-RATIO (FEMALES PER 1000 MALES)	DENSITY OF POPULATION PER SQ KM	PERCENTAGE OF URBAN POPULATION TO TOTAL POPULATION
	PERSONS	MALES	FEMALES					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1901	2384.0 @	1207.9 @	1173.6	-	-	972 \$\$	77	10.84
1911	2520.9	1283.9	1237.1	5.75	(+)0.56	964	82	10.29
1921	2513.2	1285.5	1227.7	(-)0.31	(-)0.03	955	81	11.18
1931	2789.8 @	1429.3	1357.9	11.00	(+)1.04	950 \$\$	91	11.99
1941	3186.6 @	1636.9	1546.9	14.22	(+)1.33	945 \$\$	103	13.86
1951	3610.9	1855.3	1755.6	13.31	(+)1.25	946	117	17.29
1961	4392.3	2262.9	2129.4	21.51	(+)1.96	941	143	17.97
1971	5481.6	2840.5	2641.1	24.80	(+)2.22	930	178 \$	19.91
1981 *	6833.3	3533.7	3299.5	24.66	(+)2.20	934	230 #	23.33
1991 **	8463.0 &	4392.3 &	4070.7 &	23.85 !	(+)2.14	927 !	273 !	25.71

NOTE: @ THE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY SEX OF PONDICHERRY FOR 1901(246,354),1931(258,628)& 1941 (285,011) IS NOT AVAILABLE. THE FIGURES OF THESE YEARS ARE, THEREFORE, EXCLUSIVE OF THESE POPULATION SO FAR AS DISTRIBUTION BY SEX IS CONCERNED.

\$ EXCLUDES JAMMU & KASHMIR.

@@ SEX WISE DISTRIBUTION OF CHANDAN NAGAR (26,831) OF WEST BENGAL AND GONDA (18,810) OF UTTAR PRADESH IS NOT AVAILABLE.

* INCLUDES INTERPOLATED POPULATION OF ASSAM WHERE THE 1981 CENSUS COULD NOT BE CONDUCTED OWING TO DISTURBED CONDITIONS PREVAILING IN THAT STATE THEN.

** INCLUDES PROJECTED POPULATION OF JAMMU & KASHMIR WHERE 1991 CENSUS COULD NOT BE CONDUCTED.

P PROVISIONAL DATA.

\$\$ EXCLUDES PONDICHERRY.

& INCLUDES PROJECTED POPULATION OF J&K WHERE 1991 CENSUS COULD NOT BE HELD.

! ASSAM & J&K POPULATION NOT TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION.

SOURCE : STATE PROFILE, 1991, INDIA (TABLE S9)
GENERAL POPULATION TABLES, 1991 - PART II A(i)
REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA.

TABLE NO.1.02 : DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION, SEX RATIO, DENSITY AND GROWTH RATE OF POPULATION

SL. NO.	STATE/UT	POPULATION 1991			SEX RATIO(FEMALE/000 MALE)		DENSITY(per sq.km.)		GROWTH RATE(%)	
		PERSONS	MALES	FEMALES	1981	1991	1981	1991	1971-81	1981-91
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	INDIA STATES	846302688*	439230458*	407072230 *	935	927 @	230	273 @	24.66	23.85 @
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	66508008	33724581	32783427	975	972	195	242	23.10	24.20
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	864558	465004	399554	862	859	8	10	35.15	36.83
3.	ASSAM	22414322	11657989	10756333	NA	923	230	286	23.36	24.24
4.	BIHAR	86374465	45202091	41172374	946	911	402	497	24.06	23.54
5.	GOA	1169793	594790	575003	975	967	272	316	26.74	16.08
6.	GUJARAT	41309582	21355209	19954373	942	934	174	211	27.67	21.19
7.	HARYANA	16463648	8827474	7636174	870	865	292	372	28.75	27.40
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	5170877	2617467	2553410	973	976	77	93	23.71	20.79
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	7718700	4014100	3704600	892	NA	59	76	29.69	28.92
10.	KARNATAKA	44977201	22951917	22025284	963	960	194	235	26.75	21.12
11.	KERALA	29098518	14288995	14809523	1032	1036	655	749	19.24	14.32
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	66181170	34267293	31913877	941	931	118	149	25.27	26.84
13.	MAHARASHTRA	78937187	40825618	38111569	937	934	204	257	24.54	25.73
14.	MANIPUR	1837149	938359	898790	971	958	64	82	32.46	29.29
15.	MEGHALAYA	1774778	907687	867091	954	955	60	79	32.04	32.86
16.	MIZORAM	689756	358978	330778	919	921	23	33	48.55	39.70
17.	NAGALAND	1209546	641282	568264	863	886	47	73	50.05	56.08
18.	ORISSA	31659736	16064146	15595590	981	971	169	203	20.17	20.06
19.	PUNJAB	20281969	10778034	9503935	879	882	333	403	23.89	20.81
20.	RAJASTHAN	44005990	23042780	20963210	919	910	100	129	32.97	28.44
21.	SIKKIM	406457	216427	190030	835	878	45	57	50.77	28.47
22.	TAMIL NADU	55858946	28298975	27559971	977	974	372	429	17.50	15.39
23.	TRIPURA	2757205	1417930	1339275	946	945	196	263	31.92	34.30
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	139112287	74036957	65075330	885	879	377	473	25.49	25.48
25.	WEST BENGAL	68077965	35510633	32567332	911	917	615	767	23.17	24.73

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO.1.02(CONTD.) : DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION, SEX RATIO, DENSITY AND GROWTH RATE OF POPULATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
UNION TERRITORIES										
1.	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	280661	154369	126292	760	818	23	34	63.93	48.70
2.	CHANDIGARH	642015	358614	283401	769	790	3961	5632	75.55	42.16
3.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	138477	70953	67524	974	952	211	282	39.78	33.57
4.	DAMAN & DIU	101586	51595	49991	1062	969	705	907	26.07	28.62
5.	DELHI	9420644	5155512	4265132	808	827	4194	6352	53.00	51.45
6.	LAKSHADWEEP	51707	26618	25089	975	943	1258	1616	26.53	28.47
7.	PONDICHERRY	807785	408081	399704	985	979	1229	1642	28.15	33.64

NOTE:

AS A CONSEQUENCE OF THE REVISED ESTIMATES FOR ASSAM FOR THE YEAR 1981, THE TOTAL POPULATION OF INDIA AS OF 1981 HAS BEEN ESTIMATED AS 683,329,097 AS AGAINST EARLIER PUBLISHED FIGURES OF 685,184,692. AS A CONSEQUENCE OF THE REVISED FIGURE, THE DECADAL GROWTH RATE FOR INDIA DURING 1971-81 HAS BEEN ESTIMATED AS 24.66%

THE 1991 CENSUS HAS NOT YET BEEN CONDUCTED IN JAMMU & KASHMIR. THE FIGURES ARE AS PER PROJECTIONS PREPARED BY THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS ON POPULATION PROJECTIONS, OCTOBER 1989.

SEX RATIO IS DEFINED AS NUMBER OF FEMALES PER ONE THOUSAND MALES.

DENSITY HAS BEEN WORKED OUT ON COMPARABLE DATA.

* INCLUDES PROJECTED POPULATION OF J&K WHERE 1991 CENSUS COULD NOT BE HELD.

@ J&K POPULATION NOT TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION.

SOURCE: FINAL POPULATION TOTALS(PAPER 2,SERIES-1), CENSUS OF INDIA,1991, REGISTRAR GENERAL & CENSUS COMMISSIONER INDIA, AUGUST, 1991.

TABLE NO. 1.03 : PROPORTION OF WORKERS (MAIN WORKERS**) TO TOTAL POPULATION DURING THE CENSUSES 1981 AND 1991

SL. NO.	STATE/UT		1981			1991		
			PERSONS	MALES	FEMALES	PERSONS	MALES	FEMALES
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8
STATES								
1.	ANDHRA	T	42.26	57.12	27.01	42.77	55.13	30.05
	PRADESH	R	45.86	59.56	31.95	47.36	57.52	36.96
		U	30.40	49.27	10.49	30.30	48.71	11.09
2.	ARUNACHAL	T	49.61	57.42	40.55	45.22	53.52	35.57
	PRADESH	R	50.20	57.21	42.24	46.54	53.43	38.72
		U	41.14	59.96	11.20	36.23	54.09	11.69
3.	ASSAM	T	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	31.20	48.38	12.57
		R	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	31.29	48.14	13.26
		U	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	30.39	50.22	6.71
4.	BIHAR	T	29.68	49.20	9.06	29.66	47.60	9.97
		R	30.23	50.02	9.70	30.42	48.52	10.79
		U	25.82	43.84	4.17	24.61	41.75	4.30
5.	GOA	T	30.89	46.06	15.33	32.79	48.28	16.77
		R	30.34	44.35	16.47	32.88	47.15	18.53
		U	32.04	49.50	12.76	32.65	49.86	14.15
6.	GUJARAT	T	32.23	52.19	11.03	34.12	53.17	13.73
		R	33.78	53.28	13.46	36.54	54.42	17.70
		U	28.78	49.85	5.49	29.53	50.85	6.03
7.	HARYANA	T	28.35	48.94	4.69	28.66	48.26	6.01
		R	28.20	48.63	4.88	28.85	48.20	6.46
		U	28.88	50.01	3.99	28.08	48.43	4.65
8.	HIMACHAL	T	34.37	49.59	18.72	34.41	49.08	19.36
	PRADESH	R	34.39	49.22	19.38	34.50	48.79	20.08
		U	34.08	53.56	9.59	33.39	51.92	11.10
9.	JAMMU &	T	30.37	52.20	5.91	NA	NA	NA
	KASHMIR	R	30.76	52.86	6.11	NA	NA	NA
		U	28.92	49.75	5.11	NA	NA	NA
10.	KARNATAKA	T	36.76	53.90	18.95	38.45	53.53	22.73
		R	39.53	56.41	22.27	41.58	55.35	27.44
		U	29.92	47.88	10.54	31.44	49.55	11.96
11.	KERALA	T	26.68	41.04	12.76	28.53	44.82	12.81
		R	27.10	41.19	13.47	28.84	44.91	13.34
		U	24.86	40.38	9.67	27.66	44.57	11.30
12.	MADHYA	T	38.41	53.52	22.34	37.67	51.51	22.82
	PRADESH	R	40.87	55.30	25.78	40.38	53.07	26.93
		U	28.74	46.80	8.31	28.71	46.47	8.82
13.	MAHARASHTRA	T	38.71	52.51	23.98	39.29	51.25	26.47
		R	42.70	53.85	31.39	44.19	52.07	36.10
		U	31.30	50.18	9.11	31.52	50.02	10.37
14.	MANIPUR	T	40.35	45.94	34.59	38.55	44.21	32.65
		R	43.35	47.72	38.85	41.74	46.05	37.20
		U	32.00	40.99	22.71	30.17	39.29	20.82

(CONT. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 1.03(CONTD.) : PROPORTION OF WORKERS (MAIN WORKERS**) TO TOTAL POPULATION DURING THE CENSUSES 1981 AND 1991

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8
15.	MEGHALAYA	T	43.43	53.11	33.29	40.32	49.54	30.67
		R	45.90	54.43	37.06	42.30	50.42	33.90
		U	32.27	47.33	15.61	31.64	45.78	16.10
16.	MIZORAM	T	41.73	50.39	32.32	42.09	49.59	33.95
		R	44.53	51.73	36.78	45.54	51.29	39.24
		U	33.19	46.35	18.45	38.05	47.57	27.83
17.	NAGALAND	T	47.53	51.91	42.45	42.29	46.69	37.32
		R	49.90	52.06	47.50	44.29	46.36	42.03
		U	34.63	51.23	10.52	32.68	48.16	12.01
18.	ORISSA	T	32.75	54.38	10.70	32.78	52.86	12.10
		R	33.10	55.10	11.07	33.37	53.67	12.83
		U	30.10	49.39	7.65	28.93	47.90	7.03
19.	PUNJAB	T	29.35	53.15	2.27	30.07	54.12	2.79
		R	29.29	53.66	1.72	30.11	54.92	2.16
		U	29.51	51.80	3.71	29.96	52.22	4.31
20.	RAJASTHAN	T	30.48	49.92	9.32	31.62	48.53	13.04
		R	31.53	51.01	10.59	32.94	49.18	15.26
		U	26.54	45.93	4.45	27.18	46.36	5.36
21.	SIKKIM	T	46.60	56.55	34.68	40.45	50.82	28.63
		R	47.61	55.90	38.01	40.68	50.56	29.60
		U	41.36	59.59	15.21	38.08	53.24	17.87
22.	TAMIL NADU	T	39.31	55.85	22.36	40.81	56.10	25.13
		R	43.20	58.35	27.85	45.07	57.92	31.97
		U	31.37	50.84	11.01	32.61	52.62	11.78
23.	TRIPURA	T	29.64	49.23	8.95	29.09	46.99	10.14
		R	29.99	49.80	9.03	29.20	46.92	10.40
		U	26.83	44.61	8.25	28.45	47.37	8.68
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	T	29.23	50.31	5.40	29.73	49.31	7.45
		R	29.71	50.98	5.90	30.52	50.10	8.36
		U	26.99	47.30	2.99	26.57	46.19	3.75
25.	WEST BENGAL	T	28.26	48.71	5.81	30.23	50.66	7.96
		R	28.04	48.72	6.19	30.61	51.18	8.74
		U	28.87	48.70	4.65	29.23	49.34	5.79
UNION TERRITORIES								
26.	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	T	33.21	54.59	5.07	32.36	52.25	8.03
		R	32.27	53.80	4.45	31.66	51.78	7.61
		U	35.86	56.71	6.89	34.27	53.51	9.25
27.	CHANDIGARH	T	34.69	54.50	8.92	34.83	54.24	10.28
		R	35.85	58.37	3.10	41.36	64.34	5.01
		U	34.61	54.23	9.30	34.08	52.95	10.80
28.	DADRA AND NAGAR HAVELI	T	40.81	55.11	26.14	43.91	55.94	31.26
		R	41.18	55.39	26.68	44.37	55.76	32.57
		U	35.77	51.38	18.12	38.89	57.73	15.82
29.	DAMAN & DIU	T	26.86	43.09	11.59	31.66	50.67	12.04
		R	27.52	43.42	12.47	33.69	52.74	13.04
		U	25.74	42.52	10.07	29.35	48.20	10.96

(CONT. ON NEXT PAGE)----

TABLE NO. 1.03(CONTD.) : PROPORTION OF WORKERS (MAIN WORKERS**) TO TOTAL POPULATION DURING THE CENSUSES 1981 AND 1991

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
30. DELHI	T	31.93	52.47	6.52	31.51	51.61	7.21
	R	28.49	46.64	6.10	28.75	48.06	4.84
	U	32.20	52.93	6.55	31.82	52.02	7.47
31. LAKSHADWEEP	T	19.75	33.56	5.58	23.96	41.02	5.85
	R	18.89	31.23	6.36	21.93	37.78	5.42
	U	20.74	36.24	4.65	25.53	43.50	6.19
32. PONDICHERRY	T	28.66	46.02	11.03	32.41	50.11	14.34
	R	31.63	48.50	14.36	37.29	52.93	21.17
	U	25.95	43.74	8.02	29.67	48.52	10.52
INDIA *	T	33.48	51.62	14.07	34.18	51.00	16.03
	R	34.80	52.61	16.09	35.84	51.88	18.75
	U	29.23	48.53	7.30	29.48	48.57	8.15

NOTE :

DATA FOR ASSAM ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR 1981 AND J & K FOR 1991 AS NO CENSUS TOOK PLACE.

* EXCLUDES JAMMU & KASHMIR.

** THE MAIN WORKERS OF 1991 ARE THOSE WHO HAVE WORKED FOR MAJOR PARTS OF THE YEAR i.e. MORE THAN 6 MONTHS PRECEDING THE ENUMERATION.

N.A.- NOT AVAILABLE.

T -TOTAL, R -RURAL, U -URBAN.

SOURCE : REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA.

TABLE NO. 1.04 : STATEWISE DISTRIBUTION OF VILLAGES ACCORDING TO POPULATION
1991 CENSUS AND TOTAL NUMBER OF INHABITED VILLAGES

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	10000 and over	5000 to 9999	2000 to 4999	1000 to 1999	500 to 999	200 to 499	less than 200	Total No. of Inhabited villages
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	313	1474	6510	6433	4764	3651	3441	26586
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1	3	25	82	222	623	2693	3649
3.	Assam	9	111	1793	4988	6461	6103	5220	24685
4.	Bihar	330	1604	7647	12768	16344	17100	11720	67513
5.	Goa	1	31	94	78	64	56	36	360
6.	Gujarat	75	575	3418	5432	4634	2875	1019	18028
7.	Haryana	44	364	1703	2021	1544	725	358	6759
8.	Himachal Pradesh	-	5	136	495	1666	5272	9423	16997
9.	Karnataka	100	570	3422	5861	7427	6159	3527	27066
10.	Kerala	1007	252	102	16	3	2	2	1384
11.	Madhya Pradesh	7	261	3264	11426	21673	23093	11802	71536
12.	Maharashtra	192	762	4715	10632	12408	8242	3461	40412
13.	Manipur	3	16	135	192	311	601	922	2182
14.	Meghalaya	-	1	38	129	484	1702	3130	5484
15.	Mizoram	-	2	19	61	155	276	185	698
16.	Nagaland	1	8	108	170	280	449	200	1216
17.	Orissa	4	103	1812	5761	10726	14557	14026	46989
18.	Punjab	14	209	1628	3130	3609	2528	1310	12428
19.	Rajasthan	31	420	3255	7060	10125	10315	6683	37889
20.	Sikkim	-	3	29	79	160	124	52	447
21.	Tamil Nadu	271	1247	4764	4625	2851	1483	581	15822
22.	Tripura	15	94	348	203	160	62	26	855
23.	Uttar Pradesh	129	1336	11949	24523	29577	26457	18832	112803
24.	West Bengal	208	1117	5819	8065	9227	8504	4970	37910
25.	A & N Islands	-	-	15	44	65	95	285	504
26.	Chandigarh	1	3	8	6	2	1	4	25
27.	D & N Haveli	1	1	25	17	15	10	2	71
28.	Daman & Diu	1	2	6	6	6	2	1	24
29.	Delhi	21	19	86	44	13	8	8	199
30.	Lakshadweep	-	1	4	-	-	1	1	7
31.	Pondicherry	-	3	38	48	75	67	32	263
TOTAL ALL INDIA *		2779	10597	62915	114395	144998	141143	103952	580781

Notes:- * Excludes J&K where 1991 census could not be held.

Source: Registrar General, India.

TABLE NO. 1.05 : URBAN POPULATION BY CLASS OF TOWNS/URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS 1961,1971
1981 & 1991 CENSUSES

Sl. No.	Class of UAs/ town	No. of UA/Towns				Population in million				Percentage of total population				Growth rate of population		
		1961	1971	1981	1991	1961	1971	1981	1991	1961	1971	1981	1991	1961-71	1971-81	1981-91
1	2	3	4	5	6*	7	8	9	10*	11	12	13	14*	15	16	17#
1.	100000 and above	106	150	226	322	35.0	53.2	83.0	122.3	44.8	49.3	52.6	56.67	52.0	56.0	+46.87
2.	50000 - 99999	138	214	325	421	9.5	14.4	22.0	28.8	12.2	13.4	14.0	13.33	51.6	53.5	+28.14
3.	20000 - 49999	508	643	883	1161	15.5	19.7	26.9	35.3	19.8	18.3	17.1	16.35	27.1	36.5	+25.30
4.	10000 - 19999	811	962	1247	1451	11.2	13.6	17.7	21.1	14.3	12.6	11.2	9.77	21.4	30.1	+10.72
5.	5000 - 9999	827	797	920	971	6.2	6.0	6.9	7.4	7.9	5.6	4.4	3.43	-3.2	15.0	- 1.27
6.	Less than 5000	257	288\$	348	289	0.8	0.9	1.1	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.45	12.5	22.2	-21.70
ALL CLASSES		2647	3054\$	3949	4615	78.2	107.8	157.7	215.8	100	100	100	100			

Note :- 1. 1981,1971and 1961 figures exclude Assam for comparative study as census could not be taken there at the time of 1981 census due to disturbances and these figures have been worked out on the jurisdiction of 1981 census.

2. Percentage of Total Population and growth rate of population have been worked out of the population which are given in millions.

3. UA-Urban Agglomerations.

* = Excludes Jammu & Kashmir where the 1991 census has not been held.

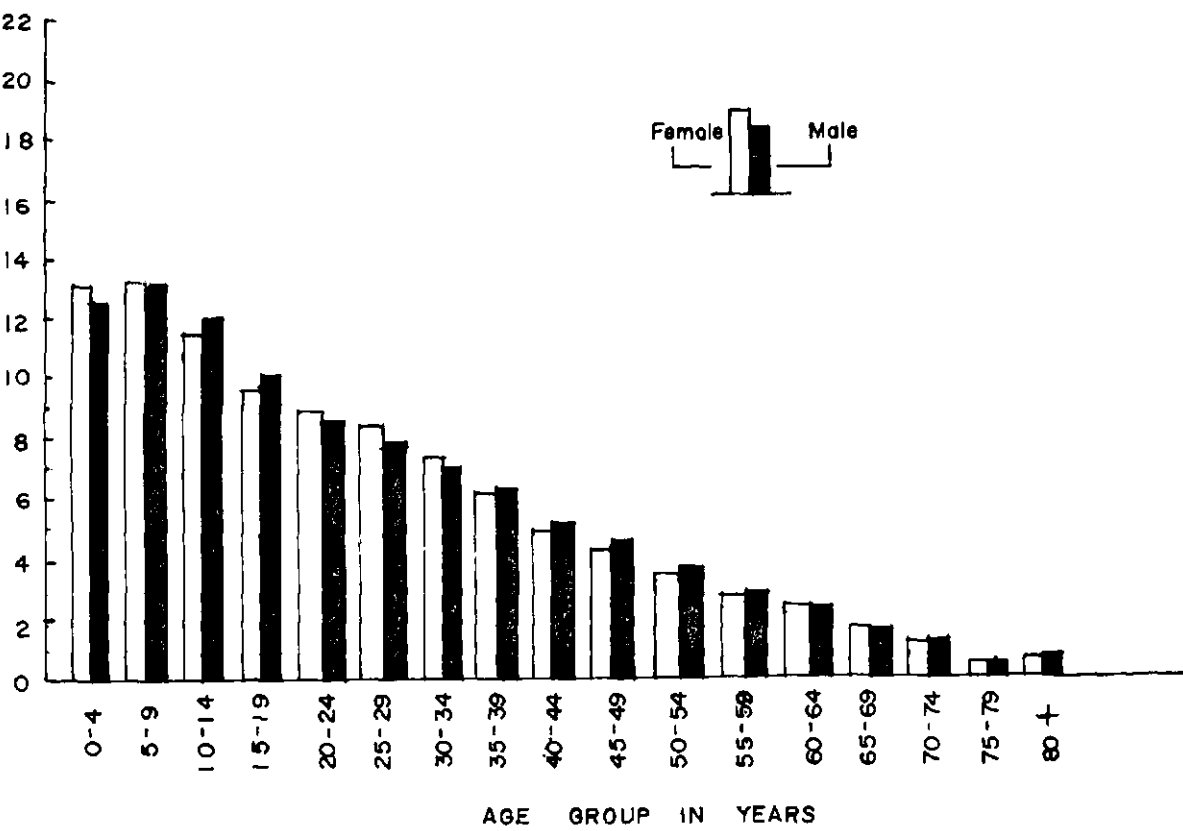
= Excludes Jammu & Kashmir and Assam.

\$ = Includes one uninhabited town namely Badrinathpuri of Uttar Pradesh.

Source :- Registrar General, India.

CHART NO. 2

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION
BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS DURING 1991 CENSUS



SOURCE: REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA

**TABLE NO.1.06 PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY SEX
AND AGE GROUPS DURING 1991 CENSUS**

AGE GROUP IN YEARS	1991		
	PERSONS	MALES	FEMALES
0-4	12.80	12.58	13.03
5-9	13.24	13.20	13.28
10-14	11.73	11.95	11.48
15-19	9.71	9.90	9.51
20-24	8.78	8.60	8.98
25-29	8.11	7.79	8.45
30-34	7.08	6.96	7.20
35-39	6.10	6.19	6.01
40-44	5.12	5.25	4.97
45-49	4.32	4.43	4.19
50-54	3.53	3.63	3.42
55-59	2.83	2.85	2.80
60-64	2.40	2.39	2.41
65-69	1.76	1.75	1.76
70-74	1.26	1.28	1.24
75-79	0.49	0.48	0.50
80 +	0.76	0.77	0.75
ALL AGES	100.00	100.00	100.00

NOTE: 80+ INCLUDES THE AGE NOT STATED

SOURCE : POPULATION PROJECTION FOR INDIA AND STATES 1996-2016
REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA.

TABLE NO. 1.07 : ESTIMATES OF POPULATION AS ON 1st MARCH BY SEX AND THEIR
EXPONENTIAL RATES OF GROWTH (%) - 1981-2001- ALL INDIA
(MEDIUM PROJECTIONS)

YEAR	POPULATION IN ('000)			SEX RATIO MALES PER 1000 FEMALES	ANNUAL GROWTH RATE (%)		
	TOTAL	MALES	FEMALES		PERSONS	MALE	FEMALE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1981	685159	354384	330775	1071	-	-	-
1982	700191	361976	338215	1070	2.17	2.12	2.22
1983	715328	369632	345696	1069	2.14	2.09	2.19
1984	730540	377336	353204	1068	2.10	2.06	2.15
1985	745796	385060	360736	1067	2.07	2.03	2.11
1986	761070	392787	368283	1067	2.03	1.99	2.07
1987	776338	400507	375831	1066	1.99	1.95	2.03
1988	791567	408205	383362	1065	1.94	1.90	1.98
1989	806772	415891	390881	1064	1.90	1.87	1.94
1990	821993	423587	398406	1063	1.87	1.83	1.91
1991	837249	431301	405948	1062	1.84	1.81	1.88
1992	852515	439023	413492	1062	1.80	1.77	1.84
1993	867769	446839	421030	1061	1.77	1.74	1.81
1994	882991	454439	428552	1060	1.74	1.71	1.77
1995	898159	462110	436049	1060	1.70	1.67	1.73
1996	934218	484859	449360	1079	-	-	-
1997	949878	492571	457307	1077	1.67	1.59	1.77
1998	965608	500359	465249	1075	1.65	1.58	1.74
1999	981324	508174	473150	1074	1.61	1.56	1.70
2000	996945	515984	480961	1073	1.59	1.53	1.65
2001	1012386	523780	488606	1072	1.55	1.51	1.59

SOURCE : (i) REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS ON POPULATION PROJECTIONS, C.S.O.
(UP TO 1995).

(ii) POPULATION PROJECTION FOR INDIA AND STATES - 1996 - 2016,
REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA. (FROM 1996 ONWARDS).

TABLE NO: 1.08 Projected population of India, States/Uts by sex
as on 1st March 1996-2016 (in '000)

Year	INDIA			ANDHRA PRADESH			ARUNACHAL PRADESH		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	484859	449360	934218	36588	35567	72155	553	481	1034
1997	492571	457307	949878	36987	35974	72960	573	501	1074
1998	500359	465249	965607	37390	36382	73772	593	522	1115
1999	508174	473150	981324	37813	36803	74616	613	542	1155
2000	515984	480961	996944	38241	37225	75466	630	562	1192
2001	523780	488606	1012386	38708	37684	76392	639	577	1217
2002	531395	496212	1027607	39113	38083	77196	658	596	1254
2003	539344	504190	1043534	39532	38502	78034	676	615	1291
2004	547556	512468	1060024	39959	38932	78892	693	634	1327
2005	555964	520971	1076935	40389	39370	79759	710	653	1363
2006	564498	529628	1094126	40817	39808	80624	726	672	1398
2007	573068	538378	1111446	41252	40262	81514	744	688	1432
2008	581573	546999	1128571	41677	40697	82374	759	703	1462
2009	590018	555495	1145513	42091	41115	83207	771	717	1488
2010	598407	563876	1162283	42497	41517	84015	781	730	1511
2011	606744	572145	1178889	42896	41906	84802	787	741	1528
2012	614749	580286	1195035	43247	42262	85509	796	750	1546
2013	622966	588608	1211575	43612	42632	86245	803	758	1561
2014	631395	597111	1228506	43990	43017	87008	807	764	1572
2015	640034	605793	1245827	44382	43418	87800	810	769	1580
2016	648886	614657	1263543	44789	43834	88623	811	774	1585

Year	ASSAM			BIHAR			GOA		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	12861	11866	24727	48698	44357	93055	704	687	1391
1997	13067	12082	25149	49510	45163	94674	728	714	1442
1998	13254	12276	25530	50374	45996	96371	753	742	1496
1999	13425	12452	25877	51286	46848	98135	777	770	1547
2000	13582	12614	26196	52231	47711	99942	799	797	1595
2001	13728	12765	26492	53247	48573	101819	809	818	1627
2002	13871	12914	26785	54217	49425	103643	831	843	1674
2003	14040	13089	27129	55190	50306	105495	853	868	1722
2004	14232	13289	27521	56158	51204	107362	874	894	1768
2005	14444	13510	27955	57118	52110	109228	895	919	1814
2006	14675	13751	28426	58065	53015	111080	914	944	1857
2007	14904	13993	28897	59068	53979	113047	936	965	1901
2008	15115	14216	29332	60106	54956	115062	953	985	1938
2009	15313	14423	29736	61174	55941	117116	968	1003	1971
2010	15498	14615	30113	62270	56934	119204	978	1019	1997
2011	15673	14795	30468	63390	57929	121319	986	1033	2018
2012	15854	14989	30843	64476	58934	123410	996	1044	2039
2013	16044	15190	31234	65590	59966	125555	1003	1053	2056
2014	16241	15399	31640	66731	61022	127754	1008	1060	2067
2015	16447	15617	32064	67900	62104	130004	1010	1065	2075
2016	16660	15842	32502	69097	63208	132305	1010	1070	2080

Contd.

Table No. 1.08 (Contd.)

(in'000)

Year	GUJARAT			HARYANA			HIMACHAL PRADESH		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	23546	22002	45548	9948	8606	18554	3009	2974	5983
1997	23857	22342	46199	10130	8785	18915	3095	3075	6170
1998	24182	22688	46870	10289	8953	19242	3183	3180	6363
1999	24517	23040	47557	10434	9113	19546	3263	3282	6545
2000	24858	23393	48251	10566	9265	19831	3334	3377	6711
2001	25222	23749	48972	10707	9412	20120	3358	3448	6805
2002	25551	24093	49644	10821	9553	20374	3429	3535	6964
2003	25892	24448	50340	10959	9710	20670	3498	3622	7120
2004	26244	24813	51057	11119	9882	21000	3563	3707	7270
2005	26602	25185	51787	11298	10064	21362	3623	3790	7413
2006	26964	25562	52526	11495	10256	21751	3677	3870	7547
2007	27299	25928	53227	11677	10439	22116	3741	3936	7677
2008	27639	26292	53931	11850	10618	22467	3789	3994	7783
2009	27984	26655	54639	12014	10792	22806	3821	4043	7864
2010	28333	27016	55349	12171	10962	23133	3838	4084	7923
2011	28686	27376	56062	12322	11128	23451	3841	4117	7958
2012	28978	27708	56686	12478	11293	23771	3856	4136	7991
2013	29283	28044	57327	12640	11463	24103	3858	4146	8004
2014	29599	28385	57984	12809	11638	24448	3850	4150	8000
2015	29924	28731	58655	12985	11820	24804	3833	4147	7980
2016	30258	29080	59338	13167	12006	25173	3808	4137	7945

Year	JAMMU & KASHMIR			KARNATAKA			KERALA		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	4593	4308	8901	25181	24164	49344	15206	15759	30965
1997	4719	4452	9171	25536	24524	50060	15395	15949	31344
1998	4848	4601	9449	25882	24876	50758	15563	16116	31680
1999	4962	4746	9709	26216	25220	51436	15715	16267	31982
2000	5064	4880	9945	26537	25555	52091	15854	16408	32262
2001	5093	4978	10071	26843	25877	52719	15987	16543	32530
2002	5193	5100	10293	27138	26193	53331	16102	16655	32757
2003	5289	5220	10509	27459	26532	53991	16244	16792	33036
2004	5379	5337	10716	27802	26890	54692	16412	16953	33365
2005	5460	5450	10911	28162	27263	55425	16603	17137	33740
2006	5532	5558	11091	28534	27647	56181	16815	17342	34157
2007	5618	5646	11264	28889	28025	56914	16992	17512	34504
2008	5678	5721	11399	29232	28390	57622	17155	17666	34821
2009	5715	5783	11497	29564	28743	58307	17304	17809	35114
2010	5729	5832	11561	29886	29084	58971	17445	17942	35387
2011	5721	5869	11589	30200	29416	59615	17579	18068	35647
2012	5729	5885	11614	30488	29730	60217	17687	18169	35856
2013	5719	5889	11608	30782	30051	60834	17805	18280	36085
2014	5693	5882	11575	31085	30381	61466	17932	18400	36332
2015	5654	5865	11519	31395	30721	62116	18068	18528	36596
2016	5601	5840	11441	31714	31069	62783	18212	18666	36878

Contd.

Table No. 1.08 (Contd.)

(in'000)

Year	MADYA PRADESH			MAHARASHTRA			MANIPUR		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	38412	35774	74185	44782	41805	86587	1114	1076	2190
1997	39101	36445	75546	45423	42458	87882	1153	1119	2273
1998	39810	37125	76934	46000	43051	89051	1194	1164	2358
1999	40532	37807	78339	46526	43594	90120	1232	1208	2441
2000	41260	38487	79747	47015	44099	91114	1268	1251	2518
2001	42031	39158	81189	47479	44578	92057	1285	1284	2569
2002	42779	39849	82627	47847	44984	92831	1321	1325	2646
2003	43536	40558	84094	48301	45465	93766	1357	1365	2722
2004	44301	41280	85581	48827	46012	94839	1392	1406	2798
2005	45069	42008	87077	49418	46614	96032	1425	1446	2871
2006	45835	42738	88574	50061	47261	97322	1457	1485	2942
2007	46631	43520	90150	50611	47853	98464	1492	1520	3012
2008	47443	44301	91744	51140	48415	99555	1522	1552	3074
2009	48270	45081	93350	51651	48949	100599	1546	1581	3127
2010	49108	45857	94964	52143	49457	101601	1564	1607	3171
2011	49955	46628	96583	52621	49943	102564	1577	1630	3207
2012	50792	47433	98224	53049	50418	103467	1594	1648	3242
2013	51652	48253	99905	53520	50927	104447	1607	1663	3269
2014	52533	49089	101622	54031	51468	105499	1615	1675	3290
2015	53435	49938	103373	54579	52040	106618	1620	1685	3305
2016	54355	50800	105155	55162	52640	107802	1621	1692	3313

Year	MEGHALAYA			MIZORAM			NAGALAND		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	1076	1041	2117	427	398	826	767	687	1455
1997	1114	1082	2196	442	415	857	796	716	1512
1998	1153	1126	2279	458	432	890	825	746	1572
1999	1189	1170	2359	473	449	922	853	777	1629
2000	1223	1211	2434	487	465	952	879	805	1684
2001	1239	1244	2484	494	478	972	892	829	1721
2002	1274	1284	2558	508	494	1002	919	857	1775
2003	1308	1324	2632	522	510	1031	945	885	1830
2004	1341	1364	2705	535	526	1061	971	913	1884
2005	1373	1403	2776	548	541	1089	996	941	1936
2006	1403	1443	2845	561	557	1117	1019	968	1988
2007	1437	1477	2913	575	570	1145	1046	993	2039
2008	1465	1508	2973	586	583	1169	1068	1016	2084
2009	1487	1537	3024	596	595	1190	1087	1037	2124
2010	1504	1563	3068	603	605	1208	1101	1056	2157
2011	1516	1587	3102	608	615	1222	1112	1073	2185
2012	1532	1605	3137	615	622	1237	1126	1087	2213
2013	1544	1620	3164	620	628	1248	1137	1099	2236
2014	1551	1632	3184	624	634	1257	1144	1110	2254
2015	1556	1643	3198	626	638	1264	1150	1118	2268
2016	1556	1651	3207	626	642	1268	1152	1126	2278

Contd.

Table No. 1.08 (Contd.)

(in'000)

Year	ORISSA			PUNJAB			RAJASTHAN		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	17475	16965	34440	11886	10481	22367	26037	23687	49724
1997	17663	17162	34825	12050	10659	22709	26545	24177	50722
1998	17846	17344	35190	12190	10821	23010	27038	24654	51691
1999	18021	17513	35534	12315	10969	23284	27521	25118	52639
2000	18188	17669	35857	12429	11107	23536	27992	25567	53559
2001	18343	17813	36156	12556	11238	23794	28476	26032	54509
2002	18485	17949	36434	12634	11354	23987	28949	26488	55437
2003	18644	18105	36749	12746	11490	24236	29452	26973	56425
2004	18815	18276	37091	12891	11645	24536	29979	27484	57463
2005	18995	18458	37452	13064	11816	24881	30526	28016	58542
2006	19179	18647	37826	13263	12002	25265	31088	28564	59652
2007	19359	18838	38198	13417	12162	25579	31669	29132	60801
2008	19531	19016	38547	13564	12316	25880	32246	29695	61941
2009	19694	19182	38875	13707	12465	26172	32819	30253	63072
2010	19848	19336	39184	13844	12609	26453	33388	30805	64193
2011	19995	19479	39475	13979	12749	26728	33954	31353	65307
2012	20129	19624	39752	14076	12876	26952	34533	31926	66459
2013	20272	19776	40048	14187	13010	27197	35131	32514	67645
2014	20424	19935	40359	14311	13151	27462	35748	33117	68865
2015	20584	20100	40684	14447	13298	27745	36385	33736	70121
2016	20752	20272	41024	14594	13451	28045	37043	34370	71413

Year	SIKKIM			TAMIL NADU			TRIPURA		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	257	229	485	30119	29333	59452	1682	1607	3288
1997	266	238	504	30431	29664	60095	1741	1671	3412
1998	275	248	523	30722	29973	60695	1802	1739	3541
1999	284	257	541	30995	30260	61255	1859	1806	3665
2000	292	267	559	31248	30526	61774	1912	1870	3782
2001	296	274	570	31480	30772	62252	1938	1921	3859
2002	304	283	587	31694	31004	62697	1992	1982	3975
2003	313	292	604	31937	31264	63201	2045	2044	4089
2004	321	301	621	32206	31549	63755	2097	2105	4203
2005	328	309	638	32496	31854	64350	2147	2166	4314
2006	335	318	654	32802	32174	64976	2194	2226	4421
2007	344	326	670	33077	32471	65548	2247	2279	4527
2008	350	333	684	33339	32750	66089	2292	2328	4620
2009	356	340	695	33588	33014	66602	2327	2372	4699
2010	360	346	706	33827	33265	67093	2354	2412	4766
2011	363	351	714	34058	33504	67562	2372	2448	4820
2012	367	355	722	34255	33718	67974	2398	2476	4874
2013	370	358	728	34466	33944	68410	2416	2499	4916
2014	372	361	733	34690	34181	68871	2429	2519	4947
2015	373	364	737	34926	34430	69356	2435	2534	4969
2016	373	366	739	35175	34691	69866	2437	2546	4983

Contd.

Table No. 1.08 (Contd.)

(in'000)

Year	UTTAR PRADESH			WEST BENGAL			A & N ISLAND		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	83393	73299	156692	38913	35688	74601	183	152	335
1997	84813	74818	159631	39482	36286	75768	190	158	348
1998	86406	76466	162872	40034	36857	76892	196	165	361
1999	88176	78228	166404	40569	37402	77972	203	171	374
2000	90099	80089	170188	41084	37922	79006	208	177	386
2001	92260	82030	174290	41576	38416	79992	211	182	394
2002	94300	84029	178329	42055	38900	80956	217	188	406
2003	96316	86014	182330	42565	39425	81990	223	194	417
2004	98309	87984	186293	43099	39981	83080	229	200	429
2005	100283	89938	190221	43648	40561	84209	234	206	441
2006	102241	91875	194115	44207	41159	85365	240	212	452
2007	104306	93995	198301	44770	41769	86539	245	217	463
2008	106502	96198	202700	45316	42353	87669	250	222	472
2009	108822	98476	207298	45846	42913	88759	254	226	481
2010	111262	100826	212088	46361	43452	89813	257	230	487
2011	113812	103241	217053	46863	43973	90836	259	234	493
2012	116266	105698	221964	47348	44492	91840	262	237	499
2013	118798	108206	227004	47851	45030	92881	264	239	503
2014	121405	110763	232168	48374	45586	93960	266	241	507
2015	124084	113370	237454	48916	46160	95076	266	243	509
2016	126835	116026	242861	49478	46754	96231	267	244	511

Year	CHANDIGARH			D & N Haveli			Daman and Diu		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	427	342	770	84	81	165	61	60	121
1997	443	357	799	87	84	172	63	63	126
1998	459	372	830	90	88	178	66	65	131
1999	473	386	860	93	91	184	68	68	135
2000	487	401	888	96	95	190	70	70	140
2001	494	412	907	97	97	194	71	72	142
2002	509	426	935	100	100	200	72	74	147
2003	523	440	962	102	103	205	74	77	151
2004	537	453	990	105	107	212	76	79	155
2005	550	467	1017	107	110	217	78	81	159
2006	562	481	1043	110	113	223	80	84	163
2007	576	493	1069	112	116	228	82	86	167
2008	588	504	1092	115	118	233	83	87	171
2009	598	514	1112	116	120	237	85	89	174
2010	605	524	1129	118	122	240	86	91	176
2011	611	532	1143	119	124	243	86	92	178
2012	618	539	1157	120	126	246	87	93	180
2013	623	545	1168	121	127	248	88	94	182
2014	627	550	1177	121	128	249	88	95	183
2015	629	554	1183	122	129	251	89	95	184
2016	630	557	1187	122	130	252	89	96	185

Contd.

Table No. 1.08 (Contd.)

(in'000)

Year	DELHI			LAKSHADWEEP			PONDICHERRY		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
1996	6363	5373	11736	32	30	62	484	480	965
1997	6639	5643	12282	33	31	64	501	500	1001
1998	6927	5929	12856	34	33	66	519	520	1040
1999	7201	6217	13418	35	34	69	536	541	1076
2000	7465	6499	13964	36	35	71	551	560	1111
2001	7626	6740	14366	36	36	72	559	575	1134
2002	7900	7021	14922	37	37	75	574	594	1168
2003	8175	7308	15483	38	38	77	590	613	1202
2004	8447	7599	16047	39	40	79	605	631	1236
2005	8715	7893	16608	40	41	81	619	650	1269
2006	8974	8188	17162	41	42	83	633	668	1301
2007	9262	8461	17723	42	43	85	648	684	1332
2008	9516	8723	18239	43	44	87	661	699	1360
2009	9737	8972	18708	44	45	88	671	713	1384
2010	9924	9208	19132	44	46	90	679	725	1404
2011	10076	9430	19507	45	46	91	685	736	1421
2012	10262	9625	19887	45	47	92	692	744	1437
2013	10419	9805	20224	45	47	93	698	752	1449
2014	10550	9971	20522	46	48	93	701	758	1459
2015	10658	10124	20782	46	48	94	703	763	1466
2016	10743	10265	21008	46	48	94	704	767	1471

Source :- Population Projections for India and States 1996-2016
Registrar General of India

=====
2. VITAL STATISTICS
=====

CHART NO. 3

BIRTH RATE, DEATH RATE AND NATURAL GROWTH RATE IN INDIA 1901 - 1999

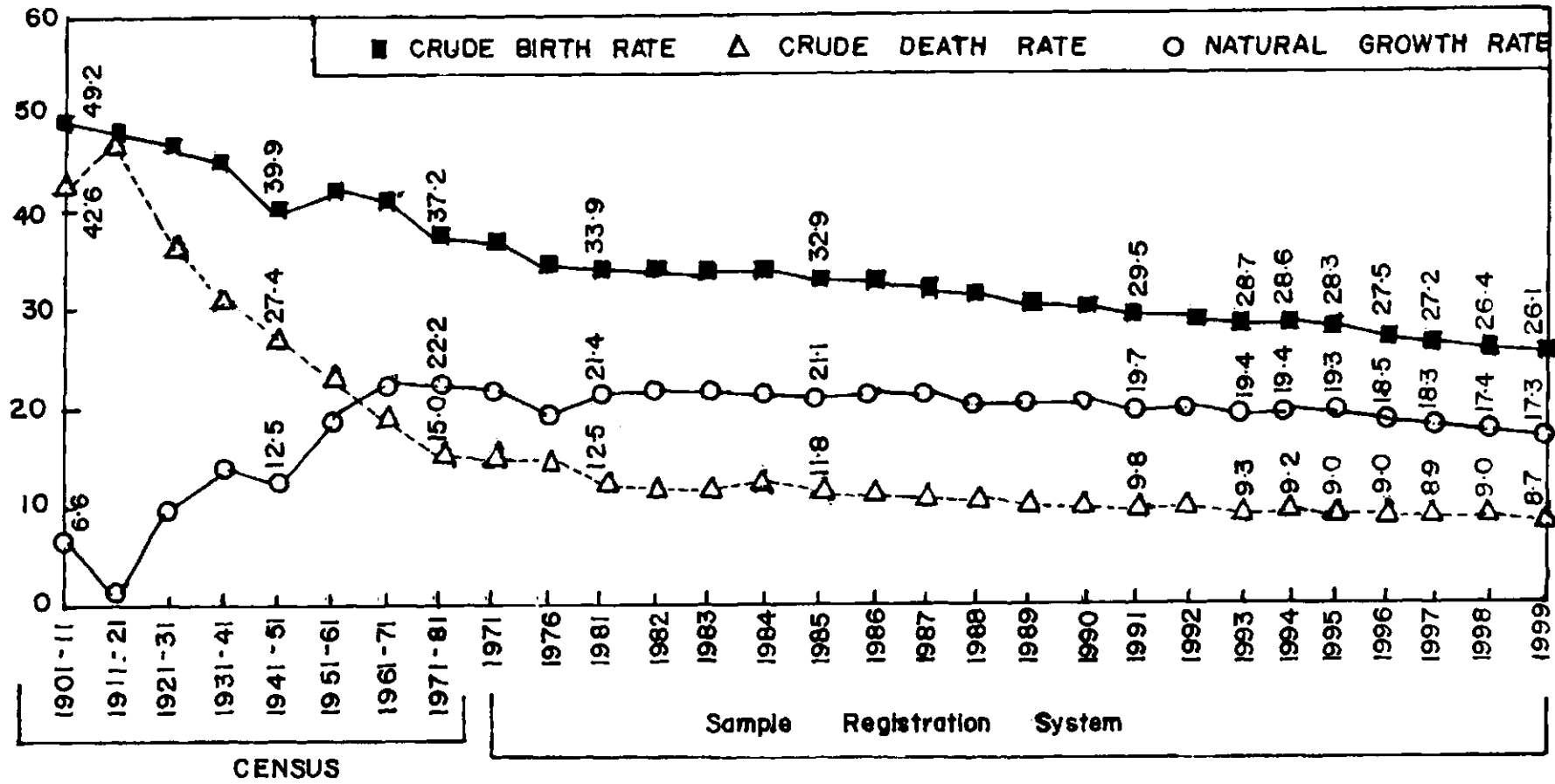


TABLE NO. 2.01: BIRTH RATE, DEATH RATE AND NATURAL GROWTH RATE IN INDIA
1901 - 1999

(RATE PER 1000 POPULATION PER ANNUM)

YEAR	CRUDE BIRTH RATE			CRUDE DEATH RATE			NATURAL GROWTH RATE		
	R	U	C	R	U	C	R	U	C
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1901-1911			49.2			42.6			6.6
1911-1921			48.1			47.2			0.9
1921-1931			46.4			36.3			10.1
1931-1941			45.2			31.2			14.0
1941-1951			39.9			27.4			12.5
1951-1961			41.7			22.8			18.9
1961-1971#			41.2			19.0			22.2
1971-1981			37.2			15.0			22.2
1971	38.9	30.1	36.9	16.4	9.7	14.9	22.5	20.4	22.0
1976	35.8	28.4	34.4	16.3	9.5	15.0	19.5	18.9	19.4
1981	35.6	27.0	33.9	13.7	7.8	12.5	21.9	19.2	21.4
1982	35.5	27.6	33.8	13.1	7.4	11.9	22.4	20.2	21.9
1983	35.3	28.3	33.7	13.1	7.9	11.9	22.2	20.4	21.8
1984	35.3	29.4	33.9	13.8	8.6	12.6	21.5	20.8	21.3
1985	34.3	28.1	32.9	13.0	7.8	11.8	21.3	20.3	21.1
1986	34.2	27.1	32.6	12.2	7.6	11.1	22.0	19.5	21.5
1987	33.7	27.4	32.2	12.0	7.4	10.9	21.7	20.0	21.3
1988	33.1	26.3	31.5	12.0	7.7	11.0	21.1	18.6	20.5
1989	32.2	25.2	30.6	11.1	7.2	10.3	21.1	18.0	20.3
1990	31.7	24.7	30.2	10.5	6.8	9.7	21.2	17.9	20.5
1991*	30.9	24.3	29.5	10.6	7.1	9.8	20.3	17.2	19.7
1992*	30.9	23.1	29.2	10.9	7.0	10.1	20.0	16.1	19.1
1993*	30.4	23.7	28.7	10.6	5.8	9.3	19.8	17.9	19.4
1994*	30.5	23.1	28.6	10.1	6.5	9.2	20.4	16.4	19.4
1995*	30.0	22.7	28.3	9.8	6.6	9.0	20.3	16.1	19.3
1996*	29.3	21.6	27.5	9.7	6.5	9.0	19.6	14.9	18.5
1997*	28.9	21.5	27.2	9.6	6.5	8.9	19.2	15.0	18.3
1998*	28.0	21.0	26.4	9.7	6.6	9.0	18.3	14.4	17.4
1999*(P)	27.6	20.8	26.1	9.4	6.3	8.7	18.2	14.5	17.3

NOTE :

THE AGGREGATED ESTIMATES FOR (1971-78) INDIA EXCLUDE BIHAR & WEST BENGAL

= RURAL URBAN BREAKUP PRIOR TO 1971 NOT AVAILABLE

* = EXCLUDES JAMMU AND KASHMIR. (P) = PROVISIONAL

SOURCE :

- (i) CENSUS CENTENARY 1972 POCKET BOOK OF POPULATION STATISTICS.
REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA, NEW DELHI FOR DECADE 1901 TO 1911 TO 1951-61.
- (ii) CENSUS OF INDIA 1971, SERIES-1, INDIA PAPER 1977, LIFE TABLES; REGISTRAR
GENERAL OF INDIA, NEW DELHI FOR THE DECADE 1961-1971.
- (iii) SAMPLE REGISTRATION BULLETIN, VOL. XXIV, NO. 2, DEC 1990 FOR THE YEARS 1971
TO 1988, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.
- (iv) DATA FOR 1989 TO 1999 HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM R.G.'s OFFICE.

**TABLE NO. 2.02 : ESTIMATED LIVE BIRTH RATES IN INDIA STATE/UT-WISE
DURING 1990-99
(per 1000 population)**

State/Union Territory	Area	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
STATES											
1. Andhra Pradesh	Combined	26.3	26.0	24.5	24.3	23.7	24.2	22.8	22.5	22.3	21.7
	Rural	26.6	26.5	25.1	24.6	24.1	24.8	23.5	23.1	22.8	22.0
	Urban	25.1	24.4	22.3	23.5	22.8	22.5	20.6	20.5	20.9	20.6
2. Arunachal Pradesh	Combined	30.1	30.9	26.6	28.0	27.4	23.8	21.9	21.4	21.9	22.3
	Rural	NA	31.6	27.5	28.0	27.4	24.5	23.0	22.3	22.6	23.2
	Urban	NA	24.0	18.6	27.9	24.2	15.8	10.4	12.2	13.6	13.5
3. Assam	Combined	29.7	30.9	30.8	29.5	30.7	29.3	27.6	28.2	27.7	27.0
	Rural	30.3	31.7	31.5	30.4	31.8	30.2	28.9	29.0	28.5	28.0
	Urban	22.1	21.3	21.4	23.6	22.2	21.8	20.7	20.7	20.2	18.9
4. Bihar	Combined	32.9	30.7	32.3	32.0	32.5	32.1	32.1	31.7	31.1	30.4
	Rural	33.8	31.3	33.1	33.0	33.5	33.1	33.1	32.7	32.1	31.3
	Urban	24.6	25.5	25.0	25.4	24.3	23.8	23.6	23.6	23.1	22.6
5. Goa	Combined	15.8	16.8	14.7	14.7	14.3	14.7	14.4	14.2	14.2	14.3
	Rural	15.6	16.7	14.6	13.1	14.8	15.3	15.5	14.4	14.5	14.4
	Urban	16.2	16.9	14.9	17.2	13.6	13.9	13.0	13.8	13.8	14.1
6. Gujarat	Combined	29.6	27.5	28.1	28.0	27.1	26.7	25.7	25.6	25.3	25.4
	Rural	30.2	28.2	29.5	29.1	28.5	27.9	26.9	27.0	26.9	27.0
	Urban	28.3	25.9	24.6	25.8	24.5	24.0	23.0	22.6	21.9	22.0
7. Haryana	Combined	31.9	33.1	32.0	30.9	30.5	29.9	28.8	28.3	27.6	26.8
	Rural	33.1	34.7	33.8	32.4	32.0	31.2	30.1	29.6	28.8	27.7
	Urban	27.5	27.2	25.3	26.5	25.8	25.4	24.1	23.8	23.2	23.3
8. Himachal Pradesh	Combined	27.4	28.5	28.1	26.7	26.2	25.2	23.0	22.6	22.5	23.8
	Rural	27.9	29.2	28.7	27.4	26.9	25.8	23.5	23.1	22.9	24.3
	Urban	19.8	18.6	20.2	19.8	18.7	17.9	17.1	16.8	16.9	16.8
9. Jammu & Kashmir	Combined	31.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	19.8	NA
	Rural	33.3	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	20.8	NA
	Urban	24.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	15.8	NA
10. Karnataka	Combined	28.0	26.9	26.3	25.5	24.9	24.1	23.0	22.7	22.0	22.3
	Rural	29.0	27.9	27.4	26.7	26.0	25.1	24.2	23.9	23.1	23.7
	Urban	25.0	24.0	23.3	23.1	22.6	22.1	20.3	20.1	19.4	19.2
11. Kerala	Combined	19.6	18.3	17.7	17.4	17.3	18.0	18.0	17.9	18.2	18.0
	Rural	19.6	18.4	17.6	17.5	17.3	18.1	18.0	17.9	18.3	18.1
	Urban	19.5	18.1	18.3	17.3	17.5	17.7	17.9	17.9	18.0	17.7
12. Madhya Pradesh	Combined	37.1	35.8	34.9	34.9	32.8	33.2	32.3	31.9	30.6	30.7
	Rural	38.9	37.3	36.8	35.9	35.0	35.1	34.2	33.6	32.1	32.1
	Urban	29.3	29.7	26.5	24.6	24.3	23.9	23.0	23.1	23.0	23.4

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 2.02 (CONT.): ESTIMATED LIVE BIRTH RATES IN INDIA STATE/UT-WISE
DURING 1990-99
(per 1000 population)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13. Maharashtra	Combined	27.5	26.2	25.3	25.2	24.9	24.5	23.4	23.1	22.3	21.1
	Rural	29.5	28.0	27.4	27.1	26.8	26.0	24.9	24.4	23.5	21.6
	Urban	23.8	22.9	21.5	22.8	22.6	22.4	21.0	21.0	20.4	20.3
14. Manipur	Combined	21.1	20.1	19.5	20.5	21.1	20.6	19.6	19.7	19.0	18.6
	Rural	22.2	20.7	20.4	20.2	22.7	21.4	20.6	20.5	19.8	19.4
	Urban	17.4	18.0	16.6	21.2	17.0	18.4	17.1	17.6	16.7	16.4
15. Meghalaya	Combined	31.8	32.4	29.8	28.5	29.5	29.0	30.4	30.2	29.2	28.7
	Rural	35.4	35.4	31.1	30.7	32.1	31.8	33.2	32.9	31.8	31.1
	Urban	15.5	18.7	15.0	17.6	16.7	14.8	16.3	16.6	15.6	15.7
16. Mizoram \$	Combined							15.1	15.0	15.8	17.0
	Rural							16.4	16.4	18.1	18.7
	Urban							13.5	13.3	13.1	14.8
17. Nagaland	Combined	16.2	18.5	19.2	20.0	19.0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Rural	16.7	20.4	20.8	20.0	20.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Urban	14.0	10.1	11.3	20.0	10.8	13.3	14.5	7.9	11.9	11.8
18. Orissa	Combined	30.0	28.8	27.8	27.2	28.0	27.8	27.0	26.5	25.7	24.1
	Rural	30.7	29.6	28.5	27.8	28.8	28.5	27.7	27.2	26.4	24.6
	Urban	23.7	21.6	21.4	23.2	22.5	22.0	21.3	21.3	20.9	20.3
19. Punjab	Combined	27.6	27.7	27.1	26.3	25.0	24.6	23.7	23.4	22.4	21.5
	Rural	28.4	28.5	28.3	27.7	26.2	26.0	25.2	24.9	23.7	22.5
	Urban	25.6	25.6	24.2	22.6	22.0	20.8	19.1	19.0	18.5	18.6
20. Rajasthan	Combined	33.6	35.0	34.9	35.1	33.7	33.3	32.4	32.1	31.5	31.1
	Rural	34.7	36.0	36.4	35.5	35.2	34.8	34.0	33.7	33.0	32.5
	Urban	28.3	30.3	27.7	33.4	26.9	26.6	25.1	25.1	24.6	24.9
21. Sikkim	Combined	26.3	22.5	22.0	24.3	24.6	22.5	20.0	19.8	20.9	21.6
	Rural	28.0	24.2	24.3	24.4	25.0	22.8	20.3	20.0	21.2	21.9
	Urban	18.4	14.4	10.8	20.9	15.1	16.4	11.3	12.8	13.5	14.7
22. Tamil Nadu	Combined	21.6	20.8	20.7	19.5	19.0	20.3	19.5	19.0	18.9	19.3
	Rural	21.8	20.8	21.1	19.7	19.6	21.0	20.0	19.3	19.3	19.8
	Urban	21.1	20.8	20.0	19.1	18.0	19.0	18.4	18.3	18.1	18.2
23. Tripura	Combined	24.9	24.4	23.1	23.3	21.9	18.9	18.4	18.3	17.6	17.0
	Rural	25.7	25.4	24.4	24.0	22.5	19.0	19.2	18.9	18.2	17.5
	Urban	17.4	15.5	11.9	19.9	18.6	18.0	14.2	15.5	14.8	14.4
24. Uttar Pradesh	Combined	35.6	35.7	36.3	36.2	35.4	34.8	34.0	33.5	32.4	32.1
	Rural	37.0	37.2	38.0	37.2	36.8	36.0	35.2	34.6	33.4	33.1
	Urban	29.3	29.0	28.9	31.1	29.6	28.8	28.0	27.9	27.2	26.7
25. West Bengal	Combined	28.2	27.0	24.8	25.7	25.1	23.6	22.8	22.4	21.3	20.7
	Rural	32.0	30.3	28.0	28.6	28.1	26.1	25.3	24.8	23.4	22.9
	Urban	18.6	18.5	16.4	18.2	17.4	16.8	16.0	15.9	15.2	14.3
UNION TERRITORIES											
1. Andaman & Nicobar Island	Combined	21.6	20.0	20.0	21.6	18.0	18.7	18.5	18.6	17.7	18.1
	Rural	23.0	21.5	20.7	21.0	17.2	19.0	19.1	18.8	18.0	17.8
	Urban	17.1	15.2	17.7	23.3	20.6	17.9	16.8	17.8	16.8	19.2
2. Chandigarh	Combined	17.8	13.9	15.6	18.5	18.6	19.5	17.5	18.8	17.9	17.9
	Rural	19.7	19.2	24.9	14.2	24.0	22.2	20.9	20.9	21.3	24.5
	Urban	17.7	13.5	14.8	18.9	18.1	19.2	17.2	18.5	17.5	17.1

(CONT. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 2.02 (CONT.): ESTIMATED LIVE BIRTH RATES IN INDIA STATE/UT-WISE
DURING 1990-99
(per 1000 population)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
3.Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Combined	35.9	31.1	37.8	33.6	34.4	29.7	28.9	28.2	34.1	32.4
	Rural	35.9	31.1	37.8	33.6	34.4	29.4	29.5	28.7	35.1	35.2
	Urban	18.6	17.0	13.7	NA	NA	32.2	22.7	22.8	23.4	23.5
4.Delhi	Combined	23.9	24.7	26.0	25.3	24.2	23.3	21.6	21.1	19.4	19.4
	Rural	30.7	30.2	28.2	26.8	27.5	24.9	25.5	22.7	20.9	20.7
	Urban	23.3	24.2	25.8	24.2	23.8	23.2	21.2	20.9	19.3	19.3
5.Daman & Diu	Combined	27.4	27.9	24.8	22.7	24.8	21.8	21.6	24.9	21.5	26.9
	Rural	32.9	34.6	31.7	25.0	26.6	23.4	21.4	25.5	22.7	24.9
	Urban	18.6	17.0	13.7	22.6	23.4	20.5	21.8	24.4	20.5	28.8
6.Lakshadweep	Combined	25.6	27.1	25.0	25.7	26.3	25.5	23.4	22.9	22.9	25.1
	Rural	27.1	30.0	28.5	24.2	26.9	24.8	23.8	23.5	23.5	25.1
	Urban	23.9	23.8	21.1	27.4	25.8	26.1	23.1	22.3	22.3	25.0
7.Pondicherry	Combined	20.4	19.2	19.8	15.5	17.8	20.1	18.1	18.4	18.0	17.7
	Rural	21.2	20.5	21.2	15.3	19.8	21.6	20.7	20.1	18.2	18.0
	Urban	21.2	18.1	18.6	15.7	16.6	19.1	16.3	17.1	17.9	17.5
INDIA	Combined	30.2	29.5 *	29.2 *	28.7 *	28.6*	28.3@	27.5@	27.2@	26.4**	26.1@
	Rural	31.7	30.9 *	30.9 *	30.4 *	30.5*	30.0@	29.3@	28.9@	28.0**	27.6@
	Urban	24.7	24.3 *	23.1 *	23.7 *	23.1*	22.7@	21.6@	21.5@	21.0**	20.8@

- Notes : 1. * = Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.
2. \$ = S.R.S. implemented from 1996 only.
3. ** = Excludes Nagaland (Rural) due to part receipt of returns.
4. @ = Excludes Nagaland (Rural) and Jammu & Kashmir due to part receipt of returns.
5. Rates are based on SRS data of continuous enumeration and are six monthly cross-check survey.
6. For the year 1990, rural-urban break-up of vital statistics are given for 15 major states only since the sample sizes of the remaining States/ U.T.s are inadequate for estimating rural-urban wise states.
7. (P) = Provisional
8. NA = Not available

Source : Sample Registration System; Registrar General, India.

TABLE NO. 2.03 : ESTIMATED DEATH RATES IN INDIA STATE/UT - WISE DURING 1990-99

(PER 1000 POPULATION)

STATE/UNION TERRITORY	AREA	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998 (P)	1999 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
STATES											
1. ANDHRA PRADESH	COMBINED	9.1	9.7	9.8	8.6	8.3	8.4	8.4	8.3	8.8	8.2
	RURAL	9.7	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.0	9.2	9.2	9.1	9.7	9.0
	URBAN	6.8	6.7	6.0	5.6	6.3	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.0	5.7
2. ARUNACHAL PRADESH	COMBINED	13.2	13.5	9.4	8.9	9.3	6.0	5.5	5.8	5.9	6.0
	RURAL	14.1	14.5	10.1	10.1	10.1	6.3	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.4
	URBAN	4.4	3.5	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.0	2.0	1.8	1.9
3. ASSAM	COMBINED	10.5	11.5	10.4	10.2	9.1	9.6	9.6	9.9	10.1	9.7
	RURAL	10.8	11.8	10.7	10.7	9.3	10.0	10.2	10.3	10.5	10.1
	URBAN	7.6	6.9	7.4	6.7	7.2	6.7	5.8	5.9	6.0	6.2
4. BIHAR	COMBINED	10.6	9.8	10.9	10.6	10.4	10.5	10.2	10.0	9.4	9.1
	RURAL	11.0	10.2	11.4	11.4	10.8	10.9	10.6	10.4	9.7	9.3
	URBAN	6.2	6.3	6.9	5.0	6.7	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.5	6.6
5. GOA	COMBINED	6.9	7.5	7.4	6.7	6.5	7.5	7.4	7.7	8.1	7.2
	RURAL	7.5	8.0	8.0	7.7	6.1	8.4	8.3	8.0	8.5	7.6
	URBAN	5.5	6.4	6.2	5.0	7.1	6.1	6.2	7.2	7.7	6.6
6. GUJARAT	COMBINED	8.9	8.5	9.2	8.2	8.7	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.8	7.9
	RURAL	9.6	8.8	9.5	8.9	9.6	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.5	8.6
	URBAN	7.2	7.9	8.3	6.8	6.9	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.3	5.9
7. HARYANA	COMBINED	8.4	8.2	8.7	7.9	7.8	8.1	8.1	8.0	8.1	7.7
	RURAL	8.9	8.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	8.5	8.4	8.3	8.5	8.0
	URBAN	6.9	6.8	7.0	5.6	7.2	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.4
8. HIMACHAL PRADESH	COMBINED	8.5	8.9	8.8	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.0	8.1	7.7	7.3
	RURAL	8.6	9.1	9.1	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.2	8.3	7.9	7.5
	URBAN	7.0	5.2	4.6	5.5	5.6	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.4	5.1
9. JAMMU & KASHMIR	COMBINED	7.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	5.4	NA
	RURAL	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	5.6	NA
	URBAN	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	4.4	NA
10. KARNATAKA	COMBINED	8.1	9.0	8.5	8.0	8.1	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.9	7.7
	RURAL	8.8	9.8	9.4	9.5	9.3	8.5	8.6	8.5	8.9	8.7
	URBAN	6.1	6.9	6.0	5.2	5.5	5.6	5.4	5.4	5.6	5.5
11. KERALA	COMBINED	6.0	6.0	6.3	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.2	6.2	6.4	6.4
	RURAL	6.0	6.2	6.3	6.0	5.9	6.0	6.3	6.3	6.5	6.5
	URBAN	6.1	5.3	6.5	5.8	6.3	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.3
12. MADHYA PRADESH	COMBINED	12.6	13.8	12.9	12.6	11.5	11.2	11.1	11.0	11.2	10.6
	RURAL	13.7	14.9	13.9	13.9	12.6	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.8	11.2
	URBAN	7.6	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.3	7.8	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.4

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 2.03 (CONT.): ESTIMATED DEATH RATES IN INDIA STATE/UT - WISE DURING 1990-99

(PER 1000 POPULATION)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13. MAHARASHTRA	COMBINED	7.4	8.2	7.9	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.6	7.5
	RURAL	8.5	9.3	9.1	9.3	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.6	8.8	8.7
	URBAN	5.4	6.2	5.6	4.8	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.6	5.6
14. MANIPUR	COMBINED	5.9	5.4	5.6	4.8	6.6	6.7	5.8	5.9	5.3	5.4
	RURAL	5.8	5.4	5.4	5.1	6.8	7.0	5.7	5.8	5.0	5.0
	URBAN	6.3	5.7	6.2	4.3	5.1	6.0	6.0	6.2	6.1	6.6
15. MEGHALAYA	COMBINED	7.8	8.8	8.5	6.8	7.1	8.9	8.9	8.8	9.0	9.1
	RURAL	8.7	9.9	9.7	7.7	7.6	9.7	9.9	9.7	9.9	10.2
	URBAN	3.4	4.0	2.7	2.7	4.2	5.1	4.1	4.4	4.2	3.3
16. MIZORAM \$	COMBINED							3.7	4.8	5.6	5.5
	RURAL							3.7	5.7	6.7	6.9
	URBAN							3.9	3.7	4.3	3.7
17. NAGALAND	COMBINED	4.1	3.3	3.8	4.7	4.2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	RURAL	5.0	3.9	4.2	5.4	4.8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	URBAN	0.0	0.8	1.4	2.1	0.7	1.5	2.9	2.7	1.7	2.3
18. ORISSA	COMBINED	11.7	12.8	11.7	12.2	11.1	10.8	10.8	10.9	11.1	10.6
	RURAL	12.2	13.5	12.1	13.1	11.7	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.6	11.1
	URBAN	6.9	6.5	7.8	5.8	7.2	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.6	7.1
19. PUNJAB	COMBINED	7.8	7.8	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.7	7.4
	RURAL	8.5	8.5	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.8	7.8	8.1	7.9
	URBAN	5.8	5.7	6.5	5.5	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.1	6.3	6.1
20. RAJASTHAN	COMBINED	9.6	10.1	10.5	9.4	8.9	9.1	9.1	8.9	8.8	8.4
	RURAL	10.1	10.6	11.1	10.1	9.3	9.6	9.6	9.3	9.2	8.9
	URBAN	7.5	7.7	7.5	6.2	7.1	7.2	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.4
21. SIKKIM	COMBINED	7.3	7.5	5.8	6.9	2.9	6.9	6.5	6.5	6.1	5.8
	RURAL	7.7	8.5	6.6	7.1	2.8	7.0	6.7	6.6	6.2	5.9
	URBAN	5.2	3.0	2.1	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.4	3.5	3.9	3.4
22. TAMIL NADU	COMBINED	8.5	8.8	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.8	8.0	8.0	8.4	8.0
	RURAL	9.6	9.5	9.2	9.4	9.0	8.8	8.7	8.7	9.1	8.7
	URBAN	6.5	7.6	6.7	5.8	5.9	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.6
23. TRIPURA	COMBINED	7.1	7.6	7.6	6.4	5.3	7.7	6.5	6.8	6.1	5.7
	RURAL	7.3	7.7	7.9	6.7	4.7	7.9	6.8	6.9	6.2	5.7
	URBAN	5.1	6.4	4.3	4.7	8.1	6.6	4.9	5.8	5.4	5.7
24. UTTAR PRADESH	COMBINED	12.0	11.3	12.8	11.6	11.0	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.5	10.5
	RURAL	12.8	12.0	13.7	12.3	11.8	10.8	10.7	10.7	10.9	11.0
	URBAN	8.8	8.3	9.0	8.0	7.8	8.3	8.2	8.2	8.1	7.7
25. WEST BENGAL	COMBINED	8.4	8.3	8.4	7.4	8.3	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.1
	RURAL	9.0	8.9	9.1	8.5	8.8	8.1	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.2
	URBAN	7.0	6.7	6.6	4.4	6.8	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.1	6.8
UNION TERRITORIES											
1. ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	COMBINED	5.7	5.8	5.2	5.5	3.2	5.8	4.8	5.1	4.6	5.5
	RURAL	5.9	6.4	5.4	6.1	2.9	6.5	5.2	5.6	5.1	6.2
	URBAN	5.0	3.8	4.3	3.5	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.6	3.0	3.5
2. CHANDIGARH	COMBINED	3.4	4.6	3.3	2.7	3.6	5.7	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9
	RURAL	3.6	6.2	3.0	4.5	2.8	5.3	3.7	3.7	3.5	2.6
	URBAN	3.4	4.5	3.4	2.6	3.7	5.8	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1

(CONT. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 2.03(CONT.): ESTIMATED DEATH RATES IN INDIA STATE/UT - WISE DURING 1990-99

(PER 1000 POPULATION)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
3. DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	COMBINED	9.0	11.4	11.4	12.2	9.4	8.2	9.2	8.2	7.7	5.9
	RURAL	9.0	11.4	11.4	12.2	9.4	8.6	9.7	8.6	8.1	7.0
	URBAN	9.0	6.5	8.6	NA	NA	5.0	4.5	3.6	3.0	2.3
4. DELHI	COMBINED	6.2	6.3	6.5	4.3	6.7	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.3	4.8
	RURAL	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.3	6.4	4.9	5.7	5.4	5.3	4.5
	URBAN	6.0	6.2	6.4	4.1	6.7	6.1	5.7	5.4	5.3	4.9
5. DAMAN & DIU	COMBINED	8.5	9.0	7.5	8.6	5.9	8.0	9.0	5.9	7.0	7.1
	RURAL	7.6	10.5	6.9	8.0	7.6	7.7	8.4	7.7	8.1	8.9
	URBAN	9.9	6.5	8.6	9.1	4.5	8.3	9.4	4.4	6.1	5.4
6. LAKSHADWEEP	COMBINED	5.8	4.7	6.1	6.2	7.1	7.6	6.3	6.2	6.2	4.7
	RURAL	6.2	6.4	6.7	6.3	5.0	5.0	6.1	6.1	6.1	4.3
	URBAN	5.4	2.7	5.3	6.1	8.8	10.1	6.6	6.3	6.3	5.0
7. PONDICHERY	COMBINED	6.2	6.6	6.8	6.3	7.5	7.6	7.1	8.0	7.8	6.9
	RURAL	7.6	7.4	8.0	7.2	7.2	9.2	7.3	9.1	8.6	7.9
	URBAN	5.1	6.0	5.8	5.8	7.7	6.6	6.9	7.2	7.2	6.1
INDIA	COMBINED	9.7	9.8#	10.1#	9.3#	9.2#	9.0@	9.0@	8.9@	9.0##	8.7@
	RURAL	10.5	10.6#	10.9#	10.6#	10.1#	9.8@	9.7@	9.6@	9.7##	9.4@
	URBAN	6.8	7.1#	7.0#	5.8#	6.5#	6.6@	6.5@	6.5@	6.6##	6.3@

= EXCLUDES JAMMU AND KASHMIR. ## = EXCLUDES NAGALAND (RURAL) DUE TO PART RECEIPT OF RETURNS.

@ = EXCLUDES NAGALAND (RURAL) AND JAMMU & KASHMIR DUE TO PART RECEIPT OF RETURNS.

NA = NOT AVAILABLE DUE TO NON-RECEIPT OF RETURNS.

RATES ARE BASED ON SRS DATA OF CONTINUOUS ENUMERATION AND SIX MONTHLY CROSS CHECK SURVEY.

\$ = SRS IMPLEMENTED FROM 1996 ONLY.

(P) = PROVISIONAL.

SOURCE : SAMPLE REGISTRATION BULLETIN
REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA.

TABLE NO. 2.04 : PROJECTED CRUDE BIRTH RATE (CBR), CRUDE DEATH RATE (CDR) AND NATURAL GROWTH RATE (NGR) IN INDIA AND SELECTED MAJOR STATES, 1996-2016

INDIA				GUJARAT			
PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR	PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR
1996-2001	24.10	8.99	15.11	1996-2001	22.33	8.43	13.89
2001-2006	22.84	8.27	14.57	2001-2006	20.61	7.63	12.98
2006-2011	22.27	7.80	14.48	2006-2011	18.96	7.14	11.82
2011-2016	21.41	7.48	13.94	2011-2016	17.53	6.97	10.56

ANDHRA PRADESH				HARYANA			
PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR	PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR
1996-2001	18.61	7.92	10.69	1996-2001	24.00	7.75	14.25
2001-2006	17.34	7.75	9.60	2001-2006	22.75	7.09	15.66
2006-2011	17.05	7.99	9.06	2006-2011	21.98	6.90	15.09
2011-2016	16.72	8.26	8.47	2011-2016	21.01	6.85	14.15

ASSAM				KARNATAKA			
PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR	PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR
1996-2001	22.67	9.44	13.23	1996-2001	20.77	8.03	12.74
2001-2006	21.73	8.51	13.23	2001-2006	19.69	7.79	11.90
2006-2011	21.23	8.20	13.03	2006-2011	19.08	7.91	11.17
2011-2016	20.69	8.08	12.61	2011-2016	18.13	8.07	10.06

BIHAR				KERALA			
PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR	PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR
1996-2001	27.35	11.14	16.21	1996-2001	15.21	5.45	9.75
2001-2006	25.33	10.01	15.31	2001-2006	15.30	5.81	9.50
2006-2011	24.99	9.35	15.65	2006-2011	14.54	6.36	8.18
2011-2016	24.94	8.90	16.04	2011-2016	13.47	7.04	6.42

CONTD...

TABLE NO. 2.04(CONTD.) : PROJECTED CRUDE BIRTH RATE (CBR), CRUDE DEATH RATE (CDR) AND NATURAL GROWTH RATE (NGR) IN INDIA AND SELECTED MAJOR STATES, 1996-2016

MADHYA PRADESH				RAJASTHAN			
PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR	PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR
1996-2001	29.45	11.32	18.13	1996-2001	27.68	9.20	18.49
2001-2006	27.99	10.39	17.60	2001-2006	26.52	8.47	18.05
2006-2011	27.28	9.75	17.54	2006-2011	26.19	7.96	18.23
2011-2016	26.43	9.23	17.20	2011-2016	25.54	7.63	17.91

MAHARASHTRA				TAMILNADU			
PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR	PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR
1996-2001	19.94	7.57	12.37	1996-2001	16.31	6.95	9.36
2001-2006	18.60	7.20	11.39	2001-2006	15.60	6.81	8.79
2006-2011	17.86	7.06	10.80	2006-2011	15.02	7.02	8.00
2011-2016	17.30	7.05	10.25	2011-2016	14.17	7.55	6.62

ORISSA				UTTAR PRADESH			
PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR	PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR
1996-2001	21.22	11.50	9.72	1996-2001	31.94	10.85	21.09
2001-2006	20.17	11.14	9.03	2001-2006	30.75	9.59	21.15
2006-2011	19.70	11.14	8.56	2006-2011	30.49	8.60	21.89
2011-2016	18.98	11.23	7.75	2011-2016	29.84	7.79	22.05

PUNJAB				WEST BENGAL			
PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR	PERIOD	CBR	CDR	NGR
1996-2001	20.97	8.55	12.42	1996-2001	20.63	6.70	13.93
2001-2006	20.23	8.02	12.21	2001-2006	19.15	6.21	12.94
2006-2011	19.23	7.64	11.59	2006-2011	18.52	6.17	12.35
2011-2016	18.03	8.01	10.02	2011-2016	17.83	6.37	11.46

SOURCE: POPULATION PROJECTION FOR INDIA & STATES 1996-2016 - REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA.

CHART NO. 4

INFANT MORTALITY RATES IN INDIA

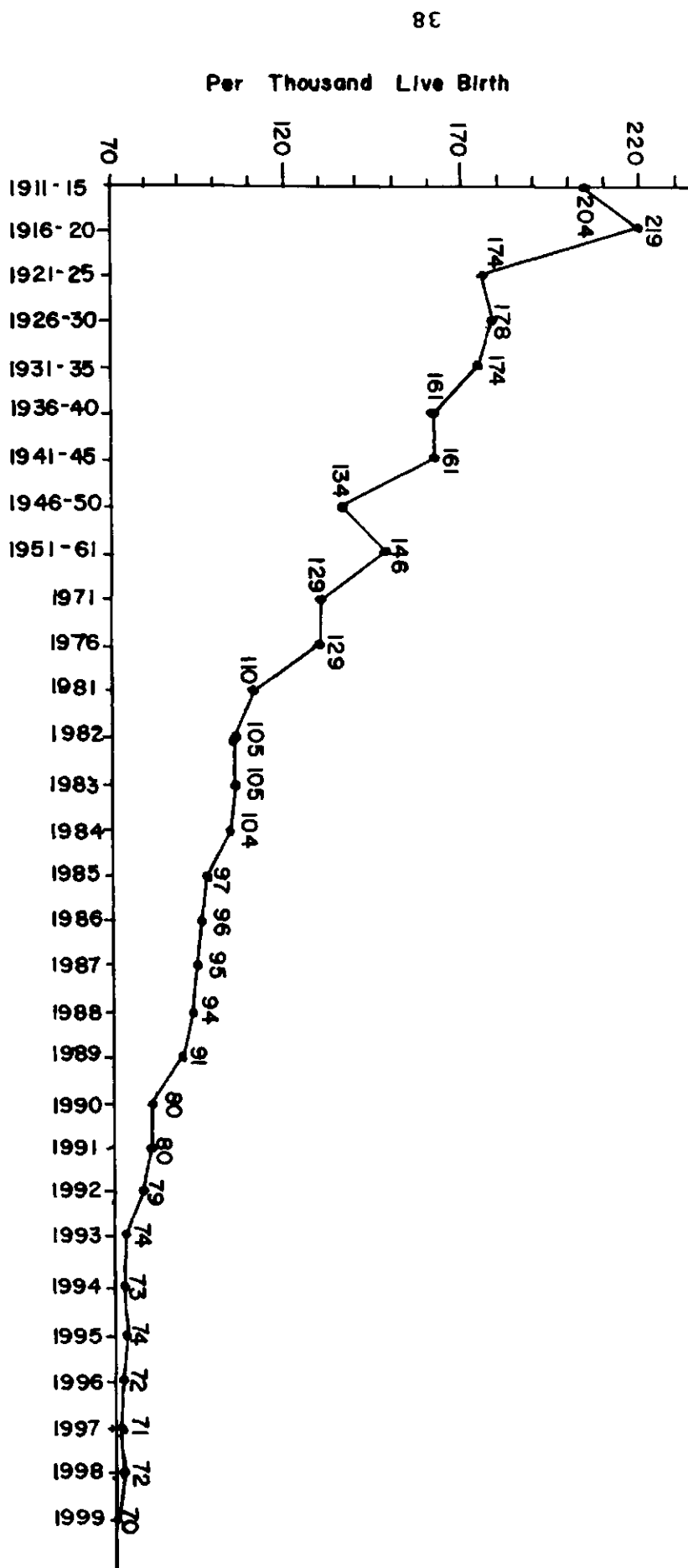


TABLE NO. 2.05 : INFANT MORTALITY RATES IN INDIA 1911-1999

PERIOD	INFANT MORTALITY RATE (PER THOUSAND LIVE BIRTHS)	
1	2	3
1911 - 1915	204	(5 - YEARS AVERAGE)
1916 - 1920	219	DO
1921 - 1925	174	DO
1926 - 1930	178	DO
1931 - 1935	174	DO
1936 - 1940	161	DO
1941 - 1945	161	DO
1946 - 1950	134	DO
1951 - 1961	146	(ACTUARIALS REPORT)

PERIOD	INFANT MORTALITY RATE (PER THOUSAND LIVE BIRTHS)		
	RURAL	URBAN	COMBINED
1	2	3	4
1971	138	82	129
1976	139	80	129
1981	119	62	110
1982	114	65	105
1983	114	66	105
1984	113	66	104
1985	107	59	97
1986	105	62	96
1987	104	61	95
1988	102	62	94
1989	98	58	91
1990	86	50	80
1991 #	87	53	80
1992 #	85	53	79
1993 #	82	45	74
1994 #	79	51	73
1995 #	80	49	74
1996 #	77	46	72
1997 #	77	45	71
1998 *	77	45	72
1999 **	75	44	70

NOTE: THE RATES FOR THE PERIOD 1911 - 15 TO 1941 - 45 ARE WORKED OUT BY KINSLEY DAVIS IN 'POPULATION OF INDIA AND PAKISTAN'; FOR THE PERIOD 1946 - 50 BY S. CHANDRASEKHAR IN 'MORTALITY IN INDIA 1900 -55' AND FOR THE PERIOD 1951 - 61 BY THE CENSUS ACTUARY. THE RATES FOR 1971 TO 1989 ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF SAMPLE REGISTRATION SYSTEM CONDUCTED BY THE OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

= EXCLUDES J&K. * = EXCLUDES NAGALAND (RURAL) DUE TO PART RECEIPT OF RETURNS.

** = EXCLUDES NAGALAND (RURAL) AND J&K DUE TO PART RECEIPT OF RETURNS

SOURCE : SAMPLE REGISTRATION SYSTEM, REGISTRAR GENERAL , INDIA.

TABLE NO. 2.06 : ESTIMATED INFANT MORTALITY RATES - 1995-99
(STATE-WISE AND RURAL/URBAN WISE)
(PER 1000 LIVE BIRTHS)

STATE	RURAL					URBAN					COMBINED				
	95	96	97	98	99	95	96	97	98	99	95	96	97	98	99
ANDHRA PRADESH	74	73	70	75	75	43	38	37	38	37	67	65	63	66	66
ASSAM	78	79	79	80	79	59	37	37	36	36	77	74	76	76	76
BIHAR	74	73	73	68	67	57	54	53	51	51	73	71	71	67	66
GUJARAT	68	68	69	71	70	47	46	46	46	45	62	61	62	64	63
HARYANA	70	70	70	72	70	66	60	59	59	58	69	68	68	70	68
HIMACHAL PRADESH	63	63	64	66	63	39	40	38	38	38	61	62	63	64	62
KARNATAKA	69	63	63	70	69	43	25	24	25	24	62	53	53	58	58
KERALA	16	13	11	15	14	13	16	15	17	16	15	14	12	16	14
MADHYA PRADESH	104	102	99	104	96	61	61	57	56	55	99	97	94	98	91
MAHARASHTRA	66	58	56	58	58	34	31	31	32	31	55	48	47	49	48
ORISSA	107	99	100	101	100	65	65	65	66	65	103	96	96	78	97
PUNJAB	58	54	54	58	57	39	40	38	40	39	54	51	51	54	53
RAJASTHAN	90	90	89	87	85	62	60	61	60	59	86	85	85	83	81
TAMILNADU	61	60	58	59	58	43	39	40	40	39	54	53	53	53	52
UTTAR PRADESH	89	88	89	89	87	66	67	66	65	64	86	85	85	85	84
WEST BENGAL	61	58	58	56	55	45	44	43	41	40	58	55	55	53	52
ALL INDIA #	80	77	77	77 ^a	75 ^{aa}	48	46	45	45 ^a	44 ^{aa}	74	72	71	72 ^a	70 ^{aa}

NOTE: # = Excludes Jammu and Kashmir in 1993.

In 1994 to 1997 excludes J&K and Mizoram.

^a = Excludes Nagaland (Rural) due to part receipt of returns.

^{aa} = Excludes Nagaland (Rural) and J&K due to part receipt of returns.

SOURCE : SAMPLE REGISTRATION SYSTEM, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA

TABLE NO. 2.07 : MORTALITY INDICATORS IN INDIA - 1985 TO 1998

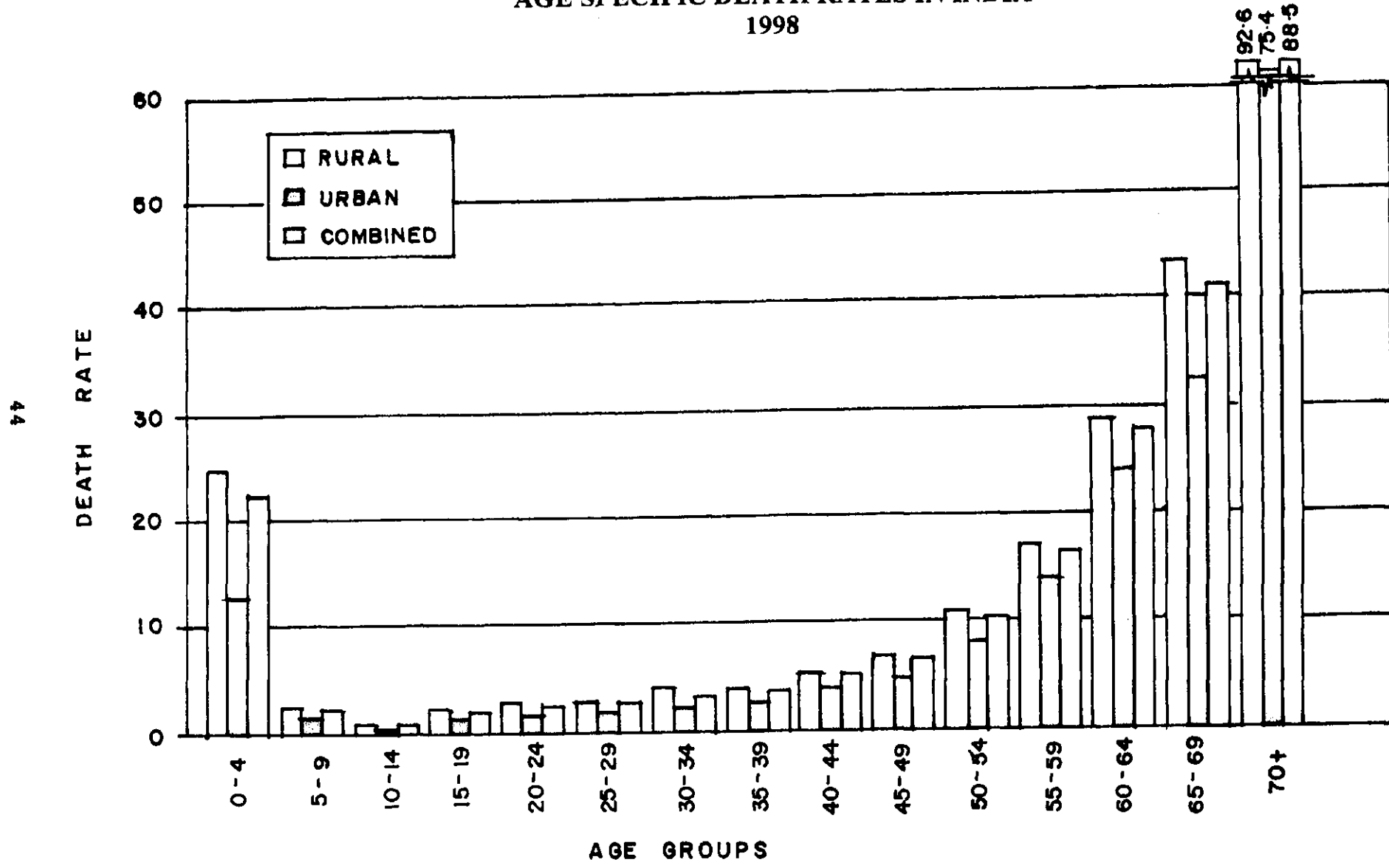
INDICATORS	YEARS													
	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
RURAL														
CRUDE DEATH RATE	13.0	12.2	12.0	12.0	11.1	10.5	10.6	10.9	10.6	10.1	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.7
INFANT MORTALITY RATE	106.5	104.6	104.0	102.0	98.0	86.0	87.0	85.0	82.0	80.0	80.0	77.0	77.0	77.4
NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	66.6	65.5	63.6	62.0	62.1	57.4	55.4	54.0	52.3	52.0	NA	50.0	50.5	49.0
POST-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	39.9	39.1	40.5	40.1	36.4	28.9	31.3	31.0	28.2	27.5	NA	27.0	26.5	28.4
PERI-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	52.4	51.8	54.4	53.1	50.9	51.7	49.1	50.0	47.9	43.3	NA	46.0	46.3	45.2
STILL BIRTH RATE	10.8	10.5	13.6	13.9	13.1	11.9	10.9	12.0	10.8	7.3	NA	9.0	8.6	8.9
URBAN														
CRUDE DEATH RATE	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.7	7.2	6.8	7.1	7.0	5.8	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.5	6.6
INFANT MORTALITY RATE	58.9	62.0	61.0	62.0	58.0	50.0	53.0	53.0	45.0	52.0	48.0	46.0	45.1	44.9
NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	33.3	36.2	33.3	34.6	31.4	30.9	32.2	33.0	28.4	32.6	NA	28.0	26.2	27.0
POST-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	25.6	25.8	27.3	27.5	26.3	19.5	20.6	20.0	15.8	19.6	NA	17.0	19.0	17.9
PERI-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	30.4	32.7	32.4	34.5	31.0	34.0	32.7	34.0	31.0	38.7	NA	32.0	29.1	29.3
STILL BIRTH RATE	8.9	9.0	9.8	11.7	11.2	11.0	9.6	10.0	9.3	15.2	NA	9.0	9.0	7.9
COMBINED														
CRUDE DEATH RATE	11.8	11.1	10.9	11.0	10.3	9.7	9.8	10.1	9.3	9.3	9.0	9.0	8.9	9.0
INFANT MORTALITY RATE	97.2	96.4	95.0	94.0	91.0	80.0	80.0	79.0	74.0	74.0	74.0	72.0	71.2	71.6
NEO-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	60.1	59.8	57.7	56.8	56.4	52.5	51.1	50.0	47.1	47.7	NA	47.0	46.1	45.1
POST-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	37.1	36.6	37.7	37.7	34.5	27.2	29.3	29.0	25.5	26.0	NA	25.0	25.1	26.5
PERI-NATAL MORTALITY RATE	48.1	48.1	50.1	49.6	47.2	48.4	46.0	48.0	44.2	42.5	NA	44.0	43.2	42.4
STILL BIRTH RATE	10.4	10.2	12.9	13.5	12.7	11.8	10.7	12.0	10.5	8.9	NA	9.0	8.7	8.7

NA - NOT AVAILABLE

SOURCE : SAMPLE REGISTRATION SYSTEM, REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA.

CHART NO. 5

AGE SPECIFIC DEATH RATES IN INDIA
1998



SOURCE: REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA

TABLE NO. 2.08 : AGE SPECIFIC MORTALITY RATES IN INDIA 1981-1998

(RURAL)

AGE GROUPS (YEARS)	1981	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ^a	1992 ^a	1993 ^a	1994 ^a	1995 ^a	1996 ^a	1997 ^a	1998 ^a
0 - 4	45.5	40.8	39.7	35.7	33.2	29.1	29.1	29.1	26.6	26.1	26.5	26.2	25.6	24.8
5 - 9	4.6	3.7	3.8	3.6	3.2	2.9	3.0	3.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	2.6	2.3	2.4
10 - 14	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
15 - 19	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.2	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.9	2.0
20 - 24	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.7	2.8
25 - 29	3.6	3.3	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.3	2.9	3.0	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.9	2.8
30 - 34	4.3	3.6	3.5	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.2	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.3	3.2
35 - 39	4.6	4.6	4.0	4.2	4.0	3.9	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.9	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.9
40 - 44	6.1	6.0	5.7	5.8	5.2	5.4	5.1	5.4	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.2	5.4	5.1
45 - 49	8.9	7.9	7.9	8.1	7.6	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.4	7.7	6.9	7.0	7.8	6.8
50 - 54	13.6	12.9	12.1	12.3	11.2	11.5	11.5	11.8	12.2	11.3	10.9	11.3	12.9	11.7
55 - 59	21.0	17.8	18.2	18.2	16.9	18.1	17.6	18.2	19.3	16.7	14.9	16.2	17.5	17.0
60 - 64	34.1	32.3	31.5	30.4	28.1	26.2	29.0	29.4	29.9	27.5	25.4	26.8	28.1	29.2
65 - 69	47.9	45.4	42.6	45.7	43.3	42.9	42.5	45.4	43.7	39.8	36.3	38.0	40.7	43.9
70+	101.5	91.8	89.6	94.3	86.2	86.1	93.3	94.1	95.2	89.6	85.8	86.4	84.2	92.6
ALL AGES	13.7	12.2	12.0	12.0	11.1	10.5	10.6	10.9	10.6	10.1	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.7

CONTD.

TABLE NO. 2-08 (CONTD.) : AGE SPECIFIC MORTALITY RATES IN INDIA 1981-1998

(URBAN)

AGE GROUPS (YEARS)	1981	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ^a	1992 ^a	1993 ^a	1994 ^a	1995 ^a	1996 ^a	1997 ^a	1998 ^a
0 - 4	20.4	20.9	18.0	18.7	16.9	15.1	16.0	15.6	13.4	15.7	15.0	14.2	13.1	12.8
5 - 9	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	0.5	1.4	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.8
10 - 14	1.5	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.7	1.2	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6
15 - 19	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3
20 - 24	1.8	2.1	1.9	2.2	2.1	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.6
25 - 29	1.7	2.3	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.0
30 - 34	2.8	2.4	2.3	2.4	2.1	2.0	2.3	2.3	1.9	2.6	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.3
35 - 39	3.6	3.3	2.9	3.4	2.7	2.6	3.5	3.0	2.5	2.6	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.9
40 - 44	4.8	4.0	4.3	4.2	4.3	4.1	4.1	4.0	3.6	4.2	3.9	3.7	4.0	3.8
45 - 49	6.9	7.3	6.4	6.7	6.6	7.3	6.3	6.4	4.8	5.6	6.4	5.7	6.6	5.0
50 - 54	11.6	11.8	10.7	11.9	10.4	9.9	10.7	10.2	8.3	9.9	8.7	9.9	10.1	8.2
55 - 59	18.5	18.0	16.7	19.4	17.3	16.6	17.7	16.4	12.1	13.5	13.7	14.4	14.8	14.1
60 - 64	28.4	27.2	27.5	26.6	26.3	24.8	26.5	25.5	20.6	25.4	22.5	26.1	23.2	24.1
65 - 69	39.3	38.2	41.0	41.9	40.1	40.7	38.0	37.1	29.5	32.1	34.4	32.4	38.2	33.6
70+	79.7	88.1	88.5	91.7	82.2	81.1	84.1	82.0	65.5	80.1	85.5	81.0	80.7	75.4
ALL AGES	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.7	7.2	6.8	7.1	7.0	5.8	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.5	6.6

CONTD.

TABLE NO. 2.08(CONTD.) : AGE SPECIFIC MORTALITY RATES IN INDIA 1981-1998

(COMBINED)

AGE GROUPS (YEARS)	1981	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ^a	1992 ^a	1993 ^a	1994 ^a	1995 ^a	1996 ^a	1997 ^a	1998 ^a
0 - 4	41.2	36.6	35.2	33.3	29.9	26.3	26.5	26.5	23.7	23.9	24.2	23.9	23.1	22.5
5 - 9	4.0	3.3	3.3	3.2	2.8	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.2	2.1	2.5	2.3	2.1	2.2
10 - 14	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1
15 - 19	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.8
20 - 24	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.5	2.5
25 - 29	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.6	2.8	2.6	3.1	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.7	2.6
30 - 34	4.0	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	2.8	3.2	2.9	2.9	3.1	3.0
35 - 39	4.4	4.2	3.7	4.0	3.7	3.6	3.9	3.8	3.4	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.6
40 - 44	5.8	5.6	5.3	5.4	5.0	5.1	4.8	5.1	4.5	4.8	4.7	4.9	5.0	4.7
45 - 49	8.5	7.8	7.6	7.8	7.4	7.7	7.4	7.5	6.7	7.2	6.8	6.7	7.5	6.4
50 - 54	13.2	12.6	11.8	12.2	11.0	11.2	11.3	11.5	11.2	11.0	10.3	10.9	12.2	10.8
55 - 59	20.6	17.8	17.9	18.4	17.0	17.8	17.6	17.8	17.6	16.0	14.7	15.7	16.9	16.3
60 - 64	35.0	31.3	30.7	29.7	27.7	25.9	28.5	28.6	27.5	27.0	24.7	26.7	27.1	28.2
65 - 69	46.4	44.0	42.3	45.0	42.6	42.5	41.6	43.8	40.3	38.1	35.9	36.9	40.2	41.5
70+	97.4	91.0	89.4	93.8	85.4	85.1	91.4	91.5	87.6	87.7	82.2	86.4	83.5	88.5
ALL AGES	12.5	11.1	10.9	11.0	10.3	9.7	9.8	10.1	9.3	9.3	9.0	9.0	8.9	9.0

^a - EXCLUDES JAMMU & KASHMIR.

SOURCE : SAMPLE REGISTRATION SYSTEM , REGISTRAR GENERAL , INDIA.

TABLE NO. 2.09 : ESTIMATED AGE (BY SEX) SPECIFIC DEATH RATES IN INDIA 1997

Age-Group	Rural			Urban			Combined		
	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
0-4	24.2	27.2	25.6	12.5	13.8	13.1	21.8	24.5	23.1
5-9	2.0	2.7	2.3	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.8	2.4	2.1
10-14	1.2	1.3	1.3	0.9	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.2	1.2
15-19	1.4	2.4	1.9	1.0	1.5	1.2	1.4	2.1	1.7
20-24	2.3	3.1	2.7	1.8	2.0	1.9	2.2	2.8	2.5
25-29	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.6	2.7	2.7
30-34	3.5	3.2	3.3	2.9	1.9	2.4	3.4	2.8	3.1
35-39	4.0	3.2	3.6	3.5	2.0	2.8	3.9	2.9	3.4
40-44	6.6	4.2	5.4	4.4	3.6	4.0	6.0	4.0	5.0
45-49	9.6	5.8	7.8	7.5	5.5	6.6	9.0	5.8	7.5
50-54	14.7	11.0	12.9	12.5	7.3	10.1	14.2	10.2	12.2
55-59	20.1	14.9	17.5	18.5	11.2	14.8	19.7	14.1	16.9
60-64	33.4	23.1	28.1	28.2	18.2	23.2	32.3	22.1	27.1
65-69	46.4	35.3	40.7	46.2	30.8	38.2	46.3	34.4	40.2
70 & over	90.0	78.6	84.2	88.4	73.7	80.7	89.7	77.6	83.5
All Ages	9.8	9.4	9.6	7.0	6.0	6.5	9.2	8.6	8.9

Note : M = Male, F = Female, P = Person

Contd.

TABLE NO. 2.09(CONTD.):ESTIMATED AGE (BY SEX) SPECIFIC DEATH RATES IN INDIA 1998

Age-Group	Rural			Urban			Combined		
	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
0-4	23.2	26.6	24.8	12.0	13.6	12.8	21.0	24.1	22.5
5-9	2.1	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.2
10-14	1.1	1.4	1.2	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.1
15-19	1.8	2.3	2.0	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.7	2.0	1.8
20-24	2.5	3.0	2.8	1.4	1.8	1.6	2.3	2.7	2.5
25-29	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.6	2.6	2.6
30-34	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.0	1.5	2.3	3.2	2.8	3.0
35-39	4.5	3.2	3.9	3.6	2.2	2.9	4.2	3.0	3.6
40-44	6.0	4.1	5.1	4.5	2.9	3.8	5.6	3.8	4.7
45-49	8.0	5.5	6.8	5.9	4.0	5.0	7.4	5.2	6.4
50-54	13.9	9.5	11.7	9.8	6.4	8.2	12.9	8.8	10.8
55-59	19.9	14.2	17.0	15.7	12.3	14.1	18.9	13.7	16.3
60-64	34.2	24.5	29.2	27.6	20.6	24.1	32.8	23.8	28.2
65-69	50.7	37.4	43.9	37.0	30.4	33.6	47.6	35.8	41.5
70 & over	97.4	87.9	92.6	82.6	69.0	75.4	94.1	83.4	88.5
All Ages	9.9	9.5	9.7	6.9	6.3	6.6	9.2	8.8	9.0

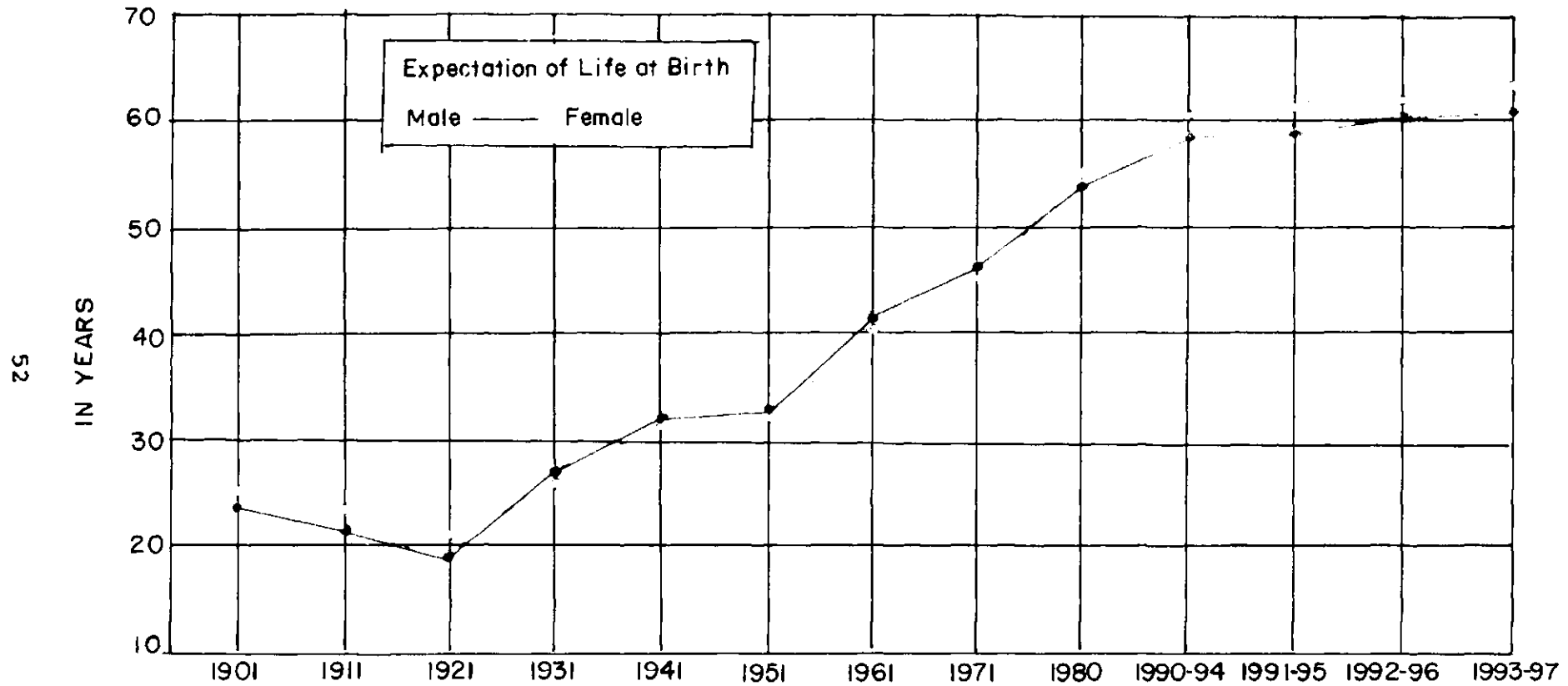
Note : M = Male, F = Female, P = Person

* = Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.

Source: Sample Registration System, Registrar General, India.

CHART NO. 6

EXPECTATION OF LIFE AT BIRTH (IN YEARS)
1901 - 1997



MALE	23.63	22.59	19.42	26.91	32.09	32.45	41.89	46.40	54.1	59.40	59.70	60.1	60.4
FEMALE	23.96	23.31	20.91	26.56	31.37	31.66	40.55	44.70	54.7	60.40	60.90	61.4	61.8

Source: Registrar General of India

TABLE NO. 2.10 : EXPECTATION OF LIFE (YEARS)- INDIA CENSUS--1901-1997

Census Year	AT BIRTH		AGE 10		AGE 20		AGE 30		AGE 40		AGE 50		AGE 60	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1901	23.63	23.96	34.73	33.86	28.59	28.64	22.90	23.82	17.91	19.12	13.59	14.50	9.53	10.02
1911(a)	22.59	23.31	33.36	33.74	27.46	27.96	22.45	22.99	18.01	18.49	13.97	14.28	10.00	10.11
1921	19.42	20.91	29.64	29.21	25.46	25.41	21.64	21.78	17.93	18.31	14.30	14.95	10.67	11.67
1931(a)	26.91	26.56	36.38	33.61	29.57	27.08	23.60	22.30	18.60	18.23	14.31	14.65	10.25	10.81
1941	32.09	31.37	41.20	38.56	35.02	33.11	29.03	27.89	23.67	22.91	17.77	18.17	12.59	13.68
1951	32.45	31.66	38.97	39.45	33.03	32.90	26.58	26.18	20.53	21.06	14.89	16.15	10.13	11.33
1961	41.89	40.55	45.21	43.78	36.99	35.63	29.03	27.86	22.07	22.37	16.45	17.46	11.77	12.98
1971(b)	46.40	44.70	48.80	47.70	41.10	39.90	33.50	32.00	25.90	25.40	19.20	19.70	13.60	13.80
1980(c)	54.1	54.7	56.1	58.0	47.0	49.2	38.0	41.0	29.3	32.5	21.4	24.3	14.6	17.0
1990-94\$	59.4	60.4	57.3	59.3	48.1	50.3	39.1	41.6	30.3	32.8	22.1	24.2	15.1	16.5
1991-95@	59.7	60.9	57.5	59.8	48.3	50.8	39.3	42.2	30.5	33.4	22.3	24.8	15.3	17.1
1992-96*	60.1	61.4	57.7	60.2	48.5	51.2	39.5	42.6	30.7	33.8	22.5	25.1	15.4	17.5
1993-97*	60.4	61.8	57.8	60.4	48.5	51.3	39.5	42.7	30.7	33.8	22.5	25.1	15.5	17.5

NOTE : 1. M=Male F=Female

2. (a) Expectation of life during the census years 1911 and 1931 relate to birth and age groups to 10-19,20-29,30-39,40-49,50-59,60-69.

(b) Based on 10% rural and 20% Urban Sample.

(c) Population projections for India 1981-2001 , Paper 1 of 1984.

\$ - Based on SRS relates to the period of 1990-94.

@ - Based on SRS relates to the period of 1991-95.

* - SRS Based abridged life tables 1992-96 and 1993-97.

SOURCE : REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA,MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS.

TABLE NO. 2.11 : LIFE EXPECTANCY AT BIRTH BY SEX
IN INDIA- 1992-1996

SL. NO.	INDIA/ STATE/UTs.	LIFE EXPECTANCY AT BIRTH (1992-96)	
		MALE	FEMALE
	<u>INDIA#</u>	60.1	61.4
	<u>STATES</u>		
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	60.8	63.0
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	NA	NA
3.	ASSAM	56.1	56.6
4.	BIHAR	60.2	58.2
5.	GOA	NA	NA
6.	GUJARAT	60.5	62.5
7.	HARYANA	63.4	64.3
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	64.4	65.0
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	NA	NA
10.	KARNATAKA	61.1	64.5
11.	KERALA	70.2	75.8
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	55.1	54.7
13.	MAHARASHTRA	63.8	66.2
14.	MANIPUR	NA	NA
15.	MEGHALAYA	NA	NA
16.	MIZORAM	NA	NA
17.	NAGALAND	NA	NA
18.	ORISSA	56.9	56.6
19.	PUNJAB	66.4	68.6
20.	RAJASTHAN	58.6	59.6
21.	SIKKIM	NA	NA
22.	TAMILNADU	62.8	64.8
23.	TRIPURA	NA	NA
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	57.7	56.4
25.	WEST BENGAL	61.8	63.1
	<u>UNION TERRITORIES</u>		
26.	A & N ISLANDS	NA	NA
27.	CHANDIGARH	NA	NA
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	NA	NA
29.	DAMAN & DIU	NA	NA
30.	DELHI	NA	NA
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	NA	NA
32.	PONDICHERRY	NA	NA

- EXCLUDES JAMMU & KASHMIR.
NA - NOT AVAILABLE

CONTD.

**TABLE NO. 2.11 (CONTD.) : LIFE EXPECTANCY AT BIRTH BY SEX
IN INDIA- 1993-1997**

SL. NO.	INDIA/ STATE/UTs.	LIFE EXPECTANTLY AT BIRTH (1993-97)	
		MALE	FEMALE
	<u>INDIA#</u>	60.4	61.8
	<u>STATES</u>		
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	61.2	63.5
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	NA	NA
3.	ASSAM	56.6	57.1
4.	BIHAR	60.4	58.4
5.	GOA	NA	NA
6.	GUJARAT	60.9	62.9
7.	HARYANA	63.7	64.6
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	64.6	65.2
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	NA	NA
10.	KARNATAKA	61.6	64.9
11.	KERALA	70.4	75.9
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	55.6	55.2
13.	MAHARASHTRA	64.1	66.6
14.	MANIPUR	NA	NA
15.	MEGHALAYA	NA	NA
16.	MIZORAM	NA	NA
17.	NAGALAND	NA	NA
18.	ORISSA	57.1	57.0
19.	PUNJAB	66.7	68.8
20.	RAJASTHAN	59.1	60.1
21.	SIKKIM	NA	NA
22.	TAMILNADU	63.2	65.1
23.	TRIPURA	NA	NA
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	58.1	56.9
25.	WEST BENGAL	62.2	63.6
	<u>UNION TERRITORIES</u>		
26.	A & N ISLANDS	NA	NA
27.	CHANDIGARH	NA	NA
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	NA	NA
29.	DAMAN & DIU	NA	NA
30.	DELHI	NA	NA
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	NA	NA
32.	PONDICHERRY	NA	NA

- EXCLUDES JAMMU & KASHMIR. NA - NOT AVAILABLE

SOURCE - SRS BASED ABRIDGED LIFE TABLES 1992-96 & 1993-97;
REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA.

CHART NO. 7

PROJECTED VALUES OF EXPECTATION OF LIFE AT BIRTH
1980-2006

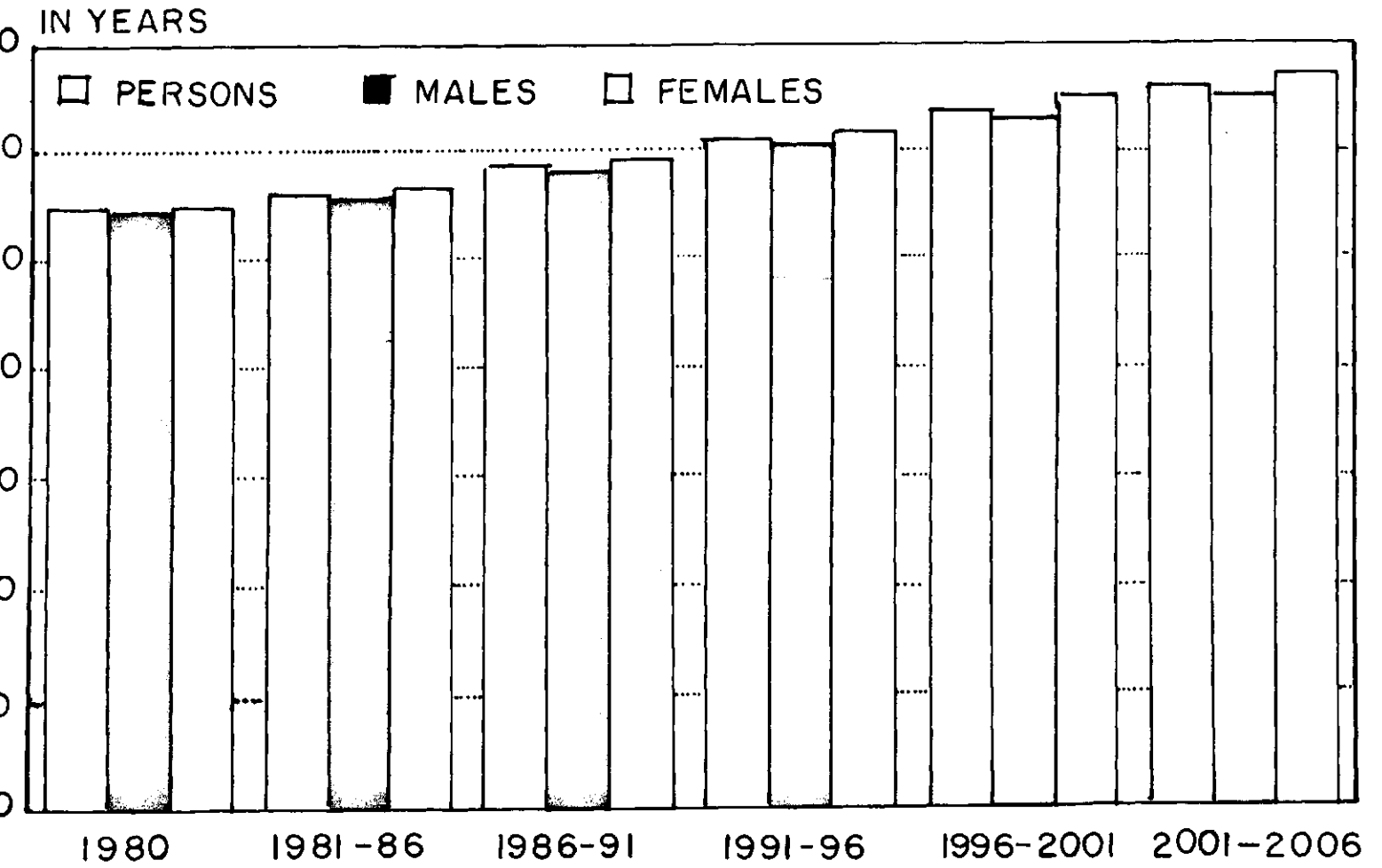


TABLE NO.2.12 : PROJECTED VALUES OF EXPECTATION OF LIFE AT BIRTH :
FROM 1981 TO 2006 , INDIA

PERIOD	PROJECTED VALUE OF EXPECTATION OF LIFE AT BIRTH(IN YEARS)		
	PERSONS *	MALES	FEMALES
1	2	3	4
1980 (BASE YEAR)	54.4	54.1	54.7
1981 - 86	56.0	55.6	56.4
1986 - 91	58.6	58.1	59.1
1991 - 96	61.1	60.6	61.7
1996 - 2001	63.5	62.8	64.2
2001 - 2006	64.8	64.1	65.8

NOTE : * ESTIMATED BY TAKING SEX RATIO AS 105 MALES TO 100 FEMALES.

SOURCE : REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA,MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS.
REPORT OF THE EXPERT COMMITTEE ON POPULATION PROJECTION,
OCCASIONAL PAPER NO. 4 OF 1988.

TABLE NO.2.13 : PROJECTED LEVELS OF EXPECTATION OF LIFE AT BIRTH 1996-2016 BY MAJOR STATES

MAJOR STATES	MALE				FEMALE			
	1996-2001	2001-2006	2006-2011	2011-2016	1996-2001	2001-2006	2006-2011	2011-2016
ANDHRA PRADESH	61.55	62.79	63.92	64.94	63.74	65.00	66.16	67.23
ASSAM	57.34	58.96	60.44	61.77	58.84	60.87	62.70	64.36
BIHAR	63.55	65.66	67.46	69.98	62.07	64.79	67.09	69.05
GUJARAT	61.53	63.12	64.60	65.76	62.77	64.10	65.49	66.45
HARYANA	63.87	64.64	65.50	66.03	67.39	69.30	70.00	70.00
KARNATAKA	61.73	62.43	63.10	63.73	65.36	66.44	67.43	68.35
KERALA	70.69	71.67	72.00	72.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00
MADHYA PRADESH	56.02	59.10	59.20	60.70	57.21	58.01	59.80	61.40
MAHARASHTRA	65.31	66.75	67.98	69.02	68.19	69.76	71.13	72.00
ORISSA	58.52	60.05	61.44	62.70	58.07	59.71	61.23	62.63
PUNJAB	68.39	69.78	70.88	71.74	71.40	72.00	72.00	72.00
RAJASTHAN	60.32	62.17	63.79	65.21	61.36	62.80	65.22	66.84
TAMIL NADU	65.21	67.00	68.45	69.64	67.58	69.75	71.54	72.00
UTTAR PRADESH	61.20	63.54	65.48	67.10	60.10	64.09	66.60	68.72
WEST BENGAL	64.50	66.08	67.42	68.57	67.20	69.34	71.11	72.00
INDIA (POOLED) *	62.30	63.87	65.65	67.04	65.27	66.91	67.67	69.18
INDIA	62.36	64.11	65.63	66.93	63.39	65.43	67.22	68.80

* - Based on major states.

SOURCE:-

REPORT OF THE TECHNICAL GROUP ON POPULATION PROJECTION CONSTITUTED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION, AUGUST, 1996.

POPULATION PROJECTION FOR INDIA AND STATES, 1996-2016.; REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA.

=====

3. SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

=====

CHART NO. 8

**NATIONAL INCOME AND PER CAPITA INCOME IN INDIA
1950 - 51 TO 1998 - 99**

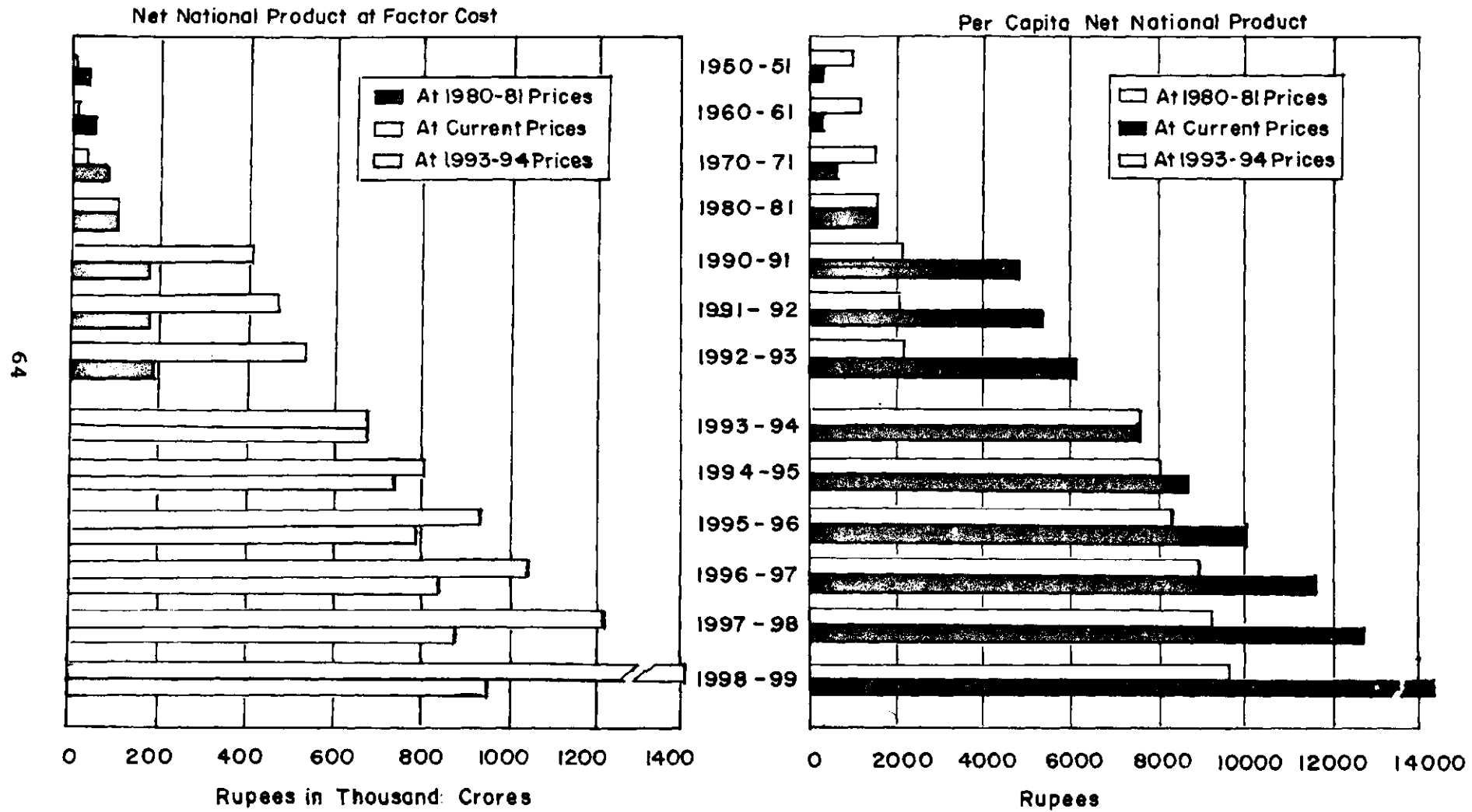


TABLE NO. 3.01 : NATIONAL INCOME AND PER CAPITA INCOME IN INDIA
1950-51 TO 1998-99

YEAR	Gross National Product at Factor Cost (Rs. Crores)		Net National Product at Factor cost (Rs. Crores)		Per Capita Net National Product (Rs.)	
	At Current Prices	At Constant Prices	At Current Prices	At Constant Prices	At Current Prices	At Constant Prices
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
OLD SERIES (BASE : 1980-81)						
1950-51	8,938	42,644	8,574	40,454	238.8	1126.9
1955-56	9,707	51,119	9,161	48,288	233.1	1228.7
1960-61	15,182	62,532	14,242	58,602	328.2	1350.3
1965-66	23,899	71,338	22,247	65,734	458.7	1355.3
1970-71	39,424	89,465	36,503	82,211	674.7	1519.6
1975-76	70,946	104,660	64,623	95,433	1,064.6	1572.2
1980-81	1,22,772	1,22,772	1,10,685	1,10,685	1,630.1	1,630.1
1981-82	1,43,256	1,29,928	1,28,797	1,17,140	1,861.2	1,692.8
1982-83	1,58,761	1,33,299	1,41,875	1,19,704	2,003.9	1,690.7
1983-84	1,85,779	1,43,861	1,66,550	1,29,392	2,303.6	1,798.7
1984-85	2,07,109	1,49,256	1,85,018	1,33,808	2,503.6	1,810.7
1985-86	2,32,370	1,55,365	2,06,133	1,39,025	2,730.2	1,841.4
1986-87	2,58,225	1,61,535	2,28,402	1,44,242	2,962.4	1,870.8
1987-88	2,92,232	1,68,121	2,58,891	1,49,787	3,285.4	1,900.9
1988-89	3,48,210	1,85,226	3,09,289	1,65,750	3,842.1	2,059.0
1989-90	4,02,931	1,98,082	3,57,285	1,77,315	4,346.5	2,157.1
1990-91	4,70,269	2,08,481	4,18,074	1,86,446	4,983.0	2,222.2
1991-92	5,42,691	2,09,621	4,79,612	1,86,191	5,602.9	2,175.1
1992-93	6,18,969	2,20,461	5,46,023	1,95,602	6,261.7	2,243.1
NEW SERIES (BASE : 1993-94)						
1993-94	7,69,265	7,69,265	6,85,912	6,85,912	7,698.2	7,698.2
1994-95	9,01,111	8,22,649	8,03,090	7,32,651	8,844.6	8,068.8
1995-96	10,53,736	8,843,88	9,36,548	7,85,990	10,103.0	8,478.9
1996-97	12,24,208	9,53,667	10,89,563	8,47,511	11,554.2	8,987.4
1997-98(P)	13,71,241	10,02,500	12,20,716	8,89,102	12,729.1	9,271.1
1998-99(Q)	15,97,416	10,70,665	14,31,527	9,49,525	14,682.3	9,738.7

(P) = Provisional; (Q) = Quick Estimates.

Source: Economic Survey 1999-2000
Economic Division, Min. of Finance.

TABLE NO. 3.02 : PER CAPITA NET AVAILABILITY PER DAY OF
CEREALS AND PULSES IN INDIA
1951-1999

(IN GRAMS)

YEAR	CEREALS	PULSES	TOTAL
1	2	3	4
1951	334.2	60.7	394.9
1956	360.4	70.3	430.7
1961	399.7	69.0	468.7
1966	359.9	48.2	408.1
1971	417.6	51.2	468.8
1976	373.8	50.5	424.3
1981	417.3	37.5	454.8
1982	415.6	39.2	454.8
1983	397.8	39.5	437.3
1984	437.8	41.9	479.7
1985	415.6	38.4	454.0
1986	434.2	43.9	478.1
1987	435.4	36.4	471.8
1988	411.8	36.7	448.5
1989	452.6	41.9	494.5
1990	435.3	41.1	476.4
1991	468.5	41.6	510.1
1992	434.5	34.3	468.8
1993	427.9	36.2	464.1
1994	434.0	37.2	471.2
1995	460.6	38.1	498.7
1996	447.0	33.2	480.2
1997	471.8	37.5	509.3
1998*	417.5	33.2	450.7
1999*	428.8	38.6	467.4

NOTE : * - PROVISIONAL

SOURCE: ECONOMIC SURVEY 1999-2000 ,ECONOMIC DIVISION, MIN. OF FINANCE.

TABLE NO. 3.03 : LITERACY RATES FOR 1981 AND 1991 BY SEX

Sl. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Percentage of Literates to estimated population aged 7 years and above					
		1981			1991		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	INDIA	43.67 *	56.37 *	29.85 *	52.19 **	64.20 **	39.19 **
	States						
1.	Andhra Pradesh	35.66	46.83	24.16	44.09	55.13	32.72
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	25.55	35.12	14.02	41.59	51.45	29.69
3.	Assam	NA	NA	NA	52.89	61.87	43.03
4.	Bihar	32.05	46.60	16.52	38.48	52.49	22.89
5.	Goa	65.71	76.01	55.17	75.51	83.64	67.09
6.	Gujarat	52.21	65.14	38.46	61.29	73.13	48.64
7.	Haryana	43.88	58.51	26.93	55.85	69.10	40.47
8.	Himachal Pradesh	51.18	64.27	37.72	63.86	75.36	52.13
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	N.A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
10.	Karnataka	46.21	58.73	33.17	56.04	67.26	44.34
11.	Kerala	81.56	87.73	75.65	89.81	93.62	86.17
12.	Madhya Pradesh	34.23	48.42	19.00	44.20	58.42	28.85
13.	Maharashtra	55.83	69.65	41.01	64.87	76.56	52.32
14.	Manipur	49.66	64.15	34.67	59.89	71.63	47.60
15.	Meghalaya	42.05	46.65	37.17	49.10	53.12	44.85
16.	Mizoram	74.26	79.36	68.61	82.27	85.61	78.60
17.	Nagaland	50.28	58.58	40.39	61.65	67.62	54.75
18.	Orissa	40.97	56.45	25.14	49.09	63.09	34.68
19.	Punjab	48.17	55.56	39.70	58.51	65.66	50.41
20.	Rajasthan	30.11	44.77	14.00	38.55	54.99	20.44
21.	Sikkim	41.59	53.00	27.38	56.94	65.74	46.69
22.	Tamil Nadu	54.39	68.05	40.43	62.66	73.75	51.33
23.	Tripura	50.11	61.49	38.01	60.44	70.58	49.65
24.	Uttar Pradesh	33.35	47.45	17.19	41.60	55.73	25.31
25.	West Bengal	48.65	59.93	36.07	57.70	67.81	46.56
	Union Territories						
1.	A & N Island	63.19	70.29	53.19	73.02	78.99	65.46
2.	Chandigarh	74.81	78.89	69.31	77.81	82.04	72.34
3.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	32.70	44.64	20.37	40.71	53.56	26.98
4.	Daman & Diu	59.91	74.47	46.50	71.20	82.66	59.40
5.	Delhi	71.94	79.28	62.60	75.29	82.01	66.99
6.	Lakshadweep	68.42	81.24	55.32	81.78	90.18	72.89
7.	Pondicherry	65.14	77.09	53.03	74.74	83.68	65.63

OTE : * INDIA EXCLUDES ASSAM AND JAMMU AND KASHMIR.

** INDIA EXCLUDES JAMMU AND KASHMIR.

N.A. NOT AVAILABLE.

SOURCE: REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 3.04 : ELEMENTARY EDUCATION IN INDIA : PROGRESS OF ENROLLMENT
1950-51 TO 1998-99

(Million Persons)

Year	Primary level (Class I-V) Age 6-11 years			Middle level (Class VI to VIII) Age 11-14 years		
	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL
	2	3	4	5	6	7
1950-51	13.4	5.3	18.7	2.7	0.6	3.3
1960-61	23.6	11.4	35.0	5.1	1.6	6.7
1970-71	35.7	21.3	57.0	9.4	3.9	13.3
1980-81	45.3	28.5	73.8	13.9	6.8	20.7
1981-82	46.7	29.4	76.1	14.7	7.2	21.9
1982-83	48.6	30.9	79.5	15.7	8.0	23.7
1983-84	50.4	32.2	82.6	16.6	8.6	25.2
1984-85	51.9	33.7	85.6	17.2	9.0	26.2
1985-86	52.2	35.2	87.4	17.7	9.6	27.3
1986-87	51.7	35.4	87.1	17.9	9.6	27.5
1987-88	53.5	37.0	90.5	18.9	10.4	29.3
1988-89	53.8	37.4	91.2	19.3	10.7	30.0
1989-90	54.3	38.1	92.4	19.8	11.1	30.9
1990-91	57.0	40.4	97.4	21.5	12.5	34.0
1991-92	58.6	42.3	100.9	22.0	13.6	35.6
1992-93	57.9	41.7	99.6	21.2	12.9	34.1
1993-94	55.1	41.9	97.0	20.6	13.5	34.1
1994-95(P)	62.3	46.8	109.1	24.5	15.8	40.3
1995-96(P)	62.4	47.4	109.8	25.0	16.0	41.0
1996-97(P)	62.5	47.8	110.3	24.7	16.3	41.0
1997-98(P)	61.2	47.5	108.7	25.7	13.8	39.5
1998-99(P)	62.7	48.2	110.9	24.0	16.3	40.3

ENROLLMENT AS PERCENTAGE OF THE CORRESPONDING AGE-GROUP						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1950-51	60.0	24.8	42.6	20.6	4.6	12.7
1960-61	82.6	41.4	62.4	33.2	11.3	22.5
1970-71	95.5	60.5	78.6	46.3	19.9	33.4
1980-81	95.8	64.1	80.5	54.3	28.6	41.9
1981-82	98.9	66.2	83.1	56.0	29.7	43.3
1982-83	103.0	69.7	86.8	58.3	31.8	45.5
1983-84	106.9	72.6	90.2	60.6	33.2	47.3
1984-85	110.3	76.0	93.6	61.3	34.1	48.1
1985-86	111.7	79.2	95.6	61.8	35.3	49.0
1986-87	110.0	79.6	95.3	61.0	34.7	48.2
1987-88	114.0	83.2	99.0	63.1	36.6	50.2
1988-89	109.2	86.3	95.1	61.4	35.8	48.0
1989-90	109.7	81.3	95.9	72.0	42.2	57.4
1990-91	114.0	85.5	100.1	76.6	47.0	62.1
1991-92	112.8	86.9	100.2	75.1	49.6	62.8
1992-93	95.0	73.5	84.6	72.5	48.9	61.4
1993-94	90.04	73.1	81.9	62.1	45.4	54.2
1994-95(P)	114.8	92.6	104.0	79.0	55.0	67.2
1995-96(P)	114.5	93.3	104.3	79.5	55.0	67.6
1996-97(P)	98.7	81.9	90.6	70.9	52.8	62.4
1997-98(P)	97.7	81.2	89.7	66.5	49.5	58.5
1998-99(P)	100.9	82.9	92.1	65.3	49.1	57.4

Note : P = Provisional.

Source : Deptt. of Education, Ministry of Human Resources Development,
(Education in India, vol. I(S), 1950-51 to 1993-94
and Selected Educational Statistics, 1994-95 and onwards.)

TABLE NO. 3.05 : EMPLOYMENT IN THE ORGANISED SECTOR : BY ZONES/STATES/UTS
FOR THE QUARTERS ENDING 31-03-97 & 31-03-98

Sl. NO.	ZONES/ STATES/ U.Ts	Total Employment (IN THOUSAND)					
		AS ON 31.03.1997			AS ON 31.03.1998		
No.	STATES/ U.Ts.	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total
I.	North Zone	3179.4	1055.8	4235.2	3171.5	1037.0	4208.5
1.	Maryana	428.7	240.8	669.4	424.3	233.3	657.5
2.	Punjab	592.6	253.4	846.0	599.1	248.0	847.1
3.	Himachal Pradesh	245.9	41.8	287.6	249.9	42.5	292.5
4.	Chandigarh	62.8	17.8	80.6	64.1	19.3	83.3
5.	Delhi	626.1	221.8	847.9	625.3	219.7	845.0
6.	Rajasthan	1023.9	269.7	1293.6	1009.3	263.6	1272.9
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	199.6	10.5	210.1	199.6	10.5	210.1
II.	Central Zone	3531.5	802.0	4333.5	3493.3	783.0	4276.3
8.	Madhya Pradesh	1419.2	259.8	1679.0	1405.0	247.5	1652.4
9.	Uttar Pradesh	2112.3	542.2	2654.5	2088.4	535.5	2623.9
III.	North-Eastern Zone	893.8	590.9	1484.7	894.6	581.6	1476.2
10.	Assam	538.9	566.8	1105.8	534.9	556.8	1091.7
11.	Meghalaya	69.1	7.7	76.8	69.2	7.7	76.9
12.	Manipur	77.6	1.8	79.4	78.3	2.3	80.6
13.	Mizoram	39.6	1.4	41.0	39.6	1.4	41.0
14.	Nagaland	69.0	2.7	71.6	73.0	2.9	75.8
15.	Tripura	99.6	10.5	110.1	99.6	10.5	110.1
IV.	Eastern Zone	3644.0	1151.1	4795.1	3572.5	1147.3	4719.8
16.	Bihar	1441.9	259.2	1701.1	1378.5	254.8	1633.3
17.	Orissa	709.3	92.8	802.1	707.1	94.5	801.6
18.	West Bengal	1492.8	799.2	2292.0	1486.9	798.0	2285.0
V.	Western Zone	3372.7	2403.3	5776.0	3357.5	2398.6	5756.2
19.	Gujarat	954.6	816.8	1771.3	954.9	834.5	1789.3
20.	Maharashtra	2346.3	1535.8	3882.1	2331.6	1516.6	3848.1
21.	Goa	69.8	38.6	108.4	69.5	38.9	108.4
22.	Daman & Diu	2.1	12.1	14.1	1.6	8.6	10.3
VI.	Southern Zone	4905.2	2678.1	7583.3	4895.9	2796.2	7692.1
23.	Andhra Pradesh	1510.8	472.1	1982.8	1509.3	542.1	2051.3
24.	Karnataka	1083.7	731.9	1815.6	1086.3	757.2	1843.6
25.	Kerala	625.0	552.4	1177.4	630.2	555.8	1186.0
26.	Pondicherry	40.4	11.9	52.4	41.6	9.2	50.8
27.	Tamil Nadu	1645.3	909.8	2555.1	1628.5	932.0	2560.5
28.	A & N Islands	32.4	4.3	36.7	32.4	4.3	36.7
GRAND TOTAL		19559.1	8685.5	28244.5	19417.8	8747.9	28165.8

SOURCE : Directorate General of Employment & Training, M/O Labour & Employment.

TABLE NO.3.06 : STATUS OF RURAL HABITATIONS IN RESPECT
OF WATER SUPPLY PROGRAMME AS ON 1.4.2001

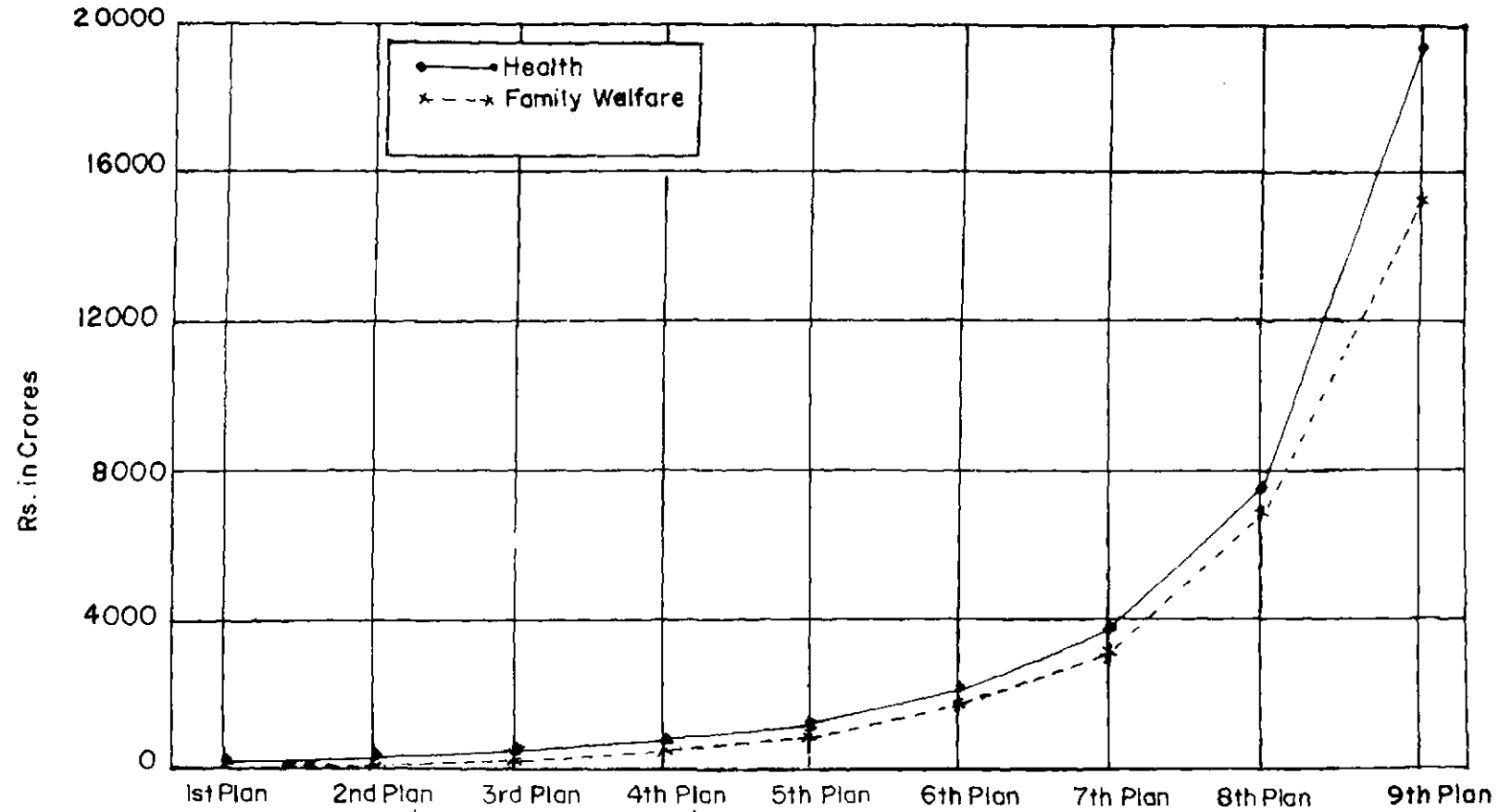
SL. NO.	STATE/UT	NOT COVERED	PARTIALLY COVERED	FULLY COVERED	TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	0	18583	51149	69732
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	403	995	2900	4298
3.	Assam	801	22314	47554	70669
4.	Bihar	2	2	105336	105340
5.	Chattisgarh	402	817	49160	50379
6.	Goa	11	46	339	396
7.	Gujarat	255	2685	27329	30269
8.	Haryana	0	193	6552	6745
9.	Himachal Pradesh	1593	11658	32116	45367
10.	Jammu & Kashmir	2348	3726	5110	11184
11.	Jharkhand	497	119	99480	100096
12.	Karnataka	35	21479	35168	56682
13.	Kerala	805	6956	2002	9763
14.	Madhya Pradesh	127	0	109362	109489
15.	Maharashtra	2256	26120	57554	85930
16.	Manipur	28	364	2399	2791
17.	Meghalaya	549	920	7170	8639
18.	Mizoram	0	525	386	911
19.	Nagaland	393	596	536	1525
20.	Orissa	34	119	113946	114099
21.	Punjab	1792	3123	8534	13449
22.	Rajasthan	6908	19545	67493	93946
23.	Sikkim	0	472	1207	1679
24.	Tamil Nadu	0	4934	61697	66631
25.	Tripura	287	711	6414	7412
26.	Uttar Pradesh	32	126	243475	243633
27.	Uttaranchal	325	1175	29508	31008
28.	West Bengal	0	17809	61227	79036
29.	A & N Island	0	141	363	504
30.	Chandigarh	0	0	18	18
31.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	46	243	227	516
32.	Daman & Diu	0	1	31	32
33.	Delhi	0	0	219	219
34.	Lakshadweep	0	10	0	10
35.	Pondicherry	40	84	143	267
Total		19969	166591	1236104	1422664

Source: Department of Drinking Water Supply, Ministry of Rural Development.

=====
4. PATTERN OF INVESTMENT AND EXPENDITURE ON HEALTH
=====

CHART NO. 9

**PATTERN OF INVESTMENT ON
HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE
IN DIFFERENT PLAN PERIODS IN PUBLIC SECTOR,
CENTRE, STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES**



Health	65.2	140.8	225.9	335.5	760.8	2025.2	3688.6	7494.2	19818.4
Family Welfare	0.1	5.0	24.9	278.0	491.8	1387.0	3120.8	6500.0	15120.2

Source: Planning Commission

TABLE NO. 4.01 : PATTERN OF INVESTMENT ON HEALTH, FAMILY WELFARE AND INDIAN SYSTEM OF MEDICINE & HOMOEOPATHY (PLAN OUTLAYS) IN DIFFERENT PLAN PERIODS IN PUBLIC SECTOR, CENTRE, STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES.

(RS. CRORES)

SL. NO.	PERIOD	Total Plan Investment outlay (all heads of devp.)	Health	Family Welfare	ISM&H	Sub-Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	First Plan (Actuals) (1951-56)	1960.0 (100)	65.2 (3.3)	0.1 (0.1)		65.3 (3.3)
2.	Second plan (Actuals) (1956-61)	4672.0 (100)	140.8 (3.0)	5.0 (0.1)		145.8 (3.1)
3.	Third Plan (Actuals) (1961-66)	8576.5 (100)	225.9 (2.6)	24.9 (0.3)		250.8 (2.9)
4.	Annual Plans (Actuals) (1966-69)	6625.4 (100)	140.2 (2.1)	70.4 (1.1)		210.6 (3.2)
5.	Fourth Plan (Actuals) (1969-74)	15778.8 (100)	335.5 (2.1)	278.0 (1.8)		613.5 (3.9)
6.	Fifth Plan (Actuals) (1974-79)	39426.2 (100)	760.8 (1.9)	491.8 (1.2)		1252.6 (3.2)
7.	1979-80 (Actuals)	12176.5 (100)	223.1 (1.8)	118.5 (1.0)		341.6 (2.8)
8.	Sixth Plan (Actuals) (1980-85)	109291.7 (100)	2025.2 (1.8)	1387.0 (1.3)		3412.2 (3.1)
9.	Seventh Plan (Actuals) (1985-90)	218729.6 (100)	3688.6 (1.7)	3120.8 (1.4)		6809.4 (3.1)
10.	Annual Plan (Actuals) (1990-91)	61518.1 (100)	960.9 (1.6)	784.9 (1.3)		1745.8 (2.9)
11.	Annual Plan (Actuals) (1991-92)	65855.8 (100)	1042.2 (1.6)	856.6 (1.3)		1898.8 (2.9)
12.	Eighth Plan (Outlay) (1992-97)	434100.0 (100)	7494.2 (1.7)	6500.0 (1.5)	108.0 (0.02)	14102.2 (3.2)
13.	Ninth Plan (Outlay) (1997-02)	859200.0 (100)	19818.40 (2.31)	15120.2 (1.76)	266.35 (0.03)	35204.95 (4.09)

Note : figures in bracket indicate percentage to total (Col.3)

ISM&H - Indian System of Medicines & Homoeopathy.
Ninth Plan outlay is in terms of 1996-97 prices.

Source : P.R. DIVISION PLANNING COMMISSION.

TABLE NO. 4.02 : APPROVED OUTLAYS IN CENTRAL SECTOR FOR
FAMILY WELFARE, HEALTH AND ISM&H

(RS. CRORES)

CENTRAL SECTOR			
YEARS	FAMILY WELFARE	HEALTH	ISM&H
1	2	3	4
EIGHTH PLAN OUTLAY (1992-1997)	6500.00	1712.00	108.00
1992-93	1000.00	291.00	11.00
1993-94	1270.00	462.05	21.25
1994-95	1430.00	552.10	25.90
1995-96	1581.00	646.28	23.72
1996-97	1535.00	791.81	23.19
SUM OF YEARLY OUTLAYS	6816.00	2743.24	105.06
NINTH PLAN OUTLAY (1997-2002)	15120.20	5118.19	266.35
1997-98(BE)	1829.35	920.20	35.30
1997-98(ACTUAL)	1829.35	716.15	32.80
1998-99(BE)	2489.35	1145.20	50.00
1998-99(ACTUAL)	2253.00	814.34	49.00
1999-2000(BE)	2920.00	1160.00	59.13
1999-2000(ACTUAL)	3099.75	950.35	49.05
2000-2001(BE)	3520.00	1300.00	100.00

Source: Planning Commission

TABLE NO. 4.03: OUTLAYS AND EXPENDITURE FOR HEALTH IN THE CENTRAL SECTOR
(Rs. in crores)

PROGRAMME/SCHEME	8TH PLAN	1992-93		1993-94		1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
	OUTLAY (1991-92 PRICES)	OUTLAY	ACTUAL	OUTLAY	ACTUAL	OUTLAY	ACTUAL	OUTLAY	ACTUAL	OUTLAY	REVISED
			EXP.		EXP.				EXP.		ESTIMATE
CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES											
1.MALARIA CONTROL(INCLUDING KALA											
AZAR, FILARIA AND J.E.CONTROL)	425.00	65.00	98.03	110.00	110.54	110.00	110.00	139.00	128.00	145.00	145.00
2.LEPROSY CONTROL	140.00	24.00	33.99	35.00	50.94	94.00	89.10	80.00	64.53	74.00	74.00
3.T.B. CONTROL	85.00	13.50	27.01	35.00	17.19	46.00	32.15	50.00	41.20	65.00	52.07
4.BLINDNESS CONTROL	100.00	13.50	17.59	25.00	18.81	40.00	38.26	72.00	55.26	75.00	75.00
5.NATIONAL AIDS CONTROL											
PROGRAMME (INC.STD AND											
BLOOD SAFETY MEASURES)	280.00	70.00	29.71	73.00	33.06	82.55	43.61	80.00	57.00	141.00	141.00
6.STRENGTHENING OF DRUG CONTROL											
AND FOOD STANDARD ADMN.											
IN STATES	20.00	1.00	1.84	2.00	1.50	2.00	2.32	3.50	2.44	3.50	2.64
PURELY CENTRAL SCHEMES											
7. OTHER SCHEME (INCLUDING											
CSS NEW SCHEMES)	36.75	7.25	7.26	15.01	12.33	15.00	8.06	19.90	10.69	25.10	44.85
8. CONTROL OF COMMUNICABLE											
DISEASES	14.75	3.82	4.71	7.56	7.00	7.60	16.14	10.45	10.10	13.20	12.34
9. CONTROL/CONTAINMENT OF											
NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	85.00	11.90	24.91	26.18	20.29	19.10	21.25	17.15	21.56	24.50	23.31
10.HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES	94.00	15.95	34.19	31.70	30.34	26.00	36.74	34.55	26.71	38.28	27.02
11.MEDICAL EDUCATION, TRAINING											
AND RESEARCH	391.50	58.65	101.86	96.60	110.39	101.25	114.43	120.26	123.31	159.63	170.51
(A)EDUCATION	254.25	36.95	74.64	64.90	79.58	67.75	75.47	81.56	91.70	118.72	134.75
(B)TRAINING	12.25	1.70	1.67	3.70	1.81	5.50	8.96	9.70	1.61	8.91	4.06
(C)RESEARCH	125.00	20.00	25.55	28.00	29.00	28.00	30.00	29.00	30.00	32.00	31.70
12.NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF											
BIOLOGICALS, MOIDA, UP	40.00	6.43	1.43	5.00	2.84	8.60	11.34	20.00	9.50	27.60	27.60
GRAND TOTAL	1712.00	291.00	382.53	462.05	415.23	552.10	523.40	646.81	550.30	791.81	795.34
DEPTT. OF ISM & H/HEALTH	1820.00	302.00	396.11	483.30	431.33	578.00	540.68	670.00	572.30	815.00	818.53
DEPTT. OF ISM & H	108.00	11.00	13.58	21.25	16.10	25.90	17.28	23.19	22.00	23.19	23.19

CONTD.

TABLE NO. 4.03(CONTD.): OUTLAYS AND EXPENDITURE FOR HEALTH IN THE CENTRAL SECTOR

(Rs. in Crores)

PROGRAMME/SCHEME	8TH PLAN		NINTH PLAN OUTLAY (1996-97 PRICES)	1997-98		1998-99		1999-2000		2000-2001	2001-2002
	OUTLAYS (1991-92 PRICES)	ANT. EXP.		APPROVED OUTLAY	ACTUAL EXP.	APPROVED OUTLAY	ACTUAL EXP.	APPROVED OUTLAY	ANTICIPATED EXP.	APPROVED OUTLAY	APPROVED OUTLAY
CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES			2996.00	535.50	433.07	687.50	482.91	665.25	606.25	709.17	786.10
1.MALARIA CONTROL(INCLUDING KALA AZAR, FILARIA AND J.E.CONTROL)	425.00	642.00	1035.00	200.00	142.76	297.00	162.19	250.00	205.00	220.00	225.00
2.LEPROSY CONTROL	140.00	305.95	301.00	75.00	79.56	79.00	77.92	85.00	82.00	74.00	75.00
3.T.B. CONTROL	85.00	159.35	450.00	90.00	31.31	125.00	70.42	105.00	95.00	130.00	136.00
4.CONTROL OF BLINDNESS	100.00	207.14	448.00	70.00	58.06	75.00	72.73	85.00	84.00	110.00	140.00
5.GUINEA WORM ERADICATION PROGRAMME	1.00	2.60	2.00	0.50	0.38	0.50	0.39	0.25	0.25	0.17	0.10
6.NATIONAL AIDS CONTROL PROGRAMME (INCLUDING STD AND BLOOD SAFETY MEASURES)	280.00	263.38	760.00	100.00	121.00	111.00	99.26	140.00	140.00	175.00	210.00
7.OTHER PROGRAMMES (CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME)	20.00	10.82	15.00	7.59	0.80	4.50	0.18	4.70	4.68	7.50	
8.RURAL HEALTH TRAINING, NAJAFGARH	1.00	1.44	4.00	0.80	0.20	0.80	0.17	0.80	0.20	1.20	1.00
9.CONTROL OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	14.75	49.88	109.70	22.71	16.54	24.97	13.48	27.20	22.13	31.23	37.14
10.CONTROL/CONTAINMENT OF NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	85.00	110.78	251.50	28.11	26.12	39.35	35.54	46.15	51.30	62.88	72.00
11.HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES	94.00	158.81	247.00	51.35	34.58	57.14	40.53	72.70	53.63	82.56	79.78
12.MEDICAL EDUCATION, TRAINING AND RESEARCH	391.50	652.08	1179.00	202.53	178.26	254.61	223.18	289.74	228.71	327.36	375.98
13.OTHER PROGRAMMES (PURELY CENTRAL SCHEME)			315.99	71.61	26.58	76.33	18.35	53.46	33.10	78.10	98.00
i.ALL OTHER PROGRAMMES	74.75	86.31	255.99	71.61	26.58	70.33	18.35	47.46	33.10	75.10	97.00
ii.CAPACITY BUILDING FOR DRUGS & PFA			60.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	3.00	1.00
GRAND TOTAL	1712.00	2650.54	5118.19	920.20	716.15	1145.20	814.54	1160.00	1000.00	1300.00	1450.00

TABLE NO. 4.06 : FAMILY WELFARE SCHEMES - OUTLAY DURING EIGHTH PLAN,
ANNUAL PLANS -1992-93 TO 1996-97 AND NINTH PLAN

(RS. IN CRORES)

SCHEMES	EIGHTH PLAN OUTLAY (1991-92 PRICE)	1992-93		1993-94		1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
		OUTLAY	EXP.	OUTLAY	EXP.	OUTLAY	EXP.	OUTLAY	EXP.	OUTLAY	R.E.
1.SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	3086.00	462.87	557.68	516.87	672.97	516.30	743.29	565.55	742.88	575.90	575.90
2.TRAINING	59.00	8.85	9.76	8.70	8.80	9.20	9.16	9.22	13.95	9.95	9.95
3.I.E.C.	127.00	19.00	18.85	25.00	22.95	30.00	22.58	33.50	29.02	43.00	43.00
4.RESEARCH & EVALUATION	89.00	13.38	14.19	12.98	14.24	16.55	18.20	16.52	15.71	19.50	19.50
5.M.C.M.	1982.00	297.35	333.84	322.75	377.83	354.10	517.88	429.10	585.52	559.10	545.10
6.ORGANISATION	71.00	10.70	15.07	10.95	15.80	11.30	14.29	11.61	15.25	12.60	12.60
7.V.H.G.	140.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	13.93	10.00	13.32	10.00	14.75	10.00	10.00
8.AREA PROJECTS	400.00	60.00	73.66	70.00	149.08	250.00	148.81	250.00	172.42	195.00	190.00
9.S.S.N.	34.00	-	45.00	40.00	31.01	45.00	34.32	45.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
10.USAID PROJECT IN U.P.	-	-	1.00	30.00	6.00	30.00	0.00	30.00	12.95	40.00	31.00
11.ARREARS	500.00	100.00	100.00	210.00	210.00	150.00	150.00	141.00	141.00	20.00	62.00
12.NEW INITIATIVE	12.00	6.85	0.35	1.75	0.00	7.55	0.00	39.50	0.00	48.95	47.95
TOTAL	6500.00	1000.00	1190.40	1270.00	1522.61	1430.00	1671.85	1581.00	1743.45	1535.00	1547.00

CONTD.....

TABLE NO. 4.04 (CONTD.) : FAMILY WELFARE SCHEMES - OUTLAY DURING EIGHTH PLAN,
ANNUAL PLANS -1992-93 TO 1996-97 AND NINTH PLAN

SCHEMES	(OUTLAY/ EXPENDITURE IN RS. CRORES)						
	NINTH PLAN APPROVED OUTLAY (1996-97 PRICE)	1997-98 ACTUAL EXP.	1998-99 ACTUAL EXP.	1999-2000 ACTUAL EXP.	2000-2001 ACTUAL EXP.	OUTLAY FOR 2001-02	ANTICIPATED EXP. DURING NINTH PLAN
1.RURAL FAMILY WELFARE CENTRES	1500.00	199.92	264.32	350.84	354.70	430.00	1600.36
2.SUB-CENTRES	2200.00	261.27	340.19	524.30	563.84	675.00	2364.60
3.MAINTENANCE OF URBAN F.W.CENTRES	120.00	20.13	31.36	28.42	27.75	35.00	142.66
4.URBAN REVAMPING SCHEME (HEALTH POSTS)	130.00	29.55	32.28	29.35	31.85	40.00	163.03
5.DIRECTION AND ADMINISTRATION	700.00	56.96	88.57	115.76	112.98	120.00	494.27
6.MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH	5150.00	451.24	546.16	658.33	820.88	1312.00	3787.61
(A)REPRODUCTIVE AND CHILD HEALTH PROJ.	5000.00	451.24	545.16	657.66	778.67	1252.00	3684.73
(B)IMMUNISATION STRENGTHENING PROJ.	-	-	-	-	42.21	60.00	102.21
(C)PROCUREMENT OF COLD CHAIN EQUIPMENT	150.00	-	-	0.67	-	-	0.67
7.MEASURES UNDER NATIONAL POPULATION POLICY	265.00	-	-	-	-	118.04	118.04
8.STERILISATION AND IUD INSERTION	600.00	90.17	99.34	101.18	118.53	125.00	534.22
9.BASIC TRAINING SCHOOLS	240.00	27.82	39.13	59.42	58.77	85.00	270.14
10.POST PARTUM CENTRES	530.00	69.14	99.74	119.60	119.46	150.00	557.94
11.RESEARCH INSTITUTE	124.00	17.19	19.61	19.16	26.21	37.00	119.17
12.INFORMATION, EDUCATION AND COMMUNICATION	170.00	49.87	26.54	29.37	20.13	35.00	160.91
13.VILLAGE HEALTH GUIDE SCHEME	50.00	9.87	9.94	9.93	4.96	5.00	39.70
14.TRANSPORT	150.00	32.74	27.87	42.97	77.07	70.00	250.65
15.CONTRACEPTIVES	1010.00	150.58	144.52	196.79	186.97	268.50	947.36
(A) FREE DISTRIBUTION	530.00	82.69	84.44	107.75	98.70	130.00	503.58
(B) SOCIAL MARKETING OF CONTRACEPTIVE	400.00	65.20	60.08	89.04	87.50	127.00	428.82
(C) LOGISTIC IMPROVEMENT	80.00	2.34	-	-	-	10.00	12.34
(D) NO-SCALPEL VASECTOMY	-	0.35	-	-	0.77	1.50	2.62
16.AREA PROJECT/INDIA POPULATION PROJECTS	800.00	43.72	74.49	100.01	199.98	250.00	668.20
17.US AID ASSISTED TO UP PROJECT	250.00	40.68	46.43	69.88	44.56	70.00	271.55
18.TRAVEL OF EXPERTS/CONFERENCES/ MEETINGS ETC.	16.10	0.64	0.04	0.07	0.15	1.25	2.15
19.INTERNATIONAL CONTRIBUTION	6.30	1.13	1.13	1.27	1.11	1.69	6.33
20.STERILISATION BEDS	8.60	2.98	1.43	1.43	1.45	1.50	8.79
21.F.W.COUNCELLOR SCHEME	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.ARREARS	950.00	266.11	450.00	641.68	300.00	380.00	2037.79
23.HINDUSTAN LATEX LTD.	1.90	0.05	0.08	-	-	0.2	0.15
24.SCHOOL HEALTH SCHEME & OTHERS	147.10	0.40	-	-	-	-	0.40
GRAND TOTAL	15120.00	1822.16	2342.75	3099.76	3071.35	4210.00	14546.02

TABLE NO. 4.05 : BUDGETARY ALLOCATION UNDER HEALTH SECTOR DURING 8TH PLAN PERIOD (1992-97) AND 9TH PLAN PERIOD (1997-2002)
(Rs. in lakhs)

1. States/U.T.	Approved Outlay VIII Plan		Approved Outlay in different years					Approved Outlay IX Plan		Approved Outlay		
	92-97	92-93	93-94	94-95	95-96	96-97	1997-2002	1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001	
	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
1. Andhra Pradesh	18332	1400	2759.40	3259.40	4100.00	6111.65	63052.00	13937.00	20046.00	28033.00	27749.95	
2. Arunachal Pradesh	2802	595	695.00	773.00	1069.00	1069.00	2659.00	33502.00	3149.00	3520.00	2068.93	
3. Assam	15949	3700	3920.00	4520.00	6550.00	6394.00	38410.00	6561.00	7191.00	7741.00	7439.00	
4. Bihar	67687	11431	12014.00	12014.00	12014.00	6612.00	83200.00	7245.00	12177.00	12768.00	9891.01	
5. Goa	5900	1150	1232.00	1253.00	1309.00	1447.50	8122.00	1082.00	772.00	1646.00	1423.00	
6. Gujarat	24200	4093	4132.00	4841.00	7100.00	9000.00	83225.00	22093.00	23550.00	25100.00	26000.00	
7. Haryana	17611	2431	2591.70	2547.00	3020.00	3639.00	35134.00	3882.00	5946.00	5327.00	5648.00	
8. Himachal Pradesh	12100	2200	2460.00	2875.00	3479.00	4480.00	31765.00	5544.00	8965.70	10555.00	9685.09	
9. Jammu & Kashmir	17990	3201	3602.00	3876.00	4964.00	5767.42	110029.00	7450.00	11385.51	11974.00	10595.17	
10. Karnataka	34200	5646	11242.00	10771.00	11472.00	19137.00	110000.00	18359.00	19544.30	22774.00	22558.11	
11. Kerala	12000	2200	2450.00	3100.00	3900.00	6126.26	30940.00	6096.00	6200.00	6400.00	6335.00	
12. Madhya Pradesh	30087	7578	7644.00	8450.00	7700.00	10709.00	56787.00	9331.00	17351.47	13524.00	11217.62	
13. Maharashtra	55326	8367	10604.00	10140.00	13939.00	25265.00	91823.00	17391.00	22993.00	27798.00	30485.85	
14. Manipur	2100	415	545.00	485.00	678.00	622.47	3600.00	630.00	809.35	1080.00	1250.00	
15. Meghalaya	4000	790	1079.00	1079.00	1331.00	2331.00	14000.00	2430.00	2430.00	3079.00	3300.00	
16. Mizoram	2550	580	720.00	720.00	787.00	2061.00	11201.00	1651.00	1816.00	2286.00	2562.00	
17. Nagaland	5000	1140	1197.00	1053.00	2023.00	2485.00	10631.00	2506.00	2128.00	2128.00	1577.00	
18. Orissa	22323	3020	3040.00	3940.00	3769.00	4659.55	41606.00	4104.00	7526.21	13208.00	8405.05	
19. Punjab	25475	6000	4600.00	4302.00	4600.00	9535.41	51159.00	9938.00	16352.00	18319.00	19187.00	
20. Rajasthan	39095	4457	5621.00	7191.00	14153.00	17636.00	77060.00	13919.00	15289.00	17262.00	9914.94	
21. Sikkim	5220	1340	1375.00	1337.50	1258.00	1100.00	8000.00	857.00	814.00	1559.00	1200.00	
22. Tamil Nadu	26600	6509	7158.00	8210.00	9244.00	13425.00	78052.00	8909.00	11650.93	12426.00	12724.42	
23. Tripura	5000	850	880.00	900.00	1200.00	1200.00	8559.00	1371.00	1407.92	1355.00	1442.46	
24. Uttar Pradesh	51757	9058	9833.00	11095.00	12998.00	18205.00	118500.00	17312.00	40551.00	42816.00	30200.00	
25. West Bengal	28100	4113	2906.00	3163.90	3330.00	7487.00	97864.00	20633.00	19286.00	23502.00	32176.00	
26. A & N Islands	2251	314	574.35	800.00	1025.00	1370.00	7741.00	1559.00	1895.00	2000.00	1900.00	
27. Chandigarh	6682	825	1072.00	1387.50	2043.84	2402.50	17065.00	3617.00	3548.30	3483.00	3717.00	
28. D & N Haveli	280	57	66.00	88.40	111.80	153.80	514.00	219.00	252.70	280.00	217.80	
29. Daman & Diu	240	50	63.00	70.75	100.00	112.00	887.00	133.00	173.00	136.00	150.10	
30. Delhi	35000	6500	7209.00	9120.00	10055.00	14276.00	110140.00	15240.50	19700.00	27345.00	26642.00	
31. Lakshadweep	362	71	81.94	100.00	122.00	175.18	817.46	233.85	333.00	229.03	281.45	
32. Pondicherry	2000	450	550.00	686.00	1245.00	1345.31	10000.00	1630.00	2370.00	2720.00	2720.00	
Total												
(All states & UTs.)	578219	100531	113916.39	124148.45	150689.64	207930.05	1443385.46	229012.35	307974.39	351800.03	330663.95	
Central Health Sector Scheme	182000	30200	48330.00	57800.00	67000.00	81500.00	538454.00	95550.00	119520.20	121913.00	140000.00	
GRAND TOTAL	760219	130731	162246.39	181948.45	217689.64	289430.05	1981839.46	324562.35	427494.59	473713.03	470663.95	

\$: Budgetary Estimates.

Source : Planning Commission.

**TABLE NO. 4.06 : TOTAL ALLOCATION IN NINTH FIVE YEAR PLAN AND THE YEAR WISE BREAK-UP
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN SYSTEMS OF MEDICINE AND HOMOEOPATHY**

(RS. CRORES)

SL. NO.	SCHEMES	TOTAL	1997-98		1998-99	1999-2000	2000-01	2001-02
		OUTLAY (1997-2002)	ALLOCATION	EXPENDITURE	ALLOCATION	ALLOCATION	ALLOCATION	ALLOCATION
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	STRENGTHENING OF DEPTT. OF ISM&H	23.25	4.27	3.84	4.27	3.67	5.63	5.84
2.	STRENGTHENING OF PHARMAC- OPOETAL LABORATORIES	7.20	1.50	0.48	1.65	0.48	2.05	2.54
3.	STATUTORY INSTITUTIONS	2.46	0.31	0.44	0.42	0.42	0.59	0.59
4.	EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	53.70	6.56	6.37	9.05	11.86	13.21	13.21
5.	RESEARCH COUNCILS	95.94	10.85	12.29	18.49	21.13	22.00	22.03
6.	PROGRAMMES AND SCHEMES	49.75	8.60	8.81	8.45	11.45	10.41	10.63
7.	NEW SCHEMES	27.88	3.20	0.81	6.16	7.11	6.85	6.95
8.	PUBLIC SECTOR UNDERTAKING	1.17	0.01	0.00	0.51	0.01	0.35	0.30
TOTAL (EXCLUDING EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS & RESEARCH COUNCILS)		111.71	17.89	14.38	21.46	23.14	25.88	26.85
TOTAL (EXCLUDING CAPITAL (CONSTRUCTION))		261.35	35.30	33.04	49.00	56.13	61.09	62.09
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION		5.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	3.00	0.50	0.50
GRAND TOTAL		266.35	35.30	33.04	50.00	59.13	61.59	62.59

NOTES :

THE ALLOCATION PROJECTED FOR 2000-2001 & 2001-2002 IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Source : PLANNING AND EVALUATION CELL, DEPTT. OF ISM & HOMOEOPATHY,
MIN. OF HEALTH & FAMILY WELFARE.

=====

5. POVERTY AND DISABILITY

=====

Table 5.01 : Poverty lines as per the new official methodology
(Rs. monthly per capita)

States / U.Ts	RURAL			URBAN		
	1983-84	1987-88	1993-94	1983-84	1987-88	1993-94
1. Andhra Pradesh	72.66	91.94	163.02	106.43	151.88	278.14
2. Arunachal Pradesh	*	*	*	*	*	*
3. Assam	98.32	127.44	232.05	97.51	126.60	212.42
4. Bihar	97.48	120.36	212.16	111.80	150.25	238.49
5. Goa	88.24	115.61	194.94	126.47	189.17	328.56
6. Gujarat	83.29	115.00	202.11	123.22	173.18	297.22
7. Haryana	88.57	122.90	233.79	103.48	143.22	258.23
8. Himachal Pradesh	88.57	122.90	233.79	102.26	144.10	253.61
9. Jammu & Kashmir	91.75	124.33	*	99.62	148.38	*
10. Karnataka	83.31	104.46	186.63	120.19	171.18	302.89
11. Kerala	99.35	130.61	243.84	122.64	163.29	280.54
12. Madhya Pradesh	83.59	107.00	193.10	122.82	178.35	317.16
13. Maharashtra	88.24	115.61	194.94	126.47	189.17	328.56
14. Manipur	*	*	*	*	*	*
15. Meghalaya	*	*	*	*	*	*
16. Mizoram	*	*	*	*	*	*
17. Nagaland	*	*	*	*	*	*
18. Orissa	106.28	121.42	194.03	124.81	165.40	298.22
19. Punjab	88.57	122.90	233.79	101.03	144.98	253.61
20. Rajasthan	80.24	117.52	215.89	113.55	165.38	280.85
21. Sikkim	*	*	*	*	*	*
22. Tamil Nadu	96.15	118.23	196.53	120.30	165.82	296.63
23. Tripura	*	*	*	*	*	*
24. Uttar Pradesh	83.85	114.57	213.01	110.23	154.15	258.65
25. West Bengal	105.55	129.21	220.74	105.91	149.96	247.53
26. Andaman & Nicobar	*	*	*	*	*	*
27. Chandigarh	*	*	*	*	*	*
28. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	88.24	115.61	194.94	126.47	189.17	328.56
29. Daman & Diu	*	*	*	*	*	*
30. Delhi	88.57	122.90	233.79	123.29	176.91	309.48
31. Lakshadweep	*	*	*	*	*	*
32. Pondicherry	*	*	*	*	*	*
All India #	89.50	115.20	205.84	115.65	162.16	281.35

* In the Expert Group, poverty ratios for these states have not been calculated separately, but has been adopted from those of the other states. The details are as follows:

1. Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura.
2. Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Pondicherry
3. Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
4. Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
5. Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Daman & Diu
6. In 1993-94, poverty ratio of Himachal Pradesh is used for Jammu & Kashmir.
7. Since poverty ratio is estimated from the consumption expenditure distribution and the poverty line, it is preferable that the poverty lines of these states may be equated to that of the state whose poverty ratio is adopted.

The poverty line(implicit) at all-India level is worked out from the expenditure class-wise distribution of persons and the poverty ratio at all India level. The poverty ratio at all India Level is obtained as the weighted average of the state-wise poverty ratio.

Continued

Table 5.01(Contd.) :State-Specific Poverty lines in 1999-2000
(Rs. per capita per month)

States / U.Ts	RURAL	URBAN
1. Andhra Pradesh	262.94	457.40
2. Arunachal Pradesh	*	*
3. Assam	365.43	343.99
4. Bihar	333.07	379.78
5. Goa	*	*
6. Gujarat	318.94	474.41
7. Haryana	362.81	420.20
8. Himachal Pradesh	367.45	420.20
9. Jammu & Kashmir	*	*
10. Karnataka	309.59	511.44
11. Kerala	374.79	477.06
12. Madhya Pradesh	311.34	481.65
13. Maharashtra	318.63	539.71
14. Manipur	*	*
15. Meghalaya	*	*
16. Mizoram	*	*
17. Nagaland	*	*
18. Orissa	323.92	473.12
19. Punjab	362.68	388.15
20. Rajasthan	344.03	465.92
21. Sikkim	*	*
22. Tamil Nadu	307.64	475.60
23. Tripura	*	*
24. Uttar Pradesh	336.88	416.29
25. West Bengal	350.17	409.22
26. Andaman & Nicobar	*	*
27. Chandigarh	*	*
28. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	*	*
29. Daman & Diu	*	*
30. Delhi	362.68	505.45
31. Lakshadweep	*	*
32. Pondicherry	*	*
All India #	327.56	454.11

* In the Expert Group, poverty ratios for these states have not been calculated separately, but has been adopted from those of the other states. The details are as follows:

1. Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Manipur, Nagaland and Tripura.
2. Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Pondicherry
3. Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
4. Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
5. Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Daman & Diu
6. Poverty Line of Himachal Pradesh and expenditure distribution of Jammu & Kashmir is used to estimate poverty ratio of Jammu & Kashmir.
7. Povrty Line of Maharashtra and expenditure of Goa is used to estimate poverty ratio of Goa.
8. Povrty Line of Maharashtra and expenditure of Dadra Nagar Haveli is used to estimate poverty ratio of Dadra Nagar Haveli.
9. Urban Poverty Ratio of Rajasthan may be treated as tentative.

The poverty line(implicit) at all-India level is worked out from the expenditure class-wise distribution of persons and the poverty ratio at all India level. The poverty ratio at all India Level is obtained as the weighted average of the state-wise poverty ratio.

Source : Planning Commission

Table 5.02: Number and Percentage of Population below poverty line by States / UTs for the year 1973-74 **

Sl. No.	STATES / U.Ts	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	178.21	48.41	47.48	50.61	225.69	48.86
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2.57	52.67	0.09	36.92	2.66	51.93
3	Assam	76.37	52.67	5.46	36.92	81.83	51.21
4	Bihar	336.52	62.99	34.05	52.96	370.57	61.91
5	Goa	3.16	46.85	1.00	37.69	4.16	44.26
6	Gujarat	94.61	46.35	43.81	52.57	138.42	48.15
7	Haryana	30.08	34.23	8.24	40.18	38.32	35.36
8	Himachal Pradesh	9.38	27.42	0.35	13.17	9.73	26.39
9	Jammu & Kashmir	18.41	45.51	2.07	21.32	20.48	40.83
10	Karnataka	128.4	55.14	42.27	52.53	170.67	54.47
11	Kerala	111.36	59.19	24.16	62.74	135.52	59.79
12	Madhya Pradesh	231.21	62.66	45.09	57.65	276.30	61.78
13	Maharashtra	210.84	57.71	76.58	43.87	287.42	53.24
14	Manipur	5.11	52.67	0.75	36.92	5.86	49.96
15	Meghalaya	4.88	52.67	0.64	36.92	5.52	50.20
16	Mizoram	1.62	52.67	0.20	36.92	1.82	50.32
17	Nagaland	2.65	52.67	0.25	36.92	2.90	50.81
18	Orissa	142.24	67.28	12.23	55.62	154.47	66.18
19	Punjab	30.47	28.21	10.02	27.96	40.49	28.15
20	Rajasthan	101.41	44.76	27.10	52.13	128.51	46.14
21	Sikkim	1.09	52.67	0.10	36.92	1.19	50.86
22	Tamil Nadu	172.6	57.43	66.92	49.40	239.52	54.94
23	Tripura	7.88	52.67	0.66	36.92	8.54	51.00
24	Uttar Pradesh	449.99	56.53	85.74	60.09	535.73	57.07
25	West Bengal	257.96	73.16	41.34	34.67	299.30	63.43
26	A & N Island	0.59	57.43	0.15	49.40	0.74	55.56
27	Chandigarh	0.07	27.96	0.77	27.96	0.84	27.96
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.37	46.85	0.01	37.69	0.38	46.55
29	Delhi	1.06	24.44	21.78	52.23	22.84	49.61
30	Lakshadweep	0.18	59.19	0.03	62.74	0.21	59.68
31	Pondicherry	1.61	57.43	1.13	49.40	2.74	53.82
	All India	2612.90	56.44	600.46	49.01	3213.36	54.88

Note:-

- 1 Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura
- 2 Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Pondicherry
- 3 Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
- 4 Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
- 5 Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Dadra & Nagar Haveli
- 6 Poverty line of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Goa is used to estimate poverty ratio of Goa

** October 1973 - June 1974; relates to National Sample Survey (NSS) 28th Round

continued

Table 5.02 (Contd.) : Number and Percentage of Population below poverty line by States / UTs for the year 1977-78 **

Sl. No.	STATES / U.Ts	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	149.13	38.11	48.41	43.55	197.54	39.31
2	Arunachal Pradesh	3.26	59.82	0.10	32.71	3.36	58.32
3	Assam	97.55	59.82	5.83	32.71	103.38	57.15
4	Bihar	364.48	63.25	37.34	48.76	401.82	61.55
5	Goa	2.72	37.64	1.16	36.31	3.88	37.23
6	Gujarat	92.53	41.76	38.35	40.02	130.88	41.23
7	Haryana	26.43	27.73	9.05	36.57	35.48	29.55
8	Himachal Pradesh	12.46	33.49	0.58	19.44	13.04	32.45
9	Jammu & Kashmir	19.04	42.86	2.68	23.71	21.72	38.97
10	Karnataka	120.39	48.18	47.78	50.36	168.17	48.78
11	Kerala	102.85	51.48	24.37	55.62	127.22	52.22
12	Madhya Pradesh	247.98	62.52	54.89	58.66	302.87	61.78
13	Maharashtra	249.75	63.97	80.16	40.09	329.91	55.88
14	Manipur	6.09	59.82	0.97	32.71	7.06	53.72
15	Meghalaya	6.10	59.82	0.69	32.71	6.79	55.19
16	Mizoram	2.03	59.82	0.28	32.71	2.31	54.38
17	Nagaland	3.44	59.82	0.30	32.71	3.74	56.04
18	Orissa	162.50	72.38	13.82	50.92	176.32	70.07
19	Punjab	18.87	16.37	11.36	27.32	30.23	19.27
20	Rajasthan	89.66	35.89	27.22	43.53	116.88	37.42
21	Sikkim	1.41	59.82	0.13	32.71	1.54	55.89
22	Tamil Nadu	182.50	57.68	72.97	48.69	255.47	54.79
23	Tripura	9.95	59.82	0.66	32.71	10.61	56.88
24	Uttar Pradesh	407.41	47.60	96.96	56.23	504.37	49.05
25	West Bengal	259.69	68.34	50.88	38.20	310.57	60.52
26	A & N Island	0.71	57.68	0.20	48.69	0.91	55.42
27	Chandigarh	0.08	27.32	0.95	27.32	1.03	27.32
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.33	37.64	0.16	36.31	0.49	37.20
29	Delhi	1.35	30.19	16.81	33.51	18.16	33.23
30	Lakshadweep	0.13	51.48	0.07	55.62	0.20	52.79
31	Pondicherry	1.65	57.68	1.35	48.69	3.00	53.25
	All India	2642.47	53.07	646.48	45.24	3288.95	51.32

Note:

- 1 Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura.
- 2 Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Pondicherry
- 3 Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
- 4 Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
- 5 Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Dadra & Nagar Haveli
- 6 Poverty line of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Goa is used to estimate poverty ratio of Goa

** July 1977 - June 1978; relates to NSS 32nd Round

continued

Table 5.02 (Contd.) : Number and Percentage of Population below poverty line by States / UTs for the year 1983 **

Sl. No.	STATES / U.Ts	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	114.34	26.53	50.24	36.30	164.58	28.91
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2.70	42.60	0.12	21.73	2.82	40.88
3	Assam	73.43	42.60	4.26	21.73	77.69	40.47
4	Bihar	417.70	64.37	44.35	47.33	462.05	62.22
5	Goa	1.16	14.81	1.07	27.00	2.23	18.90
6	Gujarat	72.88	29.80	45.04	39.14	117.92	32.79
7	Haryana	22.03	20.56	7.57	24.15	29.60	21.37
8	Himachal Pradesh	7.07	17.00	0.34	9.43	7.41	16.40
9	Jammu & Kashmir	13.11	26.04	2.49	17.76	15.60	24.24
10	Karnataka	100.50	36.33	49.31	42.82	149.81	38.24
11	Kerala	81.62	39.03	25.15	45.68	106.77	40.42
12	Madhya Pradesh	215.48	48.90	62.49	53.06	277.97	49.78
13	Maharashtra	193.75	45.23	97.14	40.26	290.89	43.44
14	Manipur	4.76	42.60	0.89	21.73	5.65	37.02
15	Meghalaya	5.04	42.60	0.57	21.73	5.62	38.81
16	Mizoram	1.58	42.60	0.37	21.73	1.96	36.00
17	Nagaland	3.19	42.60	0.31	21.73	3.50	39.25
18	Orissa	164.65	67.53	16.66	49.15	181.31	65.29
19	Punjab	16.79	13.20	11.85	23.79	28.64	16.18
20	Rajasthan	96.77	33.50	30.06	37.94	126.83	34.46
21	Sikkim	1.24	42.60	0.10	21.73	1.35	39.71
22	Tamil Nadu	181.61	53.99	78.46	46.96	260.07	51.66
23	Tripura	8.35	42.60	0.60	21.73	8.95	40.03
24	Uttar Pradesh	448.03	46.45	108.71	49.82	556.74	47.07
25	West Bengal	268.60	63.05	50.09	32.32	318.69	54.85
26	A & N Island	0.84	53.99	0.26	46.96	1.11	52.13
27	Chandigarh	0.09	23.79	1.10	23.79	1.19	23.79
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.16	14.81	0.02	27.00	0.18	15.67
29	Delhi	0.44	7.66	17.95	27.89	18.39	26.22
30	Lakshadweep	0.09	39.03	0.10	45.68	0.19	42.36
31	Pondicherry	1.56	53.99	1.72	46.96	3.28	50.06
	All India	2519.57	45.65	709.40	40.79	3228.97	44.48

Note:

- 1 Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura.
- 2 Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Pondicherry
- 3 Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
- 4 Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
- 5 Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Dadra & Nagar Haveli
- 6 Poverty line of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Goa is used to estimate poverty ratio of Goa

** January 1983 - December 1983; relates to NSS 38th Round

continued

Table 5.02 (Contd.) : Number and Percentage of Population below poverty line by States / UTs for the year 1987-88 **

Sl. No.	STATES / U.Ts	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	96.38	20.92	64.05	40.11	160.43	25.86
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2.75	39.35	0.08	9.94	2.83	36.22
3	Assam	73.53	39.35	2.22	9.94	75.75	36.21
4	Bihar	370.23	52.63	50.70	48.73	420.93	52.13
5	Goa	1.31	17.64	1.65	35.48	2.96	24.52
6	Gujarat	74.13	28.67	48.22	37.26	122.36	31.54
7	Haryana	18.86	16.22	6.51	17.99	25.37	16.64
8	Himachal Pradesh	7.27	16.28	0.25	6.29	7.52	15.45
9	Jammu & Kashmir	14.11	25.70	2.85	17.47	16.95	23.82
10	Karnataka	96.81	32.82	61.80	48.42	158.61	37.53
11	Kerala	61.64	29.10	26.84	40.33	88.48	31.79
12	Madhya Pradesh	200.02	41.92	64.29	47.09	264.30	43.07
13	Maharashtra	186.89	40.78	109.38	39.78	296.27	40.41
14	Manipur	4.83	39.35	0.46	9.94	5.29	31.35
15	Meghalaya	5.18	39.35	0.30	9.94	5.48	33.92
16	Mizoram	1.46	39.35	0.25	9.94	1.70	27.52
17	Nagaland	3.49	39.35	0.18	9.94	3.66	34.43
18	Orissa	149.98	57.64	15.95	41.63	165.93	55.58
19	Punjab	17.09	12.60	8.08	14.67	25.17	13.20
20	Rajasthan	104.97	33.21	37.93	41.92	142.90	35.15
21	Sikkim	1.31	39.35	0.04	9.94	1.36	36.06
22	Tamil Nadu	161.80	45.80	69.27	38.64	231.07	43.39
23	Tripura	8.49	39.35	0.35	9.94	8.84	35.23
24	Uttar Pradesh	429.74	41.10	106.79	42.96	536.53	41.46
25	West Bengal	223.37	48.30	60.24	35.08	283.61	44.72
26	A & N Island	0.83	45.80	0.26	38.64	1.09	43.89
27	Chandigarh	0.08	14.67	0.76	14.67	0.84	14.67
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.79	67.11	-	-	0.79	67.11
29	Delhi	0.10	1.29	10.15	13.56	10.25	12.41
30	Lakshadweep	0.07	29.10	0.10	40.33	0.17	34.95
31	Pondicherry	1.33	45.80	1.72	38.64	3.05	41.46
	All India	2318.79	39.09	751.69	38.20	3070.49	38.86

Note:

- 1 Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura.
- 2 Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Pondicherry
- 3 Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
- 4 Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
- 5 Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Dadra & Nagar Haveli
- 6 Poverty line of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Goa is used to estimate poverty ratio of Goa

** July 1987 - June 1988; relates to NSS 43rd Round

continued

Table 5.02 (Contd.) : Number and Percentage of Population below poverty line by States / UTs for the year 1993-94 **

Sl. No.	STATES / U. Ts	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	79.49	15.92	74.47	38.33	153.97	22.19
2	Arunachal Pradesh	3.62	45.01	0.11	7.73	3.73	39.35
3	Assam	94.33	45.01	2.03	7.73	96.36	40.86
4	Bihar	450.86	58.21	42.49	34.50	493.35	54.96
5	Goa	0.38	5.34	1.53	27.03	1.91	14.92
6	Gujarat	62.16	22.18	43.02	27.89	105.19	24.21
7	Haryana	36.56	28.02	7.31	16.38	43.88	25.05
8	Himachal Pradesh	15.40	30.34	0.46	9.18	15.86	28.44
9	Jammu & Kashmir	19.05	30.34	1.86	9.18	20.92	25.17
10	Karnataka	95.99	29.88	60.46	40.14	156.46	33.16
11	Kerala	55.95	25.76	20.46	24.55	76.41	25.43
12	Madhya Pradesh	216.19	40.64	82.33	48.38	298.52	42.52
13	Maharashtra	193.33	37.93	111.90	35.15	305.22	36.86
14	Manipur	6.33	45.01	0.47	7.73	6.80	33.78
15	Meghalaya	7.09	45.01	0.29	7.73	7.38	37.92
16	Mizoram	1.64	45.01	0.30	7.73	1.94	25.66
17	Nagaland	4.85	45.01	0.20	7.73	5.05	37.92
18	Orissa	140.90	49.72	19.70	41.64	160.60	48.56
19	Punjab	17.76	11.95	7.35	11.35	25.11	11.77
20	Rajasthan	94.68	26.46	33.82	30.49	128.50	27.41
21	Sikkim	1.81	45.01	0.03	7.73	1.84	41.43
22	Tamil Nadu	121.70	32.48	80.40	39.77	202.10	35.03
23	Tripura	11.41	45.01	0.38	7.73	11.79	39.01
24	Uttar Pradesh	496.17	42.28	108.28	35.39	604.46	40.85
25	West Bengal	209.90	40.80	44.66	22.41	254.56	35.66
26	A & N Island	0.73	32.48	0.33	39.77	1.06	34.47
27	Chandigarh	0.07	11.35	0.73	11.35	0.80	11.35
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.72	51.95	0.06	39.93	0.77	50.84
29	Daman & Diu	0.03	5.34	0.15	27.03	0.18	15.80
30	Delhi	0.19	1.90	15.32	16.03	15.51	14.69
31	Lakshadweep	0.06	25.76	0.08	24.55	0.14	25.04
32	Pondicherry	0.93	32.48	2.38	39.77	3.31	37.40
	All India	2440.31	37.27	763.37	32.36	3203.68	35.97

Note:

- 1 Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura.
- 2 Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Pondicherry
- 3 Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
- 4 Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
- 5 Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Daman & Diu
- 6 Poverty line of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Goa is used to estimate poverty ratio of Goa
- 7 Poverty line of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Dadra & Nagar Haveli is used for estimating poverty ratio of Dadra & Nagar Haveli
- 8 Poverty ratio of Himachal Pradesh is used for Jammu & Kashmir

** July 1993 - June 1994; relates to NSS 50th Round

Continued

Table 5.02 (Contd.) : Number and Percentage of Population below poverty line by States / UTs for the year 1999-2000 (30-day Recall period)

Sl. No	STATES / U.Ts	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons	No. of Persons (Lakhs)	% of Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	58.13	11.05	60.88	26.63	119.01	15.77
2	Arunachal Pradesh	3.80	40.04	0.18	7.47	3.98	33.47
3	Assam	92.17	40.04	2.38	7.47	94.55	36.09
4	Bihar	376.51	44.30	49.13	32.91	425.64	42.60
5	Goa	0.11	1.35	0.59	7.52	0.70	4.40
6	Gujarat	39.80	13.17	28.09	15.59	67.89	14.07
7	Haryana	11.94	8.27	5.39	9.99	17.34	8.74
8	Himachal Pradesh	4.84	7.94	0.29	4.63	5.12	7.63
9	Jammu & Kashmir	2.97	3.97	0.49	1.98	3.46	3.48
10	Karnataka	59.91	17.38	44.49	25.25	104.40	20.04
11	Kerala	20.97	9.38	20.07	20.27	41.04	12.72
12	Madhya Pradesh	217.32	37.06	81.22	38.44	298.54	37.43
13	Maharashtra	125.12	23.72	102.87	26.81	227.99	25.02
14	Manipur	6.53	40.04	0.66	7.47	7.19	28.54
15	Meghalaya	7.89	40.04	0.34	7.47	8.23	33.87
16	Mizoram	1.40	40.04	0.45	7.47	1.85	19.47
17	Nagaland	5.21	40.04	0.28	7.47	5.49	32.67
18	Orissa	143.69	48.01	25.40	42.83	169.09	47.15
19	Punjab	10.20	6.35	4.29	5.75	14.49	6.16
20	Rajasthan	55.06	13.74	26.78	19.85	81.83	15.28
21	Sikkim	2.00	40.04	0.04	7.47	2.05	36.55
22	Tamil Nadu	80.51	20.55	49.97	22.11	130.48	21.12
23	Tripura	12.53	40.04	0.49	7.47	13.02	34.44
24	Uttar Pradesh	412.01	31.22	117.88	30.89	529.89	31.15
25	West Bengal	180.11	31.85	33.38	14.86	213.49	27.02
26	A & N Island	0.58	20.55	0.24	22.11	0.82	20.99
27	Chandigarh	0.06	5.75	0.45	5.75	0.51	5.75
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.30	17.57	0.03	13.52	0.33	17.14
29	Daman & Diu	0.01	1.35	0.05	7.52	0.06	4.44
30	Delhi	0.07	0.40	11.42	9.42	11.49	8.23
31	Lakshadweep	0.03	9.38	0.08	20.27	0.11	15.60
32	Pondicherry	0.64	20.55	1.77	22.11	2.41	21.67
	All India	1932.43	27.09	670.07	23.62	2602.50	26.10

Note:

- 1 Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura.
- 2 Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Pondicherry
- 3 Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
- 4 Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
- 5 Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Daman & Diu
- 6 Poverty line of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Goa is used to estimate poverty ratio of Goa
- 7 Poverty line of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Dadra & Nagar Haveli is used to estimate poverty ratio of Dadra & Nagar Haveli
- 8 Poverty Line of Himachal Pradesh and expenditure distribution of Jammu & Kashmir is used to estimate poverty ratio of Jammu & Kashmir.
- 9 Urban Poverty Ratio of Rajasthan may be treated as tentative.

Source: Planning Commission

TABLE NO. 5.03 : DISABLED POPULATION IN INDIA 1980*

Sl. No.	States/U.Ts.	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	100552	89581	10971
2.	Assam	N.A	N.A	N.A
3.	Bihar	98735	92700	6035
4.	Gujarat	68399	54110	14289
5.	Haryana	15843	13611	2232
6.	Himachal Pradesh	10714	10356	358
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	13795	12285	1510
8.	Karnataka	54730	45340	9390
9.	Kerala	31053	25599	5454
10.	Madhya Pradesh	101873	92617	9256
11.	Maharashtra	82392	66809	15583
12.	Manipur	2167	1847	320
13.	Meghalaya	2676	2522	154
14.	Nagaland	2792	2724	68
15.	Orissa	61298	57151	4147
16.	Punjab	19328	16438	2890
17.	Rajasthan	80043	70847	9196
18.	Sikkim	2483	2386	97
19.	Tamil Nadu	87431	66090	21341
20.	Tripura	4143	3847	296
21.	Uttar Pradesh	164556	149973	14583
22.	West Bengal	100955	85900	15055
23.	A & N Islands	262	238	24
24.	Arunachal Pradesh	2626	2591	35
25.	Chandigarh	345	42	303
26.	D & N Haveli	225	212	13
27.	Delhi	5157	365	4792
28.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1631	1228	403
29.	Lakshadweep	155	61	94
30.	Mizoram	1547	1349	198
31.	Pondicherry	1042	582	460
TOTAL @		1118948	969401	149547

@ = Excludes Assam.

* = Based on house listing done for 1981 population census by R.G. India.

N.A = Not available

Source : Registrar General India

TABLE NO. 6.01 : NUMBER OF STUDENTS ADMITTED TO 1ST YEAR M.B.B.S COURSE AND QUALIFIED FINAL M.B.B.S IN INDIA DURING THE ACADEMIC YEARS 1971-72 TO 1999-2000

YEAR	TOTAL NO. OF MEDICAL COLLEGES	NO. OF STUDENTS	
		ADMITTED	QUALIFIED
1	2	3	4
1971-72	98	12048	10825
1972-73	100	12041	11311
1973-74	105	13205	11364
1974-75	105	11561	11911
1975-76	106	11213	11982*
1976-77	106	11176	11962*
1977-78	106	11117\$	13783*
1978-79	106	10658\$	12190*
1979-80	107**	11121\$	13083*
1980-81	109**	11431	12170
1981-82	111**	11269	12197*
1982-83	111**	11652\$	11992*
1983-84	111**	11414\$	10511*
1984-85	116**	11817\$	10469*
1985-86	122**	12017\$	11470*
1986-87	125**	13647\$	12280*
1987-88	128**	14166\$	12100*
1988-89	128**	13262\$	12292*
1989-90	128**	11791\$	11214
1990-91	128**	11389\$	13934*
1991-92	146**	12199\$	12086*
1992-93	146**	11241\$	9586*
1993-94	146**	10400\$	13170*
1994-95	152**	12249\$	8149*
1995-96	165**	7039\$	3590*
1996-97	165**	3568\$	3380*
1997-98	165**	3949\$	11609*
1998-99	147@	7652\$	10734*
1999-00	147@	7612\$	NR

NOTE: N.R. NOT RECEIVED.

** TOTAL NUMBER OF MEDICAL COLLEGES INCLUDES UNRECOGNISED MEDICAL COLLEGES FROM 1979-80 TO 1997-98.

@ TOTAL NUMBER OF RECOGNISED MEDICAL COLLEGES.

\$ DATA NOT RECEIVED FROM 4 MEDICAL COLLEGES IN 1977-78
8 IN 1978-79, 2 IN 1979-80, 6 IN 1982-83 AND 1983-84,
10 IN 1984-85, 11 IN 1985-86, 7 IN 1988-89, 22 IN 1989-90,
30 IN 1990-91, 14 IN 1991-92, 22 IN 1992-93, 36 IN 1993-94
43 IN 1994-95, 104 IN 1995-96, 103 IN 1996-97 AND 1997-98,
76 IN 1998-99 1999-2000 (ADMISSION)

DATA NOT RECEIVED FROM 2 COLLEGES IN 1975-76, 1 IN 1976-77,
2 IN 1977-78, 7 IN 1978-79, 2 IN 1979-80, 6 IN 1981-82
7 IN 1982-83, 14 IN 1983-84, 15 IN 1984-85, 10 IN 1985-86
6 IN 1986-87, 13 IN 1987-88, 2 IN 1988-89, 15 IN 1990-91,
16 IN 1991-92, 16 IN 1992-93, 33 IN 1993-94, 70 IN 1994-95,
102 IN 1995-96 AND 1996-97, 59 IN 1997-98 AND 1998-99 (PASSED OUT).

SOURCE:- MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 6.02 : NUMBER OF STUDENTS ADMITTED TO THE 1ST YEAR M.B.B.S
COURSE AND PASSED OUT IN FINAL M.B.B.S. (SEX-WISE)
IN INDIA DURING 1971-72 TO 1999-2000.

Year	No. of Medical Colleges	Admission			Passed out		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1971-72	98	9451	2597	12048	7908	2917	10825
1972-73	100	9142	2889	12031	8448	2863	11311
1973-74	105	10469	2736	13205	8695	2669	11364
1974-75	105	9039	2522	11561	9069	2842	11911
1975-76	106	8743	2470	11213	9284	2698	11982
1976-77	106	8448	2728	11176	9260	2702	11962
1977-78	106	6470	4647	11117	10768	3015	13783
1978-79	106	7740	2918	10658	9660	2530	12190
1979-80	107	7747	3274	11021+ 100*	10379	2704	13083
1980-81	109	7672	3429	11101+ 330*	9399	2771	12170
1981-82	111	7292	3457	10749+ 520*	9087	3110	12197
1982-83	111	7088	3974	11062+ 590*	8952	3040	11992
1983-84	111	6812	4006	10818+ 596*	7527	2984	10511
1984-85	116	6750	3860	10610+1207*	7408	3061	10469
1985-86	122	6321	3769	10090+1927*	7720	3750	11470
1986-87	125	7154	4468	11622+2025*	8061	4219	12280
1987-88	128	8648	5518	14166	7715	4385	12100
1988-89	128	7979	5283	13262	7734	4558	12292
1989-90	128	7098	4693	11791	7001	4213	11214
1990-91	128	6873	4516	11389	8712	5222	13934
1991-92	146	7468	4731	12199	7391	4695	12086
1992-93	146	6927	4314	11241	5788	3798	9586
1993-94	146	5989	3541	10400 ^a	7899	5271	13170
1994-95	152	7685	4564	12249	5162	2987	8149
1995-96	165	4416	2623	7039	1935	1215	3590 ^a
1996-97	165	2212	1269	3568*	1872	1161	3380 ^a
1997-98	165	2340	1274	3949*	6244	3567	11609 ^a
1998-99	147 [§]	4652	2897	7652**	5779	3243	10734 ^a
1999-2K	147 [§]	4364	2838	7612**	N.R.	N.R.	N.R.

NOTE : N.R. = Not Received.

* The bifurcation of Male and Female for the admissions in new medical colleges started during the year 1979-80 to 1986-87, 1996-97 and 1997-98 as shown separately year wise is not available.

^a Total may not tally with male and female column as some Medical Colleges have given the information for Total only.

** Data not received from 76 colleges in 1998-99 and 1999-2000.

^a Data not received from 59 colleges in 1997-98 and 1998-99.

[§] Total Number of recognised Medical colleges.

Total Number of Medical colleges includes unrecognised Medical colleges from 1979-80 to 1997-98.

Source : Medical Council of India.

TABLE NO. 6.03 : NUMBER OF POST-GRADUATE (DEGREE/DIPLOMA) AWARDED IN
VARIOUS DISCIPLINES OF MEDICAL SCIENCE BY VARIOUS
UNIVERSITIES DURING ACADEMIC SESSION 1998-1999

SUBJECTS	DEGREE			DIPLOMA		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.Anesthesiology	37	34	71	23	19	42
2.Biochemistry	4	-	4	-	-	-
3.Community Medicines	4	4	8	-	-	-
4.Derm. Venereal & Leprosy	21	8	29	5	6	11
5.Forensic Medicines	2	1	3	1	-	1
6.General Medicines	89	19	108	-	-	-
7.Obst. & Gynae.	30	69	99	16	39	55
8.Padiatrics	34	18	52	38	14	52
9.Pharmacology	7	3	10	-	-	-
10.Pathology	19	24	43	-	-	-
11.Physiology	3	5	8	-	-	-
12.Psychiatry	3	2	5	8	2	10
13.Radio-Diagonosis	19	12	31	18	11	29
14.Radio-Therapy	2	-	2	-	-	-
15.E.N.T.	16	8	24	12	4	16
16.General Surgery	88	10	98	-	-	-
17.Ophthalmology	19	19	38	9	4	13
18.Orthopedics	42	2	44	13	1	14
19.Tuberculosis & Res. Diseases	9	2	11	8	1	9
20.Anatomy	4	5	9	-	-	-
21.Microbiology	14	4	18	-	-	-
22.Public Health	-	-	-	4	-	4
23.Virology	-	-	-	1	-	1
	466	249	715	156	101	257

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO. 6.03(Contd.) : NUMBER OF POST-GRADUATE (DEGREE/DIPLOMA) AWARDED IN VARIOUS DISCIPLINES OF MEDICAL SCIENCE BY VARIOUS UNIVERSITIES DURING ACADEMIC SESSION 1998-1999

SUBJECTS	DEGREE			DIPLOMA		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<u>D.M.*</u>						
1. Cardiology	10	1	11			
2. Neurology	2	-	2			
3. Medical Oncology	2	-	2			
6. Nephrology	2	-	2			
	16	1	17			
<u>M.Ch.**</u>						
1. Plastic Surgery	6	3	9			
2. Urology	4	-	4			
3. Neuro - Surgery	3	-	3			
4. Surgical Oncology	1	-	1			
5. Pediatrics Surgery	1	-	1			
6. Cardio-Vascular Surgery	7	-	7			
	22	3	25			

* - Doctorate in Medicine (Superspeciality).

** - Superspeciality in Surgery.

Figures relates to 15 (fifteen) Medical Colleges.

SOURCE: MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 6.04 : NUMBER OF ADMISSIONS TO BDS AND MDS COURSES AND QUALIFIED DURING THE YEARS 1950-51 TO 1997-98

YEAR	BDS			MDS		
	NO. OF DENTAL COLLEGES	NO. OF ADMIS- SIONS	NO. OF QUALI- FIED	NO. OF DENTAL COLLEGES	NO. OF ADMIS- SIONS	NO. OF QUALI- FIED
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1950-51	4	18	14	+	+	+
1960-61	11	333	140	+	+	+
1970-71	15	562	478	8	63	50
1980-81	16	705	501	10	134	74
1981-82	18	692	488	13	131	79
1982-83	22	722	541	15	152	107
1983-84	25	831	603	15	154	116
1984-85	25	881	662	16	172	121
1985-86	29	1059	567	17	206	133
1986-87	36	1461	677	20	228	153
1987-88	40	1715	660	21	210	128
1988-89	43	1664	821	22	235	160
1989-90	49	1157	447	23	199	79
1990-91	54	1227	552	23	91	67
1991-92	57	1246	819	23	169	96
1992-93	63	1656	944	28	141	135
1993-94	67	1398	1053	30	162	129
1994-95	77	1987	1270	32	225	194
1995-96	94	2562	2065	32	263	189
1996-97	100	2859	2186	35	301	188
1997-98	100	3301	2584	37	427	302

NOTE : + NOT AVAILABLE

BDS BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

MDS MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY

SOURCE : DENTAL COUNCIL OF INDIA

TABLE NO. 6.05: OUT TURN OF NURSES, MIDWIVES, AUXILIARY NURSE-MIDWIVES AND
LADY HEALTH VISITORS DURING 1985 - 1998

CATEGORY	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1. NURSES (DIPLOMA/ CERTIFICATE HOLDERS)	8956	8208	8992	10092	9859	11,032	10,753	11,686	10,908	11,938	11,601	11,431	13,109	13,331
2. MIDWIVES	7364	6687	7681	8682	8799	9,368	7,852	7,893	6,402	6,933	5,859	6,256	4,011	3,725
3. AUXILIARY NURSE- MIDWIVES (HEALTH WORKERS FEMALE)	9694	11208	10981	15538	13230	12,377	10,890	9,390	8,401	6,258	6,262	6,541	5,686	4,988
4. HEALTH VISITORS	1435	1505	1196	663	999	1,185	754	508	470	511	463	475	489	412

SOURCE : INDIAN NURSING COUNCIL

**TABLE NO. 6.06 : NUMBER OF INSTITUTIONS PROVIDING DIPLOMA
IN PHARMACY DURING 1998 AND 1999.**

Sl. No.	Name of States	1998 *		1999 @	
		INSTITUTIONS	ADMISSION**	INSTITUTIONS	ADMISSION**
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	19	960	20	991
2.	Assam	1	100	-	-
3.	Bihar	6	383	6	383
4.	Goa	1	60	1	60
5.	Gujarat	9	610	10	670
6.	Haryana	7	475	11	635
7.	Himachal Pradesh	2	60	2	60
8.	Jammu & Kashmir	1	60	1	60
9.	Karnataka	82	4915	82	4969
10.	Kerala	16	980	21	1290
11.	Madhya Pradesh	7	370	8	430
12.	Maharashtra	63	3710	65	3830
13.	Manipur	1	30	1	30
14.	Orissa	17	1000	19	1070
15.	Punjab	20	1020	20	1040
16.	Rajasthan	10	580	10	580
17.	Sikkim	1	60	1	60
18.	Tamil Nadu	37	2540	37	2520
19.	Tripura	1	60	1	60
20.	Uttar Pradesh	4	220	12	510
21.	West Bengal	4	200	5	230
22.	Chandigarh	2	100	2	100
23.	Delhi	8	500	8	500
24.	Pondicherry	-	-	-	-
Grand Total		319	18993	343	20078

NOTE:-

* : As approved by 01.064th Council (September, 1998)

** : Number of Admission relates to Intake Capacity approved by the Pharmacy Council of India.

- : Nil

@ : As approved by 01.066th Council (February, 2000)

The following States/U.Ts have no Pharmacy Institutions:-

Meghalaya, Nagaland, Mizoram, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, Arunachal Pradesh, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Daman & Diu and Lakshadweep.

Source: Pharmacy Council of India.

TABLE NO. 6.07 : NUMBER OF INSTITUTIONS AND ADMISSION CAPACITY/NUMBER
ADMITTED IN NURSING/PARA MEDICAL COURSES

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION OF THE COURSES	NO. OF INSTITUTIONS	ADMISSION CAPACITY/NO. ADMITTED	REFERENCE PERIOD
1	2	3	4	5
1.	NURSES GENERAL/GENERAL NURSES			
	MIDWIVES/MALE NURSES	659	..	1997
2.	AUX.NURSE MIDWIVES/HEALTH WORKERS (F)	485	..	-DO-
3.	MIDWIVES*	*	..	-DO-
4.	HEALTH VISITORS & HEALTH SUPERVISOR	23	..	-DO-
5.	DENTAL HYGIENIST	17	65	31.12.87
6.	DENTAL MECHANICS COURSES	18	50	-DO-
7.	B.Sc.(MED.LAB.TECHNICIANS)	3	56	-DO-
8.	LAB.TECH./LAB.ASST.	97	2193	-DO-
9.	SANITARY/HEALTH/MALARIA INSPECTORS	26	1695	-DO-
10.	PHARMACY (DIPLOMA)	233	12308	31.12.90
11.	RADIOGRAPHERS	33	410	31.12.87
12.	X-RAY TECHNICIANS	41	426	-DO-
13.	OPERATIONAL THERAPIST ASST.	6	59	-DO-
14.	PHYSIOTHERAPIST	8	174	-DO-
15.	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST	4	75	-DO-
16.	SPEECH THERAPIST	3	72	-DO-
17.	ORTHOPEDIST	4	24	-DO-
18.	OPTICIAN & REFRACTIONIST	7	134	-DO-
19.	HEALTH WORKERS(MALE) UNDER M.P.W.	102	5334	-DO-
20.	LEPROSY TRAINING CENTRE			
	i PARA-MEDICAL WORKERS(LEP)	40	2078	-DO-
	ii NON MEDICAL SUPERVISOR (LEP)	7	106	-DO-
	iii LAB TECH.(LEP)	7	120	-DO-
	iv PHYSIOTHERAPIST TECH.(LEP)	6	67	-DO-
21.	MISCELLANEOUS(INCL. OPHTH. ASST.)	90	2668	-DO-

NOTE : * INCLUDED IN SL. NO. 1 ALSO. .. = NOT AVAILABLE.

SOURCE: NURSING COUNCIL OF INDIA.

=====

7. HEALTH MAN-POWER STATISTICS

=====

TABLE NO. 7.01: NO. OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS REGISTERED WITH
MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA ALONGWITH RATIO

YEAR	MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS REGISTERED WITH MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA(00) (AS ON 31st DEC.)	POPULATION IN CRORES	MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS PER 100000 POPULATION
1951	618	36.11	17.11
1961	837	43.92	19.06
1971	1511	54.82	27.56
1981	2687	68.52	39.21
1982	2715	70.02	38.77
1983	2842	71.53	39.73
1984	2965	73.01	40.59
1985	3082	74.58	41.32
1986	3254	76.6	42.74
1987	3378	78.2	43.50
1988	3503	79.8	44.24
1989	3643	81.4	45.14
1990	3787	83.0	46.06
1991	3936	84.63 *	46.51
1992	4097	86.5	48.06
1993	4265	88.4	49.14
1994	4426	90.3	50.12
1995	4596	92.2	51.17
1996	4776	93.42	51.12
1997	4969	94.99	52.31
1998	5148	96.56	53.31
1999	5354	98.13	54.56

* INCLUDES PROJECTED POPULATION OF J&K, WHERE 1991 CENSUS COULD NOT BE HELD.

SOURCE :

- (i) 'NUMBER OF REGISTERED MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS' IS AS GIVEN BY MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA.
- (ii) POPULATION FIGURES FOR THE YEARS 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981 AND 1991 ARE THE ACTUAL CENSUS FIGURES OF REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA (RGI).
- (iii) POPULATION FIGURES FOR THE YEARS 1982 TO 1990 (AS ON 31st MARCH) AND 1992 TO 1995 (AS ON 31st MARCH) ARE TAKEN FROM THE REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS ON POPULATION PROJECTIONS; C.S.O.
- (IV) POPULATION FIGURES FOR THE YEARS 1996 TO 1999 (AS ON 31st MARCH) ARE TAKEN FROM POPULATION PROJECTION FOR INDIA AND STATES 1996- 2016, RGI.

CONTD.

TABLE NO. 7.01 (CONTD.) : MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS AND NURSES
ALONGWITH RATIO

YEAR	MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS PER 100000 POPULATION	NURSES PER 100000 POPULATION
1951	17	5*
1961	19	9
1971	28	14
1981	39	21
1982	39	23
1983	40	22
1984	41	23
1985	41	26
1986	43	27
1987	44	28
1988	44	31
1989	45	32
1990	46	37
1991	47	40
1992	48	45
1993	49	52
1994	50	58
1995	51	63
1996	51	61
1997	52	64
1998	53	70
1999	55	NA

* = RELATES TO THE YEAR 1950. NA = NOT AVAILABLE

SOURCE : MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA / NURSING COUNCIL OF INDIA.

AS ON 31ST DEC.

SL. NO.	NAME OF STATE MEDICAL COUNCIL	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1.	ANDHRA MEDICAL COUNCIL	16516	17108	17639	18236	18898	19610	20459	21664	22736	23926	25155	27052	27844*	28510*
2.	ASSAM MEDICAL COUNCIL	8912	9151	9430	9748	10101	10499	10932	11300	11679	12140	12518	12936	13293	13763
3.	GUJARAT MEDICAL COUNCIL	18417	19173	19806	20701	21576	22392	23188	24257	25084	26126	27308	28415	29492	30786
4.	BIHAR MEDICAL COUNCIL	22902	23452	24139	24874	25691	26376	27056	27672	28220	28710	29569	30195	30720	31551
5.	JAMMU & KASHMIR MEDICAL COUNCIL	3442	3622	3776	4037	4187	4407	4553	4732	4992	5280	5448	5674	5798	6151
6.	KARNATAKA MEDICAL COUNCIL	25518	26722	27985	29502	31029	32813	34921	37447	39873	42351	45050	47706	50733	54012
7.	BHOPAL MEDICAL COUNCIL	7867	8526	9147	9852	10542	11187	12043	12794	13584	14286	14865	15794	16515	17271
8.	MAHARASHTRA MEDICAL COUNCIL	39397	41035	42730	44684	46858	49365	51895	54685	57084	59809	62979	66477*	70095	73708
9.	ORISSA MEDICAL COUNCIL	9478	9864	10079	10424	10744	11087	11389	11512	11998	12336	12660	12981*	13343	13661
10.	PUNJAB MEDICAL COUNCIL	24128	24615	25130	25598	26178	26636	27132	27666	28113	28625	29170	30047*	30267*	30832
11.	RAJASTHAN MEDICAL COUNCIL	11059	11608	12238	12907	13470	14041	14651	15186	15855	16503	17144	17779	18504	19189
12.	TAMIL NADU MEDICAL COUNCIL	38673	40023	41465	43074	44769	46419	48345	50164	51745	53378	55164	57299	59305	61383
13.	UTTAR PRADESH MEDICAL COUNCIL	28514	29376	30348	31336	32369	33178	34419	35849	36807	37880	38912	39319	39812	41532
14.	WEST BENGAL MEDICAL COUNCIL	37751	38733	39505	40205	40915	41722	42723	43612	44294	45123	45794	46591	47358	48377
15.	TRAVANCORE COCHIN MEDICAL COUNCIL KERALA	14900	15570	16457	17488	18480	19465	20400	21296	22408	23622	24660	25644	26711	27908
16.	HYDERABAD MEDICAL COUNCIL	11780	12153	12469	12805	13199	13757	13888	13888@	13888@	13888@	13888@	13888@	13888@	13888@
17.	HARYANA MEDICAL COUNCIL	256	319	437	523	601	644	709	781	822	866	913	937	972	1018
18.	M.C.I. DELHI	5873	6703	7512	8284	9068	10042	11039	11964	13044	14258	15616	16861	18567	20149
19.	GOA MEDICAL COUNCIL	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	417	569	797	1346	1569	1719*
TOTAL		325383	337753	350292	364278	378675	393640	409742	426469	442643	459676	477610	496941	514786	535408

109

* : INCOMPLETE INFORMATION RECEIVED.
 ** : INFORMATION NOT RECEIVED.
 @ : MERGED IN ANDHRA PRADESH COUNCIL.
 SOURCE : MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA

TABLE NO. 7.03 : NUMBER OF DENTISTS REGISTERED WITH
DENTAL COUNCIL OF INDIA 1951-1999
(AS ON 31ST DECEMBER)

YEAR	DENTISTS REGISTERED
1951	3290
1956	3003
1961	3582
1966	4374
1971	5512
1975	6559
1976	6759
1977	6614
1978	7411
1979	7518
1980	8487
1981	8648
1982	8656
1983	8801
1984	8725
1985	9598
1986	9725
1987	9750
1988	9796
1989	10475
1990	11011
1991	10751
1992	11300
1993	19523
1994	21720
1995	23953
1996	24656
1997	28705
1998	31728
1999	34761

SOURCE : DENTAL COUNCIL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 7.04 : NUMBER OF RECOGNISED TRAINING CENTRES FOR DIFFERENT COURSES IN THE STATE NURSING COUNCILS AND BOARD OF EXAMINATIONS DURING THE YEAR 1998

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE STATE NURSING COUNCIL & EXAMINATION BOARDS	NUMBER OF RECOGNISED TRAINING CENTRES				
		GENERAL NURSING		MID WIFERY	ANM/HW	HEALTH VISITORS/ HEALTH SUPERVISOR
		MEN	WOMEN			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	0	91	0	144	0
2.	ASSAM	0	19	0	24	0
3.	BIHAR	0	20	0	36	1
4.	GUJARAT	0	21	0	4	0
5.	HARYANA	1	6	5	9	1
6.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	0	5	0	7	1
7.	KERALA	0	83	0	31	5
8.	MAHAKOSHAL	0	19	0	14	0
9.	MAHARASHTRA	0	56	0	38	0
10.	TAMIL NADU	0	69	3	18	2
11.	KARNATAKA	0	87	0	0	0
12.	ORISSA	0	6	0	16	0
13.	PUNJAB	4	37	0	14	1
14.	RAJASTHAN	0	19	8	27	3
15.	UTTAR PRADESH	0	26	18	48	4
16.	WEST BENGAL	0	37	0	1	1
17.	MEGHALAYA	0	5	4	3	0
18.	MIZORAM	0	4	0	2	0
19.	TRIPURA	0	1	0	2	1
20.	MID INDIA BOARD	0	15	0	8	0
21.	SOUTH INDIA BOARD	0	20	0	5	0
22.	A.F.M.S.EXAMINATION BOARD	0	8	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL		5	654	38	449	20

NOTE : A.F.M.S. = ARMED FORCES MEDICAL SERVICES.

A.N.M. = AUXILIARY NURSING MIDWIVES.

H.W. = HEALTH WORKER.

FIGURES: A.P. = 1992, BIHAR = 1988, HARYANA = 1994, KERALA = 1995, RAJASATHAN = 1995, TAMILNADU = 1994, TRIPURA = 1997 AND MEGHALYA =1994

SOURCE : INDIAN NURSING COUNCIL.

**TABLE NO. 7.05 : NUMBER OF REGISTERED GENERAL NURSING MIDWIFERY,
AUXILIARY NURSE-MIDWIVES AND HEALTH VISITORS
AS ON 31.12.1998**

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE STATE NURSING COUNCIL & EXAMINATION BOARDS	GEN. NURSING MIDWIFERY		AUXILIARY NURSE-MID-WIVES/HEALTH WORKERS	HEALTH VISITOR
		MEN	WOMEN		
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	900	41759	50582	2480
2.	ASSAM	*	2607	2690	..
3.	BIHAR	54	8829	7501	1510
4.	GUJARAT	2851	78811	23144	1352
5.	HARYANA	130	4214	5663	326
6.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	212	5834	6924	411
7.	KARNATAKA	*	76955	36571	5875
8.	KERALA	353	24561	7758	748
9.	MAHAKOSHAL	4339	81065	18757	998
10.	MAHARASHTRA	1892	100759	18793	..
11.	MEGHALAYA	0	0	0	0
12.	TAMIL NADU	3143	76738	37885	5851
13.	ORISSA	*	32122	15954	110
14.	PUNJAB	17	33106	14988	2574
15.	RAJASTHAN	*	22515	26035	444
16.	UTTAR PRADESH	*	15388	15125	..
17.	WEST BENGAL	*	51348	45599	9505
18.	MIZORAM	14	379	666	..
19.	TRIPURA	*	446	850	65
20.	MID INDIA BOARD			NON-REGISTERING BODY	
21.	SOUTH INDIA BOARD			NON-REGISTERING BODY	
22.	A.F.M.S.EXAMINATION BOARD			NON-REGISTERING BODY	
GRAND TOTAL		13905 +	657436		
		= 671341		335485	32249

NOTE : A.F.M.S. = ARMED FORCES MEDICAL SERVICES.
* = SEX-WISE BREAK-UP NOT AVAILABLE.
.. = NOT REPORTED.

FIGURES: ANDHRA PRADESH - 1992, BIHAR - 1988,
HARYANA - 1994, KERALA - 1995, RAJASTHAN - 1995,
TAMIL NADU - 1994, MEGHALAYA - 1994 AND TRIPURA - 1997.

SOURCE : INDIAN NURSING COUNCIL.

TABLE 7.06: VILLAGE HEALTH GUIDES TRAINED, WORKING AND PHCs COVERED AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATE/U.T.	P.H.Cs COVERED	TOTAL NO.OF VHGs TRAINED			NO.OF VHGs ACTUALLY WORKING			PERIOD UPTO WHICH INFORMATION RELATES TO
			MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	420	33122	2502	35624	28698	5636	34334	31.03.87
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH **	NA			NA			NA	
3.	ASSAM	146	8171	11936	20107	...	11001	11001	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	587	NA	NA	11180	NA	NA	14031	31.03.85
5.	GOA \$	15	426	458	884	...	...	...	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	251	21267	6993	28260	...	3004	3004	31.12.98
7.	HARYANA	89	9981	299	10280	...	270	270	31.12.98
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	77	4976	615	5591	3067	383	3450	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR *	24	781	167	948	NA	NA	NA	
10.	KARNATAKA	269	12681	2447	15128	12681	2447	15128	31.03.96
11.	KERALA **	NA			NA			NA	
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	465	36000	1000	37000	NA	NA	30619	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	1660	17665	26691	44356	13185	23486	36671	31.12.97
14.	MANIPUR	72	1118	577	1695	1118	577	1695	31.12.96
15.	MEGHALAYA	24	899	1401	2300	121	1060	1181	31.12.97
16.	MIZORAM	38	583	232	815	340	170	510	30.09.97
17.	NAGALAND	14	349	199	548	349	199	548	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	314	18627	4670	23297	18627	4670	23297	31.03.99
19.	PUNJAB	129	1086	10424	11510	645	8979	9624	30.06.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	237	2585	6414	8999	2585	6414	8999	31.12.97
21.	SIKKIM	24	257	88	345	177	28	205	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU *	209 a	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
23.	TRIPURA	27	1118	813	1931	1050	787	1837	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	907	89071	1040	90111	NA	NA	90111	31.12.92
25.	WEST BENGAL	335	31754	9478	41232	NA	NA	39965	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	17	209	137	346	50	100	150	31.12.97
27.	CHANDIGARH	1	20	22	42	...	...	...	31.03.97
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2	50	24	74	...	...	...	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU \$	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	8	89	38	127	NA	NA	NA	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	4	11	31	42	...	...	...	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	12	150	120	270	128	39	167	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		6377	293046	88816	393042	82821	69250	323197	

FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL.

NOTE : NO TRAINING BEING IMPARTED AT PRESENT.

NA : NOT AVAILABLE ... : NIL

* : ALTERNATIVE HEALTH GUIDE (AHG) SCHEME FUNCTIONING IN THE STATES.

a : MINI HEALTH CENTRES \$: VHG SCHEME TERMINATED SINCE 01.08.85.

** : ALTERNATIVE HEALTH GUIDE SCHEME NOT BEING IMPLEMENTED.

SOURCE: RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS IN INDIA, JUN.2000, RH DIVISION, DGHS.

TABLE NO.7.07 : ANMs/HEALTH WORKERS(FEMALE) AND LHV/HEALTH ASSISTANT(FEMALE) TRAINING SCHOOLS AND ANNUAL ADMISSION CAPACITY AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATE/UT	ANM/HW (F) SCHOOLS			TOTAL	LHV/HA(F)	TOTAL	PERIOD
		GOVT.	VOLUN- TARY	TOTAL	ANNUAL ADMISSION CAPACITY	PROMO- TIONAL SCHOOLS	ANNUAL ADMISSION CAPACITY	UPTO WHICH INFORMATION RELATES TO
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	12	132	144	1040*	3	120	31-03-97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	39	...	...	31-12-94
3.	ASSAM	18	4	22	1105	1	40	31-12-91
4.	BIHAR	31	2	33	2450	2	380	31-03-85
5.	GOA	1	...	1	20	...	...	30-06-99
6.	GUJARAT	12	...	12	360	2	150	31-03-98
7.	HARYANA	8	3	11	280	1	120	30-06-99
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	7	1	8	450	1	30	31-03-95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	14	...	14	360	...	...	31-03-85
10.	KARNATAKA	19	1	20	590	4	120	30-06-99
11.	KERALA	4	12	16	238	...	...	31-03-98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	32	...	32	1740	2	150	30-06-98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	23	...	23	1380	5	225	30-09-98
14.	MANIPUR	1	2	3	90	1	30	**
15.	MEGHALAYA	2	...	2	60	...	...	30-06-97
16.	MIZORAM	1	...	1	40	...	...	30-06-98
17.	NAGALAND	2	...	2	80	...	...	31-03-95
18.	ORISSA	16	...	16	640	1	60	31-03-98
19.	PUNJAB	6	6	12	480	...	...	31-12-97
20.	RAJASTHAN	27	...	27	1620	3	#	30-06-99
21.	SIKKIM	1	...	1	40	1	5	30-06-98
22.	TAMIL NADU	9	2	11	643	3	200	31-05-95
23.	TRIPURA	3	...	3	100	1	20	30-06-94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	46	3	49	2483	4	456	31-12-92
25.	WEST BENGAL	10	...	10	NA	6	460@	31-12-96
26.	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	1	...	1	25	...	...	30-03-98
27.	CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	30-06-98
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	30-06-99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	31-12-98
30.	DELHI	2	...	2	80	1	30	30-09-87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	31-03-99
32.	PONDICHERRY	1	...	1	12	...	...	30-09-95
ALL INDIA		310	168	478	16445##	42	2596\$	

FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL

NOTE : NA : NOT AVAILABLE ... : NIL # : TRAINING DISCONTINUED
 * : FOR 26 SCHOOLS ONLY IN ANDHRA PRADESH.
 ** : FIGURES BASED ON RURAL HEALTH DIVISION REPORTS OTHER THAN QPR.
 @ : RELATES TO 5 SCHOOLS IN WEST BENGAL.
 ## : RELATES TO 358 SCHOOLS ONLY. \$: RELATES TO 38 SCHOOLS ONLY.
 LHV : LADY HEALTH VISITORS. NA : HEALTH ASSISTANT.

SOURCE : RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS IN INDIA, JUN. 2000, RH DIVISION, DGHS.

TABLE NO. 7.08 : DAIS TRAINING PROGRAMME AS ON 31-12-1997

SL. NO.	STATE/UT	ESTIMATED NO.OF UNTRAINED DAIS	DAIS TRAINED AS ON 01-04-97 SINCE 1974	DAIS TRAINED DURING 1997-98	TOTAL DAIS TRAINED AS ON 31-12-97	DATE OF LATEST QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	NA	38147	...	38147	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	513	...	513	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	1409	14229	...	14229	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	NA	56029	...	56029	31.03.85
5.	GOA @	...	178	...	178	31.12.97
6.	GUJARAT	4500	32091	...	32091	30.09.97
7.	HARYANA	9848	13063	...	13063	30.06.97
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	NA	9811	...	9811	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	NA	4244	...	4244	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	5067	16188	126	16314	30.09.97
11.	KERALA	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.12.97
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	25484	46032	...	46032	31.12.97
13.	MAHARASHTRA	11167	52212	...	52212	31.12.97
14.	MANIPUR	NA	2162	...	2162	30.06.95
15.	MEGHALAYA	3301	2328	...	2328	31.12.97
16.	MIZORAM	...	1036	...	1036	30.09.97
17.	NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	16488	36914	...	36914	31.12.97
19.	PUNJAB	NA	40189	178	40367	31.03.96
20.	RAJASTHAN	30024	9262	587	9849	31.12.97
21.	SIKKIM	NA	365	15	380	31.12.97
22.	TAMIL NADU	8545	37226	...	37226	30.06.93
23.	TRIPURA	NA	1507	...	1507	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	NA	145271	...	145271	31.12.92
25.	WEST BENGAL	NA	39571	...	39571	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	100	221	24	245	31.12.97
27.	CHANDIGARH	200	446	...	446	30.06.96
28.	D & N HAVELI	386	235	...	235	31.03.97
29.	DAMAN & DIU	25	20	20	40	31.12.97
30.	DELHI	NA	317	...	317	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	...	47	45	92	31.12.97
32.	PONDICHERRY	48	412	...	412	30.09.95
	ALL INDIA	116592	600266	995	601261	

FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL

NOTE : NA : NOT AVAILABLE @ : TRAINING DISCONTINUED ... : NIL

SOURCE: RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS IN INDIA, DEC. 1997, RH DIVISION, DGHS.

Table No. 7.09: No. of Doctors and Dentists in Government Agencies and average population served in different States / UTs

as on 1.1.1999

Sl. No.	Name of State / UT	No. of Doctors	No. of Dentists	Projected Popln. in thousand as on 1.3.1999*	Population served per Doctor	Population served per Dentist	Reference Period
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<u>STATES</u>							
1	Andhra Pradesh	1059	NA	74616(67969)	64182	NA	31.12.1998
2	Arunachal Pradesh	233	NA	1155(875)	3755	NA	31.12.1998
3	Assam	2160	13	25877	11980	1990538	1.1.1999
4	Bihar	Data for doctors and dentists are not available					
5	Goa - (a)	1254	78	1547	1234	19833	1.1.1999
6	Gujarat	3645	NA	47557(42400)	11632	NA	31.12.1998
7	Haryana	Data for doctors and dentists are not available					
8	Himachal Pradesh	Data for doctors and dentists are not available					
9	Jammu & Kashmir**	1274	80	9709	see note 3		1.1.1999
10	Karnataka	3397	NA	51436(46102)	13571	NA	31.12.1998
11	Kerala - (b)	4004	85	31982	7988	376259	1.1.1999
12	Madhya Pradesh	Data for doctors and dentists are not available					
13	Maharashtra	Data for doctors and dentists are not available					
14	Manipur	684	NA	2441(1929)	2820	NA	31.12.1998
15	Meghalaya	322	NA	2359(1797)	5581	NA	31.12.1998
16	Mizoram	89	12	922	10360	76833	1.1.1999
17	Nagaland	202	NA	1629(1271)	6292	NA	31.12.1998
18	Orissa	4873	15	35534	7292	2368933	1.1.1999
19	Punjab	3533	241	23284	6590	96614	1.1.1999
20	Rajasthan	Data for doctors and dentists are not available					
21	Sikkim	177	19	541	3056	28474	1.1.1999
22	Tamil Nadu - (c)	2855	NA	61255	21455	NA	1.1.1999
23	Tripura	781	45	3665	4693	81444	1.1.1999
24	Uttar Pradesh	8630	NA	166404(143598)	16639	NA	31.12.1998
25	West Bengal	Data for doctors and dentists are not available					
<u>Union Territories</u>							
26	A & N Islands	117	5	374	3197	74800	1.1.1999
27	Chandigarh	146	13	860	5890	66154	1.1.1999
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	20	2	184	9200	92000	1.1.1999
29	Daman & Diu	19	NA	135(107)	5632	NA	31.12.1998
30	Delhi - (d)	543	27	13418	20868	496963	1.1.1999
31	Lakshadweep	26	1	69	2654	69000	1.1.1999
32	Pondicherry	460	9	1076	2339	119556	1.1.1999

Notes:-

- 1.* - In case, the reference year is different from 1.1.99, figures in col. 6 & 7 have been worked out on the basis of projected population as on 1st March of next year to which the data relate(provided in bracket of col. 5)
 2. Though efforts were made to cover the information for both Central & State Government Agencies, but generally the figures from States include only state agencies and figures from Union Territories cover only central agencies figures excepting
 - a) Goa, which reported both Central and State Agencies
 - b) Kerala, which reported only ESI against Central Agencies
 - c) For Tamil Nadu, the information relates to only the allopathic doctors in PHCs
 - d) Delhi, which covers government of National Capital Territories(NCT) of Delhi
 3. * - data relates to only Jammu division and hence ratio in col. 6 & 7 are not calculated
 4. Figures are provisional
- NA - Not Available

TABLE NO. 7.10: SUBJECTWISE DISTRIBUTION OF INDIAN DOCTORS TRAINED ABROAD REGISTRANTS
(AS ON 31-12-1998)

SUBJECT	COUNTRY OF TRAINING															
	U S A		CANADA		U K		GERMANY		OEC *		ANZ		OTHER		TOTAL	
	T	R	T	R	T	R	T	R	T	R	T	R	T	R	T	R
GEN. MEDICINE	248	136	31	16	682	413	20	8	134	86	5	0	96	40	1216	699
SURGERY	158	86	34	15	1293	666	9	3	37	20	19	5	128	62	1678	857
MEDICINE & SURGERY	4	1	2	2	23	4	0	0	10	7	1	0	22	7	62	21
PUBLIC HEALTH	10	4	1	1	29	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	45	7
DENTISTRY	28	17	3	1	20	6	4	1	3	1	1	0	7	4	66	30
VETERINARY SCIENCE	179	70	19	6	40	21	13	6	25	4	6	2	18	10	300	119
ANESTHESIOLOGY	24	12	6	2	179	68	5	2	5	1	6	0	57	29	282	114
PAEDIATRICS	148	85	19	6	193	79	4	2	11	5	10	6	58	20	443	203
OPHTHALMOLOGY	18	11	12	6	215	96	3	1	12	4	4	1	42	22	306	141
OBST. & GYNAECOLOGY	53	21	15	4	567	248	8	4	14	5	1	0	89	50	747	332
PHYSIOLOGY	20	10	5	2	8	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	6	2	42	18
PSYCHIATRY	17	6	6	3	56	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	4	87	25
RADIOLOGY	19	11	1	0	48	20	0	0	1	1	0	0	9	4	78	36
TB-CHEST	6	1	1	0	34	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	9	4	51	20
PATHOLOGY	38	21	3	2	30	13	4	1	1	0	2	0	22	11	100	48
CARDIOLOGY	12	6	1	0	26	10	0	0	5	4	1	0	4	3	49	23
OTHERS	98	39	17	8	265	108	9	4	24	10	4	0	115	57	532	226
TOTAL	1080	537	176	74	3708	1781	82	34	284	149	60	14	694	330	6084	2919

T : TOTAL, R:REPORTED RETURN, OEC: OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES, ANZ: AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.

* : TILL 1991, EAST GERMANY WAS INCLUDED IN OEC. FROM 1992, EAST GERMANY IS INCLUDED IN GERMANY.
GERMANY WAS KNOWN AS WEST GERMANY EARLIER.

SOURCE: COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC & INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.

TABLE NO.7.11: MEDICAL EXPERTS DEPUTED ON FOREIGN ASSIGNMENTS IN
VARIOUS DEVELOPING COUNTRIES DURING 1998 AND 1999

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE COUNTRY	1 9 9 8		TOTAL
		BILATERAL ASSIGNMENT	ITEC ASSIGNMENT	
1.	BOTSWANA	2	0	2
2.	GUYANA	0	1	1
3.	OMAN	1	0	1
4.	SAUDI ARABIA	8	0	8
5.	SEYCHELLES	0	1	1
TOTAL		11	2	13

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE COUNTRY	1 9 9 9		TOTAL
		BILATERAL ASSIGNMENT	ITEC ASSIGNMENT	
1.	BAHRIN	1	0	1
2.	OMAN	1	0	1
3.	SAUDI ARABIA	10	0	10
TOTAL		12	0	12

NOTE:- ITEC - INDIAN TECHNICAL ECONOMIC COOPERATION

IT MAY BE NOTED THAT THE NUMBER OF EXPERTS SENT ABROAD BY THE STATE GOVERNMENTS THEMSELVES, HAVE NOT BEEN INCLUDED IN THE STATEMENT AS THE STATE GOVERNMENTS HAVE BEEN EMPOWERED TO ISSUE 'NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE' TO THEIR EXPERTS THEMSELVES AND THEY NEED NOT SEEK THE APPROVAL OF DEPTT. OF PERSONNEL AND TRAINING.

DEPTT. OF PERSONNEL & TRAINING DOES NOT REGULATE PRIVATE DOCTORS SECURING FOREIGN ASSIGNMENTS DIRECTLY, FIGURES GIVEN ABOVE DO NOT INCLUDE THIS CATEGORY.

SOURCE: DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL AND TRAINING,
FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT SECTION, NEW DELHI.

TABLE NO. 7.12 : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - TOTAL
SPECIALISTS AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATE/U.T	TOTAL SPECIALISTS (SURGEONS, OB & GY, PHYSICIANS & PAEDIATRICIANS)					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED(*) (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORTFALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	952	176	8	168	944	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	36	23	23	..	13	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	420	24	12	12	408	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	592	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.03.85
5.	GOA	20	13	11	2	9	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	824	259	137	122	687	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	256	256	32	224	224	30.06.99
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	220	115	108	7	112	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	212	16	4	12	208	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	996	318	235	83	761	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	320	120	104	16	216	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	1368	485	100	385	1268	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	1232	1207	753	454	479	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	64	40	19	21	45	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	52	2	2	..	50	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	24	6	..	6	24	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	20	12	..	12	20	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	628	707	435	272	193	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	420	315	315	..	105	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	1052	937	665	272	387	30.06.98
21.	SIKKIM	8	20	3	17	5	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	288	54	54	..	234	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	44	..	..	..	44	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	1240	1152	577	575	663	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	396	310	133	177	263	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	16	..	..	..	16	30.06.98
27.	CHANDIGARH	4	7	7	..	(**)	30.06.98
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4	..	..	..	..	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	4	..	..	..	4	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	..	1	..	1	..	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	12	..	..	..	12	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	16	4	4	..	12	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		11740	6579	3741	2838	7406	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR - QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NA - NOT AVAILABLE

.. - NIL

(**) - SURPLUS

(*) - FOUR PER COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE.

NOTE : TOTAL DO NOT TALLY AS SOME STATES/UTs HAVE NOT PROVIDED CATEGORY-WISE
BREAK UP OF SPECIALISTS.

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO. 7.12(CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS
PAEDIATRICIANS AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATE/U.T	PAEDIATRICIANS					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED(*) (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORTFALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	238	44	1	43	237	31.03.99
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9	5	5	..	4	31.12.98
3.	ASSAM	105	..	..	..	105	31.12.97
4.	BIHAR	148	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.03.98
5.	GOA	5	..	..	..	5	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	206	34	11	23	195	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	64	64	4	60	60	30.06.99
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	55	**	NA	NA	NA	31.03.98
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	53	4	1	3	52	31.03.98
10.	KARNATAKA	249	55	47	8	202	30.06.98
11.	KERALA	80	24	20	4	60	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	342	91	27	64	315	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	308	**	NA	NA	NA	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	16	10	6	4	10	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	13	1	1	..	12	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	6	3	..	3	6	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	5	3	..	3	5	31.03.98
18.	ORISSA	157	81	77	4	80	31.03.97
19.	PUNJAB	105	105	105	..	..	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	263	129	98	31	165	30.06.98
21.	SIKKIM	2	5	1	4	1	31.03.98
22.	TAMIL NADU	72	..	..	..	72	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	11	..	..	..	11	30.06.98
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	310	288	37	251	273	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	99	80	11	69	88	31.03.98
26.	A & N ISLANDS	4	..	..	..	4	30.06.98
27.	CHANDIGARH	1	1	1	..	..	30.06.98
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	..	..	..	..	30.06.98
29.	DAMAN & DIU	1	..	..	..	1	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	..	1	..	1	..	30.09.97
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	3	..	..	..	3	31.03.98
32.	PONDICHERRY	4	..	..	..	4	30.09.98
ALL INDIA		2935	1028	453	575	1970	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR - QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NA - NOT AVAILABLE

.. - NIL

** - TOTAL NO. OF SPECIALISTS GIVEN ON FIRST PAGE OF TABLE

(*) - ONE PER COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE.

NOTE : TOTAL DO NOT TALLY AS SOME STATES/UTs HAVE NOT PROVIDED CATEGORY-WISE BREAK UP OF SPECIALISTS.

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO. 7.12(CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS
PHYSICIANS AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATE/U.T	PHYSICIANS					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED(*) (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORTFALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	238	44	2	42	236	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9	4	4	..	5	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	105	8	2	6	103	30.06.99
4.	BIHAR	148	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.03.85
5.	GOA	5	3	2	1	3	31.12.98
6.	GUJARAT	206	..	..	..	206	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	64	64	8	56	56	30.06.99
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	55	**	NA	NA	NA	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	53	4	1	3	52	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	249	79	58	21	191	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	80	62	58	4	22	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	342	..	..	..	342	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	308	**	NA	NA	NA	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	76	10	5	5	11	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	13	..	..	..	13	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	6	..	..	0	6	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	5	3	..	3	5	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	157	255	142	113	15	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	105	..	..	..	105	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	263	348	230	118	33	30.06.98
21.	SIKKIM	2	5	..	5	2	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	72	..	..	..	72	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	11	..	..	..	11	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	310	288	26	262	284	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	99	80	39	41	60	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	4	..	..	..	4	30.06.98
27.	CHANDIGARH	1	4	4	..	\$	30.06.98
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	..	..	..	..	31.12.98
29.	DAMAN & DIU	1	..	..	..	1	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	..	..	..	..	..	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	3	..	..	..	3	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	4	4	4	..	..	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		2935	1265	585	680	1841	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR - QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NA - NOT AVAILABLE .. - NIL ** - TOTAL NO. OF SPECIALISTS GIVEN ON FIRST PAGE OF TABLE.

(*) - ONE PER COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE. \$ - SURPLUS.

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO. 7.12(CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS
OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNECOLOGISTS AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATE/U.T	OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNAECOLOGISTS					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED(*) (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORTFALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	238	40	3	37	235	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9	7	7	..	2	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	105	8	6	2	99	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	148	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.03.85
5.	GOA	5	5	5	..	..	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	206	34	13	21	193	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	64	64	6	58	58	30.06.99
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	55	**	NA	NA	NA	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	53	4	1	3	52	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	249	88	60	28	189	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	80	24	20	4	60	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	342	197	28	169	314	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	308	**	NA	NA	NA	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	16	10	5	5	11	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	13	..	..	..	13	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	6	1	..	1	6	30.06.97
17.	NAGALAND	5	3	..	3	5	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	157	294	143	151	14	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	105	105	105	..	..	30.06.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	263	150	123	27	140	30.06.98
21.	SIKKIM	2	5	..	5	2	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	72	27	27	..	45	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	11	..	..	..	11	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	310	288	177	111	133	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	99	80	41	39	58	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	4	..	..	..	4	30.06.98
27.	CHANDIGARH	1	1	1	..	..	30.06.98
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	..	..	..	..	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	1	..	..	..	1	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	..	..	..	..	..	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	3	..	..	..	3	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERY	4	..	..	..	4	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		2935	1435	771	664	1652	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR - QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NA - NOT AVAILABLE - .. - NIL ** - TOTAL NO. OF SPECIALISTS GIVEN ON FIRST PAGE OF TABLE.

(*) - ONE PER COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE.

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO. 7.12(CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS
SURGEONS AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATE/U.T	SURGEON					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED(*) (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORTFALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	238	44	2	42	236	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9	7	7	..	2	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	105	8	4	4	101	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	148	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.03.85
5.	GOA	5	5	4	1	1	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	206	191	113	78	93	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	64	64	14	50	50	30.06.99
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	55	**	NA	NA	NA	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	53	4	1	3	52	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	249	96	70	26	179	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	80	10	6	4	74	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	342	197	45	152	297	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	308	**	NA	NA	NA	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	16	10	3	7	13	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	13	1	1	..	12	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	6	1	..	1	6	30.06.97
17.	NAGALAND	5	3	..	3	5	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	157	77	73	4	84	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	105	105	105	..	..	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	263	310	214	96	49	30.06.98
21.	SIKKIM	2	5	2	3	..	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	72	27	27	..	45	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	11	..	..	..	11	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	310	288	75	213	235	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	99	70	42	28	57	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	4	..	..	..	4	30.06.98
27.	CHANDIGARH	1	1	1	..	..	30.06.98
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	..	..	..	..	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	1	..	..	..	1	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	..	..	..	..	..	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	3	..	..	..	3	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	4	..	..	..	4	30.09.95
TOTAL		2935	1524	809	715	1614	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR - QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NA - NOT AVAILABLE .. - NIL ** - TOTAL NO. OF SPECIALISTS GIVEN ON FIRST PAGE OF TABLE.

(*) - ONE PER COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE.

NOTE : TOTAL DO NOT TALLY AS SOME STATES/UTs HAVE NOT BEEN PROVIDED CATEGORY-WISE BREAK UP OF SPECIALISTS.

SOURCE: RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS IN INDIA, JUNE.2000; R.H.DIVISION; DGHS.

TABLE NO. 7.13 : HEALTH MANPOWER IN RURAL AREAS - DOCTORS AT
PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES(PHCs) AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATE/UT	DOCTORS AT PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED* (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORTFALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	1636	1895	1495	400	141	31-03-97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	45	31	31	..	14	31-12-94
3.	ASSAM	619	584	584	..	35	31-12-91
4.	BIHAR	2209	2121	2121	..	88	31-03-85
5.	GOA	17	106	101	5	**	30-06-99
6.	GUJARAT	967	990	966	24	1	31-03-99
7.	HARYANA	401	674	514	160	**	30-06-99
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	312	354	326	28	**	31-03-98
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	337	158	158	..	179	31-03-85
10.	KARNATAKA	1676	2237	1944	293	**	30-06-99
11.	KERALA	962	1317	1121	196	**	30-06-98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	1690	1760	1469	291	221	30-06-98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	1699	3068	2993	75	**	31-03-98
14.	MANIPUR	69	95	95	..	**	30-06-98
15.	MEGHALAYA	85	96	86	10	**	30-06-98
16.	MIZORAM	55	38	41	**	14	30-06-98
17.	NAGALAND	33	29	29	..	4	31-03-95
18.	ORISSA	1352	2636	2351	285	**	31-03-91
19.	PUNJAB	484	484	424	60	60	31-12-97
20.	RAJASTHAN	1662	2200	1949	251	**	31-03-94
21.	SIKKIM	24	48	41	7	**	31-03-99
22.	TAMIL NADU	1436	2899	2648	251	**	30-06-98
23.	TRIPURA	58	161	120	41	**	30-06-94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	3808	3787	2263	1524	1545	31-12-92
25.	WEST BENGAL	1262	1841	1547	294	**	31-03-95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	17	29	25	4	**	31-03-98
27.	CHANDIGARH	..	..	..	..	..	31-03-97
28.	D & N HAVELI	6	6	6	..	..	30-06-99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	3	1	1	..	2	31-12-98
30.	DELHI	8	6	6	..	2	30-09-87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	4	6	6	..	**	31-03-99
32.	PONDICHERRY	39	45	45	..	**	30-09-95
	ALL INDIA	22975	29702	25506	4199	2306	

NOTE :

* = ONE PER PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE. .. = NIL.

** = SURPLUS QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT.

SOURCE:- RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS IN INDIA; JUNE,2000; R.H.DIVISION,DGHS.

TABLE NO. 7.14 : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - BLOCK EXTENSION
EDUCATOR AS ON 30.06.1999

SL. NO.	STATES/U.Ts.	BLOCK EXTENSION EDUCATOR			DATE OF LATEST QPR
		SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	454	417	37	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	..	..	..	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	153	153	..	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	888	888	..	31.03.85
5.	GOA	13	5	8	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	138	NA	NA	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	90	50	40	30.06.99
8.	HIMCHAL PRADESH	81	..	81	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	82	78	4	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	736	458	278	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	93	97	**	31.03.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	459	272	187	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	320	292	28	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	50	50	..	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	28	20	8	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	14	12	2	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	15	15	..	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	329	284	45	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	140	112	28	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	232	207	25	31.03.94
21.	SIKKIM	13	13	..	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	382	350	32	30.06.93
23.	TRIPURA	19	18	1	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	1026	1026	..	31.12.92
25.	WEST BENGAL	768	680	88	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	..	..	..	30.06.96
27.	CHANDIGARH	1	1	..	30.06.96
28.	D & N HAVELI	4	4	..	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	..	..	..	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	3	3	..	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	..	..	..	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	3	3	..	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		6534	5508	892	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NOTE: NA = NOT AVAILABLE.

.. = NIL.

** = SURPLUS.

(CONTD.ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 7.14 (CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - HEALTH ASSISTANTS (MALE)
AS ON 30.06.1999

SL.	STATES/U.Ts.	HEALTH ASSISTANTS (MALE)					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED* (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORT FALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	1636	1335	1285	50	351	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	45	5	5	..	40	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	619	793	793	..	**	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	2209	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.03.85
5.	GOA	17	..	..	..	17	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	967	1265	710	555	257	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	401	590	412	178	**	30.06.99
8.	HIMCHAL PRADESH	312	413	374	39	**	31.03.98
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	337	316	316	..	21	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	1676	1789	1307	482	369	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	962	873	662	211	300	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	1690	457	346	111	1344	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	1699	4549	3691	858	**	31.03.98
14.	MANIPUR	69	68	68	..	1	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	85	79	60	19	25	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	55	86	81	5	**	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	33	28	28	..	5	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	1352	176	168	8	1184	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	484	832	792	40	**	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	1662	938	714	224	948	31.03.94
21.	SIKKIM	24	..	..	..	24	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	1436	3656	3005	651	**	30.06.93
23.	TRIPURA	58	154	80	74	**	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	3808	6264	5614	650	**	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	1262	1689	1689	..	**	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	17	..	..	..	17	30.06.96
27.	CHANDIGARH	..	4	4	..	**	30.06.96
28.	D & N HAVELI	6	6	6	..	..	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	3	..	..	..	3	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	8	48	41	7	**	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	4	..	..	..	4	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	39	14	14	..	25	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		22975	26427	22265	4162	4935	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NOTE: * = ONE PER PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE. ** = SURPLUS. .. = NIL. NA = NOT AVAILABLE.

(CONTD.ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 7.14 (CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - LHV/HEALTH ASSISTANT(FEMALE)
AS ON 30.06.1999

SL.	STATES/U.Ts.	LHV/HEALTH ASSISTANTS (FEMALE)					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED* (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORT FALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	1636	1660	1553	107	83	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	45	14	14	..	31	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	619	557	310	247	309	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	2209	1583	1248	335	961	31.03.85
5.	GOA	17	25	25	..	**	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	967	1227	1008	219	**	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	401	540	422	118	**	30.06.99
8.	HIMCHAL PRADESH	312	350	326	24	**	31.03.98
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	337	NA	67	NA	270	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	1676	1353	1028	325	648	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	962	938	849	89	113	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	1690	2160	1558	602	132	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	1699	1698	1536	162	159	31.03.98
14.	MANIPUR	69	72	72	..	**	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	85	50	50	..	35	31.12.97
16.	MIZORAM	55	89	85	4	**	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	33	31	31	..	2	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	1352	1023	998	25	354	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	484	738	668	70	**	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	1662	820	755	65	907	31.03.94
21.	SIKKIM	24	21	21	..	3	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	1436	1878	1679	199	**	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	58	18	31	**	27	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	3808	4017	3544	473	264	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	1262	1512	1447	65	**	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	17	21	21	..	**	30.06.96
27.	CHANDIGARH	..	2	2	..	**	30.09.96
28.	D & N HAVELI	6	9	9	..	**	31.12.98
29.	DAMAN & DIU	3	1	1	..	2	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	8	52	48	4	**	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	4	..	..	..	4	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERY	39	20	20	..	19	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		22975	22479	19426	3133	4323	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NOTE: * = ONE PER PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE. ** = SURPLUS. .. = NIL. NA = NOT AVAILABLE.
LHV = LADY HEALTH VISITORS.

(CONTD.ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 7.14 (CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - HEALTH WORKER (MALE)/MPW(MALE)
AS ON 30.06.1999

SL.	STATES/U.Ts.	HEALTH WORKER (MALE)					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED* (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORT FALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	10568	7862	6756	1106	3812	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	245	296	296	..	**	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	5280	..	..	..	5280	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	14799	1761	1761	..	13038	31.03.85
5.	GOA	172	173	166	7	6	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	7274	5239	4065	1174	3209	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	2299	2544	2152	392	147	30.06.99
8.	HIMCHAL PRADESH	2069	2100	1737	363	332	31.03.98
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	1700	381	377	4	1323	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	8143	6374	4162	2212	3981	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	5094	2934	2586	348	2508	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	11947	11755	11230	525	717	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	9725	12440	7978	4462	1747	31.03.98
14.	MANIPUR	420	206	206	..	214	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	377	374	374	..	3	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	336	374	320	54	..	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	245	238	238	..	7	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	5927	628	337	291	5590	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	2852	2856	2526	330	326	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	9851	4013	3785	228	6066	31.03.94
21.	SIKKIM	147	171	171	..	**	32.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	8682	5314	3765	1549	4917	30.06.93
23.	TRIPURA	537	562	514	48	23	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	20153	9935	8947	988	11206	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	8126	8652	8564	88	**	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	97	46	46	..	51	30.06.96
27.	CHANDIGARH	13	12	12	..	..	30.06.96
28.	D & N HAVELI	36	9	9	0	27	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	21	16	16	..	5	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	42	200	192	8	**	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	14	..	..	..	14	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	80	39	39	..	41	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		137271	87504	73327	14177	64590	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NOTE: * = ONE PER SUB CENTRE. ** = SURPLUS. .. = NIL.

(CONTD.ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 7.14 (CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - ANMs/NPUs (FEMALE)
AS ON 30.06.1999

SL.	STATES/U.Ts.	HEALTH WORKER (FEMALE)/ANM					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED* (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORT FALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	12204	11449	10888	561	1316	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	290	296	296	..	**	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	5899	4037	4037	..	1862	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	17008	10041	7541	2500	9467	31.03.85
5.	GOA	189	212	210	2	**	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	8241	7274	7043	231	1198	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	2700	3182	2760	422	**	30.06.99
8.	HIMCHAL PRADESH	2381	2110	1749	361	632	31.03.98
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	2037	696	381	315	1656	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	9819	9630	8367	1263	1452	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	6056	4654	4511	143	1545	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	13637	12774	10426	2348	3211	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	11424	11915	11590	325	**	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	489	413	413	..	76	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	462	717	715	2	**	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	391	378	377	1	**	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	278	238	162	76	116	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	7279	7004	6944	60	335	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	3336	3982	3982	0	**	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	11513	9453	9202	251	2311	31.03.94
21.	SIKKIM	171	267	288	**	**	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	10118	10587	10538	49	**	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	595	525	517	8	78	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	23961	23645	22629	1016	1332	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	9388	8126	8126	..	1262	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	114	113	113	..	1	30.06.96
27.	CHANDIGARH	13	14	14	..	**	30.09.96
28.	D & N HAVELI	42	40	40	0	2	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	24	16	16	..	8	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	50	102	89	13	**	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	18	14	14	..	4	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	119	108	108	..	11	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		160246	144012	134086	9947	27875	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NOTE: * = ONE EACH PER SUB CENTRE AND PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE. ** = SURPLUS. .. = NIL.

TABLE NO. 7.14 (CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - PHARMACIST
AS ON 30.06.1999

SL.	STATES/U.Ts.	PHARMACIST					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED* (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORT FALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	1874	1494	1344	150	530	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	54	41	41	..	13	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	724	1082	950	132	**	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	2357	1249	1249	..	1108	31.03.85
5.	GOA	22	25	25	..	**	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	1173	1186	928	258	245	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	465	971	941	30	**	30.06.99
8.	HINCHAL PRADESH	367	312	292	20	75	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	390	72	72	..	318	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	1925	2044	1026	1018	899	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	1042	1053	950	103	92	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	2032	2141	2716	**	**	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	2007	2080	1839	241	168	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	85	111	111	..	**	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	98	107	67	40	31	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	61	49	49	0	12	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	38	31	31	..	7	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	1509	1822	1735	87	**	31.03.97
19.	PUNJAB	589	678	640	38	**	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	1925	2375	2355	20	**	31.03.94
21.	SIKKIM	26	..	..	..	26	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	1508	1434	1374	60	134	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	69	47	87	**	**	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	4118	927	927	..	3191	31.12.92
25.	WEST BENGAL	1361	1438	1231	207	130	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	21	25	25	..	**	30.06.98
27.	CHANDIGARH	1	2	2	..	**	30.09.98
28.	D & N HAVELI	7	17	13	4	**	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	4	1	1	..	3	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	8	12	11	1	**	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	7	10	10	..	**	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	43	35	35	..	8	30.09.95
	ALL INDIA	25910	22871	21077	2409	6990	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NOTE: * = ONE EACH PER PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE AND COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE.

** = SURPLUS. .. = NIL.

TABLE NO. 7.14 (CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - LABORATORY TECHNICIANS
AS ON 30.06.1999

SL.	STATES/U.Ts.	LABORATORY TECHNICIANS					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED* (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORT FALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	1874	1494	1266	228	608	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	54	46	46	..	8	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	724	306	255	51	469	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	2357	636	636	..	1721	31.03.85
5.	GOA	22	23	23	0	**	30.06.99
6.	GUJARAT	1173	1146	961	185	212	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	465	376	237	139	228	30.06.99
8.	HIMCHAL PRADESH	367	296	250	46	117	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	390	43	43	..	347	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	1925	1563	481	1082	1444	30.06.99
11.	KERALA	1042	347	303	44	739	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	2032	1574	1347	227	685	30.06.98
13.	MAHARASHTRA	2007	1480	1350	130	657	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	85	38	38	..	47	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	98	78	78	..	20	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	61	24	19	5	42	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	38	31	26	5	12	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	1509	351	338	13	1171	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	589	432	416	16	173	31.03.96
20.	RAJASTHAN	1925	1699	1305	394	620	31.03.94
21.	SIKKIM	26	37	37	..	**	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	1508	1184	720	464	788	30.06.98
23.	TRIPURA	69	25	46	**	23	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	4118	2112	2052	60	2066	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	1361	427	341	86	1020	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	21	21	21	..	..	30.06.96
27.	CHANDIGARH	1	6	6	..	**	30.09.96
28.	D & N HAVELI	7	8	8	..	..	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	4	1	1	..	3	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	8	30	28	2	**	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	7	7	7	..	..	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERRY	43	24	24	..	19	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		25910	15865	12709	3177	13239	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NOTE: * = ONE EACH PER PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE AND COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE.

** = SURPLUS. .. = NIL.

TABLE NO. 7.14 (CONTD.) : HEALTH MANPOWER WORKING IN RURAL AREAS - NURSE MIDWIFE
AS ON 30.06.1999

SL.	STATES/U.Ts.	NURSE MIDWIFE					DATE OF LATEST QPR
		REQUIRED* (R)	SANCTIONED (S)	IN POSITION (P)	VACANT (S-P)	SHORT FALL (R-P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	3302	1335	1039	296	2263	31.03.97
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	108	11	11	..	97	31.12.94
3.	ASSAM	1354	35	38	**	1316	31.12.91
4.	BIHAR	3245	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.03.85
5.	GOA	52	138	131	7	**	30.06.95
6.	GUJARAT	2409	2625	1330	1295	1079	31.03.99
7.	HARYANA	849	340	213	127	636	30.06.99
8.	HIMCHAL PRADESH	697	464	351	113	346	31.03.95
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	708	214	214	..	494	31.03.85
10.	KARNATAKA	3419	3769	2955	814	464	31.12.97
11.	KERALA	1522	1833	1335	498	187	30.06.98
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	4084	966	966	..	3118	31.03.95
13.	MAHARASHTRA	3855	3386	3121	265	734	30.09.98
14.	MANIPUR	181	83	83	..	98	30.06.98
15.	MEGHALAYA	176	162	112	50	64	30.06.98
16.	MIZORAM	97	165	227	**	**	30.06.98
17.	NAGALAND	68	20	20	..	48	31.03.95
18.	ORISSA	2451	394	386	8	2065	31.03.91
19.	PUNJAB	1219	750	673	77	546	31.12.97
20.	RAJASTHAN	3503	NA	NA	NA	NA	31.03.94
21.	SIKKIM	38	..	..	..	38	31.03.99
22.	TAMIL NADU	1940	167	167	..	1773	30.06.93
23.	TRIPURA	135	125	125	..	10	30.06.94
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	5978	864	803	61	5175	31.12.97
25.	WEST BENGAL	1955	4586	3134	1452	**	31.03.95
26.	A & N ISLANDS	45	92	92	..	**	30.06.96
27.	CHANDIGARH	7	2	2	..	5	30.06.96
28.	D & N HAVELI	13	8	8	..	**	30.06.99
29.	DAMAN & DIU	10	1	1	..	9	31.12.98
30.	DELHI	8	17	16	1	**	30.09.87
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	25	19	19	..	6	31.03.99
32.	PONDICHERY	67	101	101	..	**	30.09.95
ALL INDIA		43520	22672	17673	5064	20571	

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

QPR = QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

NOTE: * = ONE PER PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE AND 7 PER COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE.

** = SURPLUS. .. = NIL. NA = NOT AVAILABLE.

SOURCE:- RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS IN INDIA; JUNE, 2000; R.M.DIVISION, DGHS.

TABLE NO. 7.15 : NUMBER OF MEDICAL GRADUATES (INCLUDING POST-GRADUATES) ON THE LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES IN EACH STATE/UNION TERRITORY DURING 1991 - 1998.

SL. NO.	STATE/UTs	NUMBER AS ON							
		30-6-91	30-6-92	31-12-93	30-6-94	31-12-95	30-12-96	30-12-97	30-12-98
1	2	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	3309	3819	4308	4468	4909	5238	5551	5767
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3.	ASSAM	217	191	113	102	103	147	155	194
4.	BIHAR	1535	1579	1589	1663	1554	1259	1017	1045
5.	GOA	246	260	188	172	187	141	149	144
6.	GUJARAT	407	400	403	356	289	399	354	274
7.	HARYANA	688	675	590	612	617	605	542	591
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	266	338	522	586	608	563	538	655
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	30	65	25	26	38	12	29	70
10.	KARNATAKA	948	1068	1385	1496	1400	1052	1020	1098
11.	KERALA	2753	3436	4030	4050	3690	3797	4006	4088
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	790	728	730	798	922	1458	918	1001
13.	MAHARASHTRA	3790	2959	3136	3278	3554	3609	3941	4194
14.	MANIPUR	34	42	57	56	103	150	180	245
15.	MEGHALAYA	3	4	1	0	1	4	3	3
16.	MIZORAM	8	18	17	19	14	28	42	49
17.	NAGALAND	3	2	1	0	34	30	43	27
18.	ORISSA	1366	1437	1588	1764	1878	1806	1743	1848
19.	PUNJAB	623	442	495	588	413	381	418	385
20.	RAJASTHAN	2400	2562	1646	2133	2377	2314	2358	2339
21.	SIKKIM *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22.	TAMIL NADU	12532	4934	4484	4752	1960	1960	3606	3606
23.	TRIPURA	12	17	25	64	85	85	89	95
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	1249	1242	1057	1043	1058	1005	918	1117
25.	WEST BENGAL	3584	884	1188	1237	1224	1220	1222	1245
26.	A & N ISLANDS	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
27.	CHANDIGARH	815	824	837	820	720	695	683	629
28.	D & N HAVELI	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
29.	DAMAN & DIU	11	7	9	10	17	16	15	15
30.	DELHI	2885	2900	3152	3150	3361	3522	3836	4044
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6
32.	PONDICHERRY	467	492	299	326	348	348	348	348
TOTAL		40990	31344	31894	33588	31482	31862	33742	35135

* = NO EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE IS FUNCTIONING IN THIS STATE.

SOURCE : DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF EMPLOYMENT & TRAINING, MIN. OF LABOUR.

TABLE NO. 7.16 : NUMBER OF PHARMACISTS AND NURSES (GENERAL) ON THE LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES IN EACH STATE/U.T. AS ON 31-12-1989

SL. NO.	STATE/U.Ts.	PHARMA-CISTS	NURSES
1	2	3	4
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	3496	1389
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	0	0
3.	ASSAM	305	215
4.	BIHAR	3695	854
5.	GOA	139	86
6.	GUJARAT	706	61
7.	HARYANA	901	285
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	462	88
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	78	9
10.	KARNATAKA	1206	247
11.	KERALA	2576	3592
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	914	735
13.	MAHARASHTRA	2689	1711
14.	MANIPUR	135	316
15.	MEGHALAYA	1	9
16.	MIZORAM	0	0
17.	NAGALAND	8	0
18.	ORISSA	897	588
19.	PUNJAB	739	166
20.	RAJASTHAN	481	343
21.	SIKKIM*	0	0
22.	TAMILNADU	3664	1152
23.	TRIPURA	85	11
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	1716	311
25.	WEST BENGAL	11001	886
26.	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	NA	NA
27.	CHANDIGARH	212	367
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	0	0
29.	DELHI	2028	3147
30.	DAMAN & DIU	-	-
31.	LAKSHADWEEP	0	0
32.	PONDICHERRY	59	54
33.	CENTRAL EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES	0	0
	TOTAL	38191	16622

NOTE: * NO EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE IS FUNCTIONING IN THE STATE.
 - DATA ARE NOT MAINTAINED.
 NA NOT AVAILABLE

SOURCE : DTE. GENERAL OF EMPLOYMENT & TRAINING, MIN. OF LABOUR.

=====

8. MEDICAL CARE STATISTICS

=====

Table No.: 8.01 Number of Allopathic Hospitals and beds according to Rural / Urban areas
as on 1.1.1999

Sl. No.	State / UT	RURAL		URBAN		TOTAL		Reference Period
		Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	
1	Andhra Pradesh	1060	14187	2073	55591	3133	69778	1.1.1998
2	Arunachal Pradesh	251	1654	11	822	262	2476	1.1.1992
3	Assam	151	3949	117	8712	268	12661	1.1.1991
4	Bihar	100	3018	228	26072	328	29090	1.1.1992
5	Goa	32	700	86	3253	118	3953	1.1.1999
6	Gujarat	179	5798	2349	57619	2528	63417	1.1.1995
7	Haryana	7	543	73	6707	80	7250	1.1.1999
8	Himachal Pradesh	20	574	43	4889	63	5463	1.1.1999
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3	80	40	1996	43 A	2076	1.1.1999
10	Karnataka	25	3015	268	35464	293	38479	1.1.1998
11	Kerala	2027	74469	80	23371	2107 B	97840	1.1.1999
12	Madhya Pradesh	245	6182	118	11959	363	18141	1.1.1992
13	Maharashtra	353	5961	3093	93101	3446 C	99062	1.1.1999
14	Manipur	13	645	5	1039	18	1684	1.1.1999
15	Meghalaya	0	0	9	1828	9	1828	1.1.1998
16	Mizoram	0	0	12	1021	12	1021	1.1.1998
17	Nagaland	9	146	8	818	17 D	964	1.1.1999
18	Orissa	100	1498	173	10482	273	11980	1.1.1999
19	Punjab	75	2335	145	12591	220	14926	1.1.1999
20	Rajasthan	14	1150	205	20297	219	21447	1.1.1999
21	Sikkim	0	0	2	800	2	800	1.1.1999
22	Tamil Nadu	89	4235	319	44545	408	48780	1.1.1990
23	Tripura	14	375	15	1491	29	1866	1.1.1998
24	Uttar Pradesh	83	2585	652	44693	735	47278	1.1.1986
25	West Bengal	110	5037	290	48621	400	53658	1.1.1999
26	Andaman & Nicobar Is.	2	155	4	564	6 E	719	1.1.1999
27	Chandigarh	0	0	4	2019	4	2019	1.1.1999
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3	115	0	0	3	115	1.1.1998
29	Daman & Diu	1	20	5	200	6	220	1.1.1999
30	Delhi	..	..	..	..	77 F	19345	1.1.1997
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	2	70	2	70	1.1.1999
32	Pondicherry	0	0	29	3237	29	3237	1.1.1999
total		4966	138426	10458	523872	15501	681643	

Source: Directorate of Health Services of States/UTs

.. - Not reported

A - Reduction of figures due to exclusion of CHCs; also due to under reporting

B - All the 1958 hospitals (with bed strength 67517) in Private and Voluntary Organisation Sector are included in Rural sector as Rural / Urban break up is not provided

C - suffers from under reporting of Private Hospital Figures

D - reduction due to exclusion of CHCs

E - reduction from previous figures due to exclusion of 4 CHCs

F - Rural / Urban break up not available

Table No.: 8.02 Number of Allopathic Hospitals and beds according to ownership as on 1.1.1999

Sl. No.	State / UT	Government		Local Bodies		Pvt. & Vol. Org.		Total		Reference period
		Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	
1	Andhra Pradesh	331	27586	..	..	2802	42192	3133	69778	1.1.1999
2	Arunachal Pradesh	262	2476	0	0	0	0	262	2476	1.1.1999
3	Assam	141	9687	47	982	80	1992	268	12661	1.1.1999
4	Bihar	237	20522	1	49	90	8519	328	29090	1.1.1999
5	Goa	14	2067	0	0	104	1886	118	3953	1.1.1999
6	Gujarat	312	22229	64	4321	2152	36867	2528	63417	1.1.1999
7	Haryana	60	5018	0	0	20	2232	80	7250	1.1.1999
8	Himachal Pradesh	49	5060	5	58	9	345	63	5463	1.1.1999
9	Jammu & Kashmir	17	1555	..	..	26	521	43 A	2076	1.1.1999
10	Karnataka	209	27766	28	714	56	9999	293	38479	1.1.1999
11	Kerala	149	30323	..	..	1958	67517	2107	97840	1.1.1999
12	Madhya Pradesh	363	18141	0	0	0	0	363	18141	1.1.1999
13	Maharashtra	215	39350	208	17066	3023	42646	3446 C	99062	1.1.1999
14	Manipur	13	703	1	881	4	100	18	1684	1.1.1999
15	Meghalaya	5	1108	..	..	4	720	9	1828	1.1.1999
16	Mizoram	7	671	..	..	5	350	12	1021	1.1.1999
17	Nagaland	17	964	0	0	0	0	17 D	964	1.1.1999
18	Orissa	254	11668	5	111	14	201	273	11980	1.1.1999
19	Punjab	177	11041	4	103	39	3782	220	14926	1.1.1999
20	Rajasthan	219	21447	0	0	0	0	219	21447	1.1.1999
21	Sikkim	1	300	0	0	1	500	2	800	1.1.1999
22	Tamil Nadu	282	37935	7	479	119	10366	408	48780	1.1.1999
23	Tripura	29	1866	..	..	..	..	29	1866	1.1.1999
24	Uttar Pradesh	534	34267	42	985	159	12026	735	47278	1.1.1999
25	West Bengal	245	46392	22	737	133	6529	400	53658	1.1.1999
26	Andaman & Nicobar Is.	4	674	..	..	2	45	6 E	719	1.1.1999
27	Chandigarh	4	2019	..	..	..	..	4	2019	1.1.1999
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	75	..	..	2	40	3	115	1.1.1999
29	Daman & Diu	2	140	0	0	4	80	6	220	1.1.1999
30	Delhi	41	12495	13	3436	23	3414	77	19345	1.1.1999
31	Lakshadweep	2	70	0	0	0	0	2	70	1.1.1999
32	Pondicherry	10	2669	0	0	19	568	29	3237	1.1.1999
Total		4206	398284	447	29922	10848	253437	15501	681643	

.. - not reported

A, C,D and E - as described in the footnote of table 8.01

Source: Directorate of Health Services of States/UTs

Table No. 8.03: Total Hospitals and beds and ratio to population
as on 1.1.1999

Sl. No.	State / UT	Total		Reference period	population served per		Projected Population (in 000) as on 1.3.1999
		Hospitals	Beds		Hospitals	Beds	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	3133	69778	1.1.1998	23547	1057	74616(73772)
2	Arunachal Pradesh	262	2476	1.1.1992	3466	367	1155(908)
3	Assam	268	12661	1.1.1991	84183	1782	25877(22561)
4	Bihar	328	29090	1.1.1992	268622	3029	98135(88108)
5	Goa	118	3953	1.1.1999	13110	391	1547
6	Gujarat	2528	63417	1.1.1995	17780	709	47557(44948)
7	Haryana	80	7250	1.1.1999	244325	2696	19546
8	Himachal Pradesh	63	5463	1.1.1999	103889	1198	6545
9	Jammu & Kashmir	43 A	2076	1.1.1999	225791	4677	9709
10	Karnataka	293	38479	1.1.1998	173235	1319	51436(50758)
11	Kerala	2107 B	97840	1.1.1999	15179	327	31982
12	Madhya Pradesh	363	18141	1.1.1992	187953	3761	78339(68227)
13	Maharashtra	3446 C	99062	1.1.1999	26153	910	90122
14	Manipur	18	1684	1.1.1999	135611	1450	2441
15	Meghalaya	9	1828	1.1.1998	253222	1247	2359(2279)
16	Mizoram	12	1021	1.1.1998	74167	872	922(890)
17	Nagaland	17 D	964	1.1.1999	95824	1690	1629
18	Orissa	273	11980	1.1.1999	130161	2966	35534
19	Punjab	220	14926	1.1.1999	105836	1560	23284
20	Rajasthan	219	21447	1.1.1999	240361	2454	52639
21	Sikkim	2	800	1.1.1999	270500	676	541
22	Tamil Nadu	408	48780	1.1.1990	135743	1135	61255(55383)
23	Tripura	29	1866	1.1.1998	122103	1898	3665(3541)
24	Uttar Pradesh	735	47278	1.1.1986	170263	2647	166404(125143)
25	West Bengal	400	53658	1.1.1999	194930	1453	77972
26	Andaman & Nicobar Is.	6 E	719	1.1.1999	62333	520	374
27	Chandigarh	4	2019	1.1.1996	215000	426	860
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3	115	1.1.1998	59333	1548	184(178)
29	Daman & Diu	6	220	1.1.1999	22500	614	135
30	Delhi	77 F	19345	1.1.1997	159506	635	13418(12282)
31	Lakshadweep	2	70	1.1.1999	34500	986	69
32	Pondicherry	29	3237	1.1.1999	37103	332	1076
Total		15501	681643				

Note: In case, the reference year is different from 1.1.99, figures in col. 6 & 7 have been worked out on the basis of projected population as on 1st March of that year to which the data relate(provided in bracket).
For comments A to F - please see the footnotes in table 8.01

Source: Directorate of Health Services, State / UTs'

Table No.: 8.04 Number of Allopathic dispensaries and beds according to Rural / Urban areas as on 1.1.1999

Sl. No.	State / UT	RURAL		URBAN		TOTAL		Reference Period
		Dispensaries	Beds	Dispensaries	Beds	Dispensaries	Beds	
1	Andhra Pradesh	109	0	25	0	134 a	0	1.1.1998
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10	0	1	0	11	0	1.1.1992
3	Assam	297	36	28	6	325	42	1.1.1991
4	Bihar	411	0	16	96	427	96	1.1.1992
5	Goa	27	0	6	0	33	0	1.1.1999
6	Gujarat	2421	1370	4834	7919	7255	9289	1.1.1995
7	Haryana	34	12	97	118	131	130	1.1.1999
8	Himachal Pradesh	147	145	24	24	171	169	1.1.1999
9	Jammu & Kashmir	382	10	21	0	403 a	10	1.1.1999
10	Karnataka	563	809	234	354	797	1163	1.1.1998
11	Kerala	40	96	13	68	53 a	164	1.1.1999
12	Madhya Pradesh	130	0	126	2	256	2	1.1.1992
13	Maharashtra	2495	2615	3357	3193	5852 b	5808	1.1.1999
14	Manipur	39	0	3	0	42	0	1.1.1999
15	Meghalaya	19	0	2	0	21	0	1.1.1998
16	Mizoram	13	130	0	0	13	130	1.1.1998
17	Nagaland	31	124	4	16	35	140	1.1.1999
18	Orissa	1196	146	63	136	1259	282	1.1.1999
19	Punjab	1217	4837	234	518	1451	5355	1.1.1999
20	Rajasthan	0	0	268	134	268	134	1.1.1999
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0 c	0	1.1.1999
22	Tamil Nadu	147	138	365	140	512	278	1.1.1990
23	Tripura	606	0	6	0	612	0	1.1.1998
24	Uttar Pradesh	1318	5137	432	592	1750	5729	1.1.1986
25	West Bengal	428	0	143	0	571	0	1.1.1998
26	Andaman & Nicobar Is.	7	0	38	0	45 d	0	1.1.1999
27	Chandigarh	9	0	23	0	32	0	1.1.1999
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3	6	0	0	3	6	1.1.1998
29	Daman & Diu	2	0	0	0	2 a	0	1.1.1999
30	Delhi	..	..	..	..	490 e	0	1.1.1997
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.1.1999
32	Pondicherry	2	0	11	20	13	20	1.1.1999
total		12103	15611	10374	13336	22967	28947	

Source: Directorate of Health Services of States/UTs

.. Not reported

a- includes only Govt dispensaries

b - less compared to 1.1.1993 figures due to under reporting of Private Dispensary figures

c-147 no shown for 1.1.98 are primary health subcentres and hence are excluded

d -reduction compared to 1998 due to exclusion of 100 subcentres

e - rural/urban breakup not available

Table No.: 8.05 Number of Allopathic dispensaries and beds according to ownership as on 1.1.1999

Sl. No.	State / UT	GOVERNMENT		LOCAL BODIES		PVT. & VOL. ORG.		Total		Reference period
		Dispensaries	Beds	Dispensaries	Beds	Dispensaries	Beds	Dispensaries	Beds	
1	Andhra Pradesh	134	0	..	..	..	..	134	0	1.1.1998
2	Arunachal Pradesh	11	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	1.1.1992
3	Assam	317	0	0	0	8	42	325	42	1.1.1991
4	Bihar	427	96	0	0	0	0	427	96	1.1.1992
5	Goa	33	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	1.1.1999
6	Gujarat	218	70	213	43	6824	9176	7255	9289	1.1.1995
7	Haryana	123	124	3	6	5	0	131	130	1.1.1999
8	Himachal Pradesh	166	160	2	2	3	7	171	169	1.1.1999
9	Jammu & Kashmir	403	10	..	..	..	..	403	10	1.1.1999
10	Karnataka	761	1094	25	65	11	4	797	1163	1.1.1998
11	Kerala	53	164	..	..	..	..	53	164	1.1.1999
12	Madhya Pradesh	256	2	0	0	0	0	256	2	1.1.1992
13	Maharashtra	214	154	596	499	5042	5155	5852	5808	1.1.1999
14	Manipur	20	0	22	0	0	0	42	0	1.1.1999
15	Meghalaya	21	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	1.1.1998
16	Mizoram	13	130	0	0	0	0	13	130	1.1.1998
17	Nagaland	35	140	0	0	0	0	35	140	1.1.1999
18	Orissa	1243	282	10	0	6	0	1259	282	1.1.1999
19	Punjab	1419	5337	21	6	11	12	1451	5355	1.1.1999
20	Rajasthan	268	134	0	0	0	0	268	134	1.1.1999
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.1.1999
22	Tamil Nadu	236	68	247	112	29	98	512	278	1.1.1990
23	Tripura	612	0	0	0	0	0	612	0	1.1.1998
24	Uttar Pradesh	1555	5329	126	324	69	76	1750	5729	1.1.1986
25	West Bengal	134	0	230	0	207	0	571	0	1.1.1998
26	Andaman & Nicobar Is.	11	0	0	0	34	0	45	0	1.1.1999
27	Chandigarh	32	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	1.1.1999
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3	6	0	0	0	0	3	6	1.1.1998
29	Daman & Diu	2	0	..	..	..	..	2	0	1.1.1999
30	Delhi	413	0	69	0	8	0	490	0	1.1.1997
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.1.1999
32	Pondicherry	12	0	0	0	1	20	13	20	1.1.1999
Total		9145	13300	1564	1057	12258	14590	22967	28947	

.. - Not furnished

a,b,c,d, e - Please see the footnotes of table 8.04

Source: Directorate of Health Services Of States/UTs

Table No.: 8.06: State / UT wise number of beds (All Types)
as on 1.1.1999

Sl. No.	State / UT	No. of beds all types	reference period
1	Andhra Pradesh	75910	1998
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2476	1992
3	Assam	16000 *	1991
4	Bihar	44642	1992
5	Goa	4741	1999
6	Gujarat	78664	1995
7	Haryana	11440	1999
8	Himachal Pradesh	9316	1999
9	Jammu & Kashmir	5515 \$	1999
10	Karnataka	56558	1998
11	Kerala	106967	1999
12	Madhya Pradesh	28724	1992
13	Maharashtra	126378	1999
14	Manipur	2532	1999
15	Meghalaya	3300	1998
16	Mizoram	1777	1998
17	Nagaland	1987	1999
18	Orissa	16780	1999
19	Punjab	26469	1999
20	Rajasthan	48259	1999
21	Sikkim	1400	1999
22	Tamil Nadu	61000	1990
23	Tripura	2242	1998
24	Uttar Pradesh	74450	1986
25	West Bengal	69256	1999
26	Andaman & Nicobar Is.	1119	1999
27	Chandigarh	2075	1999
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	187	1998
29	Daman & Diu	312	1999
30	Delhi	24025	1997
31	Lakshadweep	200	1999
32	Pondicherry	3579	1999
Total		908280	

* - Rounded to Thousand; hence approximate

\$ - reduction in figures due to under reporting of hospitals

Source: Directorate of Health Services of States / UTs

Table No. 8.07: No. of Allopathic Hospitals, No. of Hospitals Beds & No. of Beds (all types) alongwith ratio to population

Year (as on 1st January)	No. of Hospitals	No. of hospitals per 1 million population	No. of hospitals beds		No. of beds (all types)	
			Actual	ratio per 1 lakh population	Actual	ratio per 1 lakh population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1952	2694	7	.	.	117178	32
1962	3054	7	0	0	230000	57
1972	3862	7	0	0	348655	64
1982	6804	10	476226	68	569495	83
1983	6897	10	486805	68	583773	82
1984	7189	10	500628	69	599074	82
1985	7369	10	514989	69	624769	84
1986	7474	10	535735	71	656850	88
1987	8067	10	555264	72	694121	91
1988	9803	12	585889	74	706471	91
1989	10840	13	598059	74	751091	95
1990	11079	13	602490	74	794712	97
1991	11571	13	629453	95	806409	97
1992	11174	13	642103	75	810548	95
1993	13692	16	596203	70	834650	97
1994	14867	17	615156	69	838910	95
1995	15033	17	621250	69	843239	94
1996	15097	16	623819	67	870161	93
1997	15170	16	662372	70	892738	94
1998	15188	16	665639	69	896767	93
1999	15501	16	681643	69	908280	93

Source: Directorate of Health Services of States/UTs.

=====
9. COMMUNITY HEALTH STATISTICS
=====

TABLE NO. 9.01: ESTABLISHMENT OF PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES, SUB-CENTRES AND
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES IN INDIA SINCE FIRST FIVE YEAR PLAN

PERIOD	COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS	PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES	SUB- CENTRES
1ST FIVE YEAR PLAN		725	
2ND FIVE YEAR PLAN		2565	
3RD FIVE YEAR PLAN		4631	
INTER-PLAN PERIOD 3 YEARS			
AS ON 31.03.1967		4793	17521
AS ON 31.03.1968		4946	21539
AS ON 31.03.1969		4919	22826
4TH FIVE YEAR PLAN			
AS ON 31.03.1970		5015	23527
AS ON 31.03.1971		5112	28489
AS ON 31.03.1972		5183	28167
AS ON 31.03.1973		5248	31034
AS ON 31.03.1974		5283	33509
5TH FIVE YEAR PLAN			
AS ON 31.03.1975		5293	33616
AS ON 31.03.1976		5328	34088
AS ON 31.03.1977		5380	38110
AS ON 31.03.1978		5400	38115
AS ON 31.03.1979		5423	40124
AS ON 31.03.1980	214	5484	47112
6TH FIVE YEAR PLAN			
AS ON 31.03.1981		5740	51405
AS ON 31.03.1982		5851	57975
AS ON 31.03.1983		5959	65643
AS ON 31.03.1984		6375	77236
AS ON 31.03.1985	761	9918	84376
7TH FIVE YEAR PLAN			
AS ON 31.03.1986		12934*	92483
AS ON 31.03.1987		14281*	101549
AS ON 31.03.1988		16449	109644
AS ON 31.03.1989		18811	120767
AS ON 31.03.1990	1910	18671	130336
INTER-PLAN PERIOD			
AS ON 31.03.1991	2070	20139	130984
AS ON 31.03.1992	2188	20407	131369
8TH FIVE YEAR PLAN			
AS ON 31.03.1997	2638	22176	136429
9TH FIVE YEAR PLAN			
AS ON 31.03.1998	2713	22573	136794
AS ON 31.03.1999	2935	22975	137271
AS ON 30.06.1999	2935	22975	137271

NOTE : * -INCLUDES SUBSIDIARY HEALTH CENTRES ALSO.

SOURCE : RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS BULLETIN; JUNE,2000.

TABLE NO. 9.02 : PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES-- PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT

Sl. No.	State/U.T	7th PLAN(1985-90)			1990-91		1991-92		No. functioning as on 1.04.92		
		Number function ing as on 1-4-85	Target 1985-1990	Achiev- ment	No.function- ing as on 1-4-90	Targets	Achiev- ment	No. fun- ctioning as on 1.04.91		Tar- gets	Achiev- ment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Andhra Pradesh	555	1150	728	1283	60	0	1283	0	0	1283
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	28	24	24	3	4	28	4	4	32
3.	Assam	237	200	212	449	2	43	492	50	37	529
4.	Bihar	796	1500	1205	2001	191	208	2209	238	0	2209
5.	Goa	13	7	4	17	0	0	17	2	0	17
6.	Gujarat	310	690	532	842	0	32	874	0	37	911
7.	Haryana	163	231	203	366	0	28	394	0	0	394
8.	Himachal Pradesh	106	110	84	190	25	2	192	5	0	192
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	123	200	143	266	50	15	281	20	14	295
10.	Karnataka	365	774	777	1142	50	55	1197	50	65	1262
11.	Kerala	199	800	709	908	25	0	908	80	0	908
12.	Madhya Pradesh	680	731	501	1181	120	1	1182	290	0	1182
13.	Maharashtra	1539	261	132	1671	100	1	1672	0	3	1675
14.	Manipur	31	37	33	64	9	0	64	2	2	66
15.	Meghalaya	32	33	24	56	10	6	62	6	4	66
16.	Mizoram	19	18	16	35	0	3	38	3	0	38
17.	Nagaland	21	14	12	33	2	0	33	2	0	33
18.	Orissa	484	500	391	875	100	99	974	40	22	996
19.	Punjab	130	330	330	460	52	0	460	0	12	472
20.	Rajasthan	448	702	600	1048	250	275	1323	50	50	1373
21.	Sikkim	18	2	2	20	1	2	22	1	1	23
22.	Tamil Nadu	436	1057	950	1386	107	50	1436	0	0	1436
23.	Tripura	32	15	17	49	15	0	49	0	1	50
24.	Uttar Pradesh	1169	2500	1831	3000	169	639	3639	154	13	3652
25.	West Bengal	1172	488	78	1250	50	0	1250	20	0	1250
26.	A & N Islands	6	5	8	14	2	2	16	1	1	17
27.	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3	3	2	5	0	0	5	0	0	5
29.	Daman & Diu	2	0	0	2	1	1	3	0	0	3
30.	Delhi	8	0	0	8	0	0	8	0	0	8
31.	Lakshadweep	4	0	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	4
32.	Pondicherry	14	6	8	22	2	2	24	3	2	26
Total		9115	12392	9556	18671	1396	1468	20139	1021	268	20407

TABLE NO. 9.02(CONTD.): PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES-- PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT

S. No.	State/U.T	8th PLAN (1992-97)		No. functioning as on 1.04.97	9th PLAN (1997-2002)		No. Established during 1997-98		No. Established during 1998-99		No. functioning as on 1.04.99
		Target	Achievement		Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement	
1	2	13	14	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	300	52	1335	372	0	0	93	301*	1636	
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	15	13	45	0	0	0	0	0	45	
3.	Assam	245	90	619	107	0	0	27	0	619	
4.	Bihar	1078	0	2209	428	0	0	107	0	2209	
5.	Goa	2	0	17	5	0	0	1	0	17	
6.	Gujarat	82	49	960	68	0	0	17	7	967	
7.	Haryana	0	5	399	16	0	1	4	1	401	
8.	Himachal Pradesh	67	68	260	0	0	52	0	0	312	
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	95	40	335	0	0	2	0	0	337	
10.	Karnataka	300	339	1601	0	0	0	0	75	1676	
11.	Kerala	72	48	956	0	0	4	0	2	962	
12.	Madhya Pradesh	620	508	1690	206	0	0	52	0	1690	
13.	Maharashtra	100	20	1695	61	0	4	15	0	1699	
14.	Manipur	8	3	69	0	0	0	0	0	69	
15.	Meghalaya	26	15	81	0	0	4	0	0	85	
16.	Mizoram	8	17*	55	0	0	0	0	0	55*	
17.	Nagaland	20	0	33	21	0	0	5	0	33	
18.	Orissa	170	106	1102	0	0	250*	0	0	1352	
19.	Punjab	44	12	484	0	0	0	0	0	484	
20.	Rajasthan	200	243	1616	0	0	30	0	16	1662	
21.	Sikkim	1	1	24	0	0	0	0	0	24	
22.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	1436	0	0	0	0	0	1436	
23.	Tripura	55	5	55	40	0	3	10	0	58	
24.	Uttar Pradesh	300	109	3761	0	0	47*	0	0	3808	
25.	West Bengal	625	12	1262	170	0	0	43	0	1262	
26.	A & N Islands	4	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	17	
27.	Chandigarh	1	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	1	6	1	0	0	0	0	6	
29.	Daman & Diu	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	
30.	Delhi	0	0	8	24	0	0	6	0	8	
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	
32.	Pondicherry	10	13	39	0	0	0	0	0	39	
		4450	1769	22176	1521	0	397	381	402	22975	

TABLE NO. 9.02(CONTD.): PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES-- PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT

Sl. No.	State/U.T	No.Established during 1999-00		No. functioning as on 30.06.99	Date of latest Report
		Target	Achievement #		
1	2	23	24	25	26
1.	Andhra Pradesh	93	0	1636*	30.06.98
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	45	28.02.99
3.	Assam	27	0	619	31.03.95
4.	Bihar	107	0	2209	30.06.99
5.	Goa	1	0	17	30.06.99
6.	Gujarat	17	0	967	30.06.99
7.	Haryana	4	0	401	30.06.99
8.	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	312	30.06.99
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	337	31.01.98
10.	Karnataka	0	0	1676	31.03.99
11.	Kerala	0	0	962	30.06.99
12.	Madhya Pradesh	52	0	1690	30.06.98
13.	Maharashtra	15	0	1699	30.04.99
14.	Manipur	0	0	69	30.06.99
15.	Meghalaya	0	0	85	30.06.99
16.	Mizoram	0	0	55*	31.01.98
17.	Nagaland	5	0	33	30.04.99
18.	Orissa	0	0	1352	30.06.99
19.	Punjab	0	0	484	30.06.99
20.	Rajasthan	0	0	1662	30.06.99
21.	Sikkim	0	0	24	31.05.99
22.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	1436	31.03.98
23.	Tripura	10	0	58	30.06.99
24.	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	3808	31.12.98
25.	West Bengal**	43	0	1262	30.06.98
26.	A & N Islands	0	0	17	31.01.99
27.	Chandigarh	1	0	0	31.12.98
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	6	28.02.99
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	3	30.06.98
30.	Delhi	6	0	8	30.06.96
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	4	30.04.99
32.	Pondicherry	0	0	39	31.03.99
		381	0	22975	

Figures are Provisional, ** - Revised figures received from West Bengal.
* - Under clarification. # - April,99 to June,99.

Source:- RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS, BULLETIN - JUNE,2000.

TABLE NO. 9.03 : SUB- CENTRES-- PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT

Sl. No.	State/U.T	7th PLAN(1985-90)			No. function- ing as on 1-4-90	No. Establi- shed During		No. fun- ctioning as on 1.04.92
		Number function ing as on 1-4-85	Target	Achieve- ment		1990-91	1991-92	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Andhra Pradesh	6129	4000	1765	7894	0	0	7894
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	55	135	100	155	18	30	203
3.	Assam	1711	3421	3569	5280	0	0	5280
4.	Bihar	8299	6500	6500	14799	0	0	14799
5.	Goa	156	10	10	166	5	1	172
6.	Gujarat	4869	1787	1965	6834	300	140	7274
7.	Haryana	1591	776	708	2299	0	0	2299
8.	Himachal Pradesh	1299	560	552	1851	0	1	1852
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	609	1367	851	1460	120	120	1700
10.	Karnataka	4964	2061	2829	7793	0	0	7793
11.	Kerala	2270	2824	2824	5094	0	0	5094
12.	Madhya Pradesh	6615	5385	5295	11910	26	0	11936
13.	Maharashtra	6391	4419	2857	9248	116	13	9377
14.	Manipur	301	119	119	420	0	0	420
15.	Meghalaya	172	230	100	272	15	46	333
16.	Mizoram	162	58	58	220	12	12	244
17.	Nagaland	133	124	111	244	0	0	244
18.	Orissa	4127	1800	1800	5927	0	0	5927
19.	Punjab	2602	250	250	2852	0	0	2852
20.	Rajasthan	3790	4210	4210	8000	0	0	8000
21.	Sikkim	82	50	50	132	5	5	142
22.	Tamil Nadu	5860	3000	2821	8681	0	0	8681
23.	Tripura	230	300	276	506	23	2	531
24.	Uttar Pradesh	15653	6559	4500	20153	0	0	20153
25.	West Bengal	6100	4600	1773	7873	0	0	7873
26.	A & N Islands	31	42	52	84	0	12	96
27.	Chandigarh	12	0	0	12	0	0	12
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	19	15	15	34	0	0	34
29.	Daman & Diu	14	0	0	14	5	0	19
30.	Delhi	42	0	0	42	0	0	42
31.	Lakshadweep	14	10	0	14	0	0	14
32.	Pondicherry	73	0	0	73	3	3	79
Total		84376	54612	45960	130336	648	385	131369

TABLE NO. 9.03(CONTD.): SUB - CENTRES-- PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT

Sl. No.	State/U.T	8th PLAN (1992-97)		No. functioning as on 1.04.97	9th PLAN Target (1997-2002)		No.Established during 1997-98		No.Established during 1998-99		No. functioning as on 01.04.99
		Target	Achievement		Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement	
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	165	2674	10568	0	0	0	0	0	10568	
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	100	20	223	0	0	22	0	0	245	
3.	Assam	80	0	5280	0	0	0	0	0	5280	
4.	Bihar	3260	0	14799	1026	0	0	257	0	14799	
5.	Goa	10	0	172	0	0	0	0	0	172	
6.	Gujarat	0	0	7274	0	0	0	0	0	7274	
7.	Haryana	0	0	2299	183	0	0	46	0	2299	
8.	Himachal Pradesh	0	128	1980	0	0	89	0	0	2069	
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	800	0	1700	0	0	0	0	0	1700	
10.	Karnataka	1000	350	8143	0	0	0	0	0	8143	
11.	Kerala	1556	0	5094	0	0	0	0	0	5094	
12.	Madhya Pradesh	1277	2	11938	184	0	0	46	9	11947	
13.	Maharashtra	800	348	9725	808	0	0	202	0	9725	
14.	Manipur	34	0	420	0	0	0	0	0	420	
15.	Meghalaya	150	44	377	87	0	0	22	0	377	
16.	Mizoram	70	80	324	0	0	0	0	12	336	
17.	Nagaland	80	0	244	81	0	0	20	1	245	
18.	Orissa	143	0	5927	447	0	0	112	0	5927	
19.	Punjab	0	0	2852	6	0	0	1	0	2852	
20.	Rajasthan	1000	1400	9400	0	0	250	0	201	9851	
21.	Sikkim	5	5	147	0	0	0	0	0	147	
22.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	8681	0	0	0	0	1	8682	
23.	Tripura	150	6	537	42	0	0	11	0	537	
24.	Uttar Pradesh	4000	0	20153	2184	0	0	546	0	20153	
25.	West Bengal	2300	0	7873	2483	0	0	621	253	8126*	
26.	A & N Islands	25	0	96	0	0	1	0	0	97	
27.	Chandigarh	4	0	12	1	0	1	1	0	13	
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	6	0	34	6	0	2	2	0	36	
29.	Daman & Diu	5	2	21	0	0	0	0	0	21	
30.	Delhi	0	0	42	148	0	0	37	0	42	
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	14	
32.	Pondicherry	10	1	80	0	0	0	0	0	80	
		17030	5060	136429	7686	0	365	1924	477	137271	

TABLE NO. 9.03(CONTD.): SUB - CENTRES-- PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT

Sl. No.	State/U.T	No.Established during 1999-00		No. functioning as on 30.06.99	Date of latest Report
		Target	Achievement**		
1	2	19	20	21	22
1.	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	10568	30.06.98
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	245	28.02.99
3.	Assam	0	0	5280	31.03.98
4.	Bihar	257	0	14799	30.06.99
5.	Goa	0	0	172	30.06.99
6.	Gujarat	0	0	7274	30.06.99
7.	Haryana	46	0	2299	30.06.99
8.	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	2069	30.06.99
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	1700	31.01.98
10.	Karnataka	0	0	8143	30.06.99
11.	Kerala	0	0	5094	30.06.98
12.	Madhya Pradesh	46	0	11947	31.12.98
13.	Maharashtra	202	0	9725	30.04.99
14.	Manipur	0	0	420	30.06.99
15.	Meghalaya	22	0	377	30.06.99
16.	Mizoram	0	0	336	31.01.98
17.	Nagaland	20	0	245	30.04.99
18.	Orissa	112	0	5927	30.06.99
19.	Punjab	1	0	2852	30.06.99
20.	Rajasthan	0	0	9851	30.06.99
21.	Sikkim	0	0	147	30.05.99
22.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	8682	31.03.98
23.	Tripura	11	0	537	30.06.99
24.	Uttar Pradesh	546	0	20153	31.12.98
25.	West Bengal	621	0	8126*	30.06.98
26.	A & N Islands	0	0	97	30.01.99
27.	Chandigarh	0	0	13	31.12.98
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2	0	36	28.02.99
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	21	30.06.98
30.	Delhi	37	0	42	30.06.96
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	14	30.04.99
32.	Pondicherry	0	0	80	31.03.99
		1923	0	137271	

Figures are Provisional, ** - April 1999 to June, 1999.

* - Revised figures received from DHS; West Bengal.

No Targets were communicated to States/UTs from 1990-91 to 1997-98.

Source:- RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS, BULLETIN - JUNE, 2000.

TABLE NO. 9.04 : COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES-- PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT

Sl. No.	State/U.T	Number functioning as on 1-4-85	7th PLAN 1985-90 Target	No.functioning as on 1-4-90 Achievement	1990-91 Target	No.of functioning as on 1.04.91 Achievement	1991-92 Target	No. functioning as on 1.04.92 Achievement			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Andhra Pradesh	27	100	19	46	30	0	46	0	0	46
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	7	6	6	0	0	6	2	0	6
3.	Assam	12	30	48	60	0	16	76	10	10	86
4.	Bihar	52	97	95	147	10	0	147	20	0	147
5.	Goa	3	2	2	5	1	0	5	2	0	5
6.	Gujarat	22	100	121	143	15	8	151	0	10	161
7.	Haryana	2	50	39	41	7	0	41	10	0	41
8.	Himachal Pradesh	28	7	7	35	5	0	35	3	0	35
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	19	15	14	33	5	2	35	2	2	37
10.	Karnataka	98	58	58	156	10	6	162	10	22	184
11.	Kerala	4	100	50	54	0	0	54	15	0	54
12.	Madhya Pradesh	58	100	114	172	20	18	190	50	0	190
13.	Maharashtra	147	78	143	290	15	0	290	0	0	290
14.	Manipur	6	10	4	10	0	0	10	7	2	12
15.	Meghalaya	3	8	0	3	10	0	3	4	2	5
16.	Mizoram	1	4	3	4	0	1	5	1	0	5
17.	Nagaland	1	6	3	4	1	0	4	1	0	4
18.	Orissa	59	92	33	92	25	25	117	35	35	152
19.	Punjab	10	56	60	70	16	16	86	0	18	104
20.	Rajasthan	76	25	109	185	10	15	200	15	16	216
21.	Sikkim	0	2	2	2	1	0	2	1	0	2
22.	Tamil Nadu	30	120	42	72	40	0	72	0	0	72
23.	Tripura	3	7	5	8	2	0	8	0	0	8
24.	Uttar Pradesh	74	259	103	177	15	51	228	49	0	228
25.	West Bengal	23	184	64	87	40	0	87	30	0	87
26.	A & N Islands	0	3	3	3	0	0	3	1	1	4
27.	Chandigarh	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1
30.	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31.	Lakshadweep	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	1
32.	Pondicherry	1	1	2	3	1	1	4	1	0	4
Total		761	1523	1149	1910	281	160	2070	272	118	2188

TABLE NO. 9.04(CONTD.): COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES-- PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT

Sl. No.	State/U.T	8th PLAN (1992-97)		No. functioning as on 1.04.97	9th PLAN Target (1997-2002)	No.Established during 1997-98		No.Established during 1998-99		No. functioning as on 01.04.99
		Target	Achievement			Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement	
1	2	13	14	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1.	Andhra Pradesh	160	161	207	220	0	0	55	31	238
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	5	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	9
3.	Assam	65	19	105	76	0	0	19	0	105
4.	Bihar	75	1	148	511	0	0	128	0	148
5.	Goa	1	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	5
6.	Gujarat	25	24	185	71	0	3	18	18	206
7.	Haryana	40	22	63	39	0	1	10	0	64
8.	Himachal Pradesh	5	7	42	0	0	12	0	1	55
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	15	8	45	4	0	0	1	8	53
10.	Karnataka	20	58	242	26	0	0	7	7	249
11.	Kerala	31	26	80	100	0	0	25	0	80
12.	Madhya Pradesh	100	8	198	307	0	0	77	144	342
13.	Maharashtra	50	10	300	135	0	6	34	2	308
14.	Manipur	4	4	16	0	0	0	0	0	16
15.	Meghalaya	10	5	10	6	0	3	2	0	13
16.	Mizoram	3	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
17.	Nagaland	5	1	5	9	0	0	2	0	5
18.	Orissa	162	5	157	108	0	0	27	0	157
19.	Punjab	52	1	105	14	0	0	4	0	105
20.	Rajasthan	75	45	261	51	0	1	13	1	263
21.	Sikkim	2	0	2	2	0	0	1	0	2
22.	Tamil Nadu	78	0	72	237	0	0	59	0	72
23.	Tripura	14	3	11	13	0	0	3	0	11
24.	Uttar Pradesh	165	34	262	621	0	48*	155	0	310
25.	West Bengal	100	2	89	342	0	0	86	10	99
26.	A & N Islands	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
27.	Chandigarh	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	1
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
30.	Delhi	0	0	0	8	0	0	2	0	0
31.	Lakshadweep	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
32.	Pondicherry	3	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
		1269	450	2638	2903	0	75	729	222	2935

TABLE NO. 9.04(CONTD.): COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES-
PROGRESS OF ESTABLISHMENT *

Sl. No.	State/U.T	No.Established during 1999-00	No. functioning as on 30.06.99	Date of latest Report	
1	2	23	24	25	26
1.	Andhra Pradesh	55	0	238	30.06.98
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	9	28.02.99
3.	Assam	19	0	105	31.03.95
4.	Bihar	128	0	148	30.06.99
5.	Goa	0	0	5	30.06.99
6.	Gujarat	18	0	206	30.06.99
7.	Haryana	10	0	64	30.06.99
8.	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	55	30.06.99
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	1	0	53	31.01.98
10.	Karnataka	7	0	249	31.03.99
11.	Kerala	25	0	80	30.06.99
12.	Madhya Pradesh	77	0	342	30.06.98
13.	Maharashtra	34	0	308	30.04.99
14.	Manipur	0	0	16	30.06.99
15.	Meghalaya	2	0	13	30.06.99
16.	Mizoram	0	0	6	31.01.98
17.	Nagaland	2	0	5	30.04.99
18.	Orissa	27	0	157	30.06.99
19.	Punjab	4	0	105	30.06.99
20.	Rajasthan	13	0	263	30.06.99
21.	Sikkim	1	0	2	31.05.99
22.	Tamil Nadu	59	0	72	31.03.98
23.	Tripura	3	0	11	30.06.99
24.	Uttar Pradesh	155	0	310	31.12.98
25.	West Bengal	86	0	99	30.06.98
26.	A & N Islands	0	0	4	31.01.99
27.	Chandigarh	0	0	1	31.12.98
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	0	1	28.02.99
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	1	30.06.98
30.	Delhi	2	0	0	30.06.96
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	3	30.04.99
32.	Pondicherry	0	0	4	31.03.99
		729	0	2935	

Figures are Provisional,
- April, 1999 to June, 1999.

Source:- RURAL HEALTH STATISTICS BULLETIN - JUNE, 2000.

TABLE NO. 9.05 : NUMBER OF PHCs, SUB-CENTRES AND CHCs REQUIRED AND IN POSITION IN TRIBAL AREAS AS ON 30-06-99

Sl. No.	States/ U.Ts.	CHCs			PHCs			Sub-Centres		
		Requ- ired	In Posi- tion	Achieve- ment (%)	Requ- ired	In Posi- tion	Achie- vement (%)	Requ- ired	In Posi- tion	Achieve- ment (%)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Andhra Pradesh	34	9	26.47	137	113	82.48	918	824	89.76
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	9	9	100.00	47	47	100.00	190	223	117.37
3.	Assam	31	34	109.68	121	74	61.16	804	445	55.35
4.	Bihar	122	19	15.57	489	208	42.54	3522	1824	51.79
5.	Goa \$									
6.	Gujarat	64	44	68.75	319	235	73.66	2126	1929	90.73
7.	Haryana \$									
8.	Himachal Pradesh	2	4	200.00	11	17	154.55	77	99	128.57
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.	Karnataka	36	42	116.67	286	291	101.75	1852	1852	100.00
11.	Kerala	0	0	0.00	8	24	300.00	26	79	303.85
12.	Madhya Pradesh	198	160	80.81	807	667	82.65	5993	4959	82.75
13.	Maharashtra	65	57	87.69	316	285	90.19	2239	1872	83.61
14.	Manipur	7	6	85.71	41	37	90.24	263	221	84.03
15.	Meghalaya @	N.A.	13	N.A.	81	82	101.23	447	377	84.34
16.	Mizoram @	12	6	50.00	60	38	63.33	324	324	100.00
17.	Nagaland @	12	5	41.67	63	33	52.38	418	244	58.37
18.	Orissa	118	60	50.85	507	461	90.93	2634	1865	70.80
19.	Punjab \$									
20.	Rajasthan	35	30	85.71	171	183	107.02	1141	1116	97.81
21.	Sikkim	0	0	0.00	2	3	150.00	10	19	190.00
22.	Tamil Nadu	2	2	100.00	58	52	89.66	67	50	74.63
23.	Tripura	14	6	42.86	30	28	93.33	275	250	90.91
24.	Uttar Pradesh	3	1	33.33	219	189	86.30	1381	1376	98.92
25.	West Bengal	34	29	85.29	157	205	130.57	946	738	78.01
26.	A & N Islands	2	1	50.00	4	3	75.00	34	29	85.29
27.	Chandigarh \$									
28.	D & N Haveli @	1	1	100.00	8	6	75.00	52	36	69.23
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0.00	1	1	100.00	5	4	80.00
30.	Delhi \$									
31.	Lakshadweep @	3	3	100.00	4	4	100.00	14	14	100.00
32.	Pondicherry \$									
Total		804	541	67.29	3947	3286	83.25	25758	20769	80.63

NOTE : @ Predominantly Tribal States/UTs having no separate Tribal Sub-Plan.
 PHCs Primary Health Centres. CHCs Community Health Centres.
 N.A. Not Available
 \$ Scheduled Tribes not notified.
 (Figures are provisional.)

Source :- Rural Health Statistics Bulletin, June, 2000.

=====

10. PUBLIC HEALTH STATISTICS

=====

TABLE NO. 10.01 : NOTIFIED CASES OF CHOLERA AND SMALLPOX IN INDIA
DURING 1956-1999

YEAR	CHOLERA		SMALLPOX	
	C	D	C	D
1	2	3	4	5
1956	39759	17120	45109	10931
1957	56007	22996	78666	23150
1958	66076	28180	168216	45848
1959	114937	5418	47693	12183
1960	14167	5250	31091	7903
1961	47637	16334	45380	12480
1962	27165	9403	55595	15048
1963	56988	20309	83423	26360
1964	56436	19836	36646	10041
1965	43285	12947	33402	9058
1966	13027	2788	32616	8482
1967	13658	3122	83943	26225
1968	22587	4472	30295	7266
1969	19280	3757	19139	4156
1970	17268	3801	12611	2240
1971	17140	3595	16166	2706
1972	21344	2908	27407	5457
1973	40855	5308	88109	15434
1974	30997	2189	188003	31262
1975	21955	2320	1436	196
1976	17492	861	0	0
1977	9091	538	0	0
1978	10708	263	0	0
1979	5638	312	0	0
1980	8717	309	0	0
1981	6073	200	0	0
1982	4693	217	0	0
1983	9202	432	0	0
1984	2642	68	0	0
1985	5813	154	0	0
1986	4211	71	0	0
1987	11423	224	0	0
1988	8957	215	0	0
1989	5044	72	0	0
1990	3704	87	0	0
1991	7088	150	0	0
1992	6911	55	0	0
1993	9437	53	0	0
1994	4973	32	0	0
1995	3432	9	0	0
1996	4425	34	0	0
1997	3173	18	0	0
1998	7151	10	0	0
1999	3839	6	0	0

NOTE:- C = CASES
D = DEATHS

SOURCE: DIRECTORATE OF HEALTH SERVICES OF STATES/U.Ts.

TABLE NO.: 10.02 REPORTED NOTIFIED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO
CHOLERA IN STATES/U.Ts IN INDIA DURING 1999 ***

Sl. State/U.T.	JANUARY		APRIL		JULY		OCT		PROG	
	to		to		to		to		TOTAL	
	MARCH		JUNE		SEPT		DEC			
	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
1.Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	..	..	..	..	0	0
2.Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3.Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4.Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5.Goa	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0
6.Gujarat	2	0	20	0	3	0	55	0	80	0
7.Haryana	0	0	8	0	18	0	1	0	27	0
8.Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	15	1	1	0	16	1
9.Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10.Karnataka	2	0	51	0	48	2	17	1	118	3
11.Kerala	4	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	8	0
12.Madhya Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13.Maharashtra	12	0	22	0	161	2	45	0	240	2
14.Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15.Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16.Mizoram	0	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0
17.Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18.Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19.Punjab	0	0	3	0	10	0	0	0	13	0
20.Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	1	0	..	..	1	0
21.Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22.Tamil Nadu	131	0	316	0	612	0	571	0	1630	0
23.Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24.Uttar Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25.West Bengal	37	0	113	0	121	0	85	0	356	0
26.A & N Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
27.Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	..	..	0	0	0	0
28.D & N Haveli	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
29.Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30.Delhi	4	0	749	0	511	0	84	0	1348	0
31.Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32.Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total :	192	0	1282	0	1504	5	861	1	3839	6

NOTE: C = Cases, D = Deaths, .. = Not Received, 0 = Nil.
*** This statement is based on Weekly Reports which provide details of areas within the state where cases have occurred.

TABLE 10.02 (CONTD.): REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO ACUTE DIARRHOEAL DISEASE IN INDIA - 1999

state/UTs	Acute Diarr. Disease (Including Gastro-Enteritis)						Reference Period (from JAN'99 upto)
	cases			deaths			
	male	female	total	male	female	total	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Andhra Pradesh	..	..	1432084	..	..	349	Dec-99
Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	NR
Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	NR
Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	NR
Goa	5208	5057	10265	1	1	2	Dec.99
Gujarat	56045	36388	209868	2	4	12	Dec.99 (Excp. Mar to Jun)
Haryana	129927	117377	247304	35	30	65	Dec.99
Himachal Pradesh	248371	250414	498785	32	16	48	Dec.99
Jammu & Kashmir	..	..	508740	..	..	13	Dec.99
Karnataka	479907	415712	895619	281	128	409	Dec.99
Kerala	288217	308024	596241	12	5	17	Dec.99
Madhya Pradesh	142388	50956	193344	54	17	71	Jan, Mar. to Jul99
Maharashtra	366964	341969	708933	40	33	73	Dec.99
Manipur	14934	11208	26142	10	10	20	Dec.99
Meghalaya	21091	11533	110349	..	..	16	Dec.99
Mizoram	11521	6254	21106	4	5	11	Dec.99
Nagaland	145	71	3060	..	..	2	Dec.99
Orissa	455795	306873	762668	138	70	208	Dec.99
Punjab	84028	80750	164778	38	38	76	Dec.99
Rajasthan	96832	66382	163214	24	13	37	Dec.99
Sikkim	15780	12564	28344	8	9	17	Dec.99
Tamil Nadu	..	..	96069	..	..	49	Dec.99
Tripura	44593	42901	87494	18	12	30	Dec.99
Uttar Pradesh	..	..	464254	..	..	104	Dec.99
West Bengal	..	..	758183	..	..	1852	Dec.99
A & N Islands	16075	13389	29464	2	0	2	Dec.99
Chandigarh	..	..	7474	..	..	13	Dec.99
Dadra & Nagar Havel	..	..	4148	..	..	1	Jan.99
Daman & Diu	2076	1592	3668	0	0	0	Dec.99
Delhi	40945	21345	62290	46	35	81	Dec.99
Lakshadweep	3668	3301	6969	0	0	0	Dec.99
Pondicherry	61517	52922	114439	9	7	16	Dec.99
Total (All India)	2586027	2156982	8215296	754	433	3594	

The sum of male and female may not tally with the total figure as some State/UTs have not reported genderwise information separately.

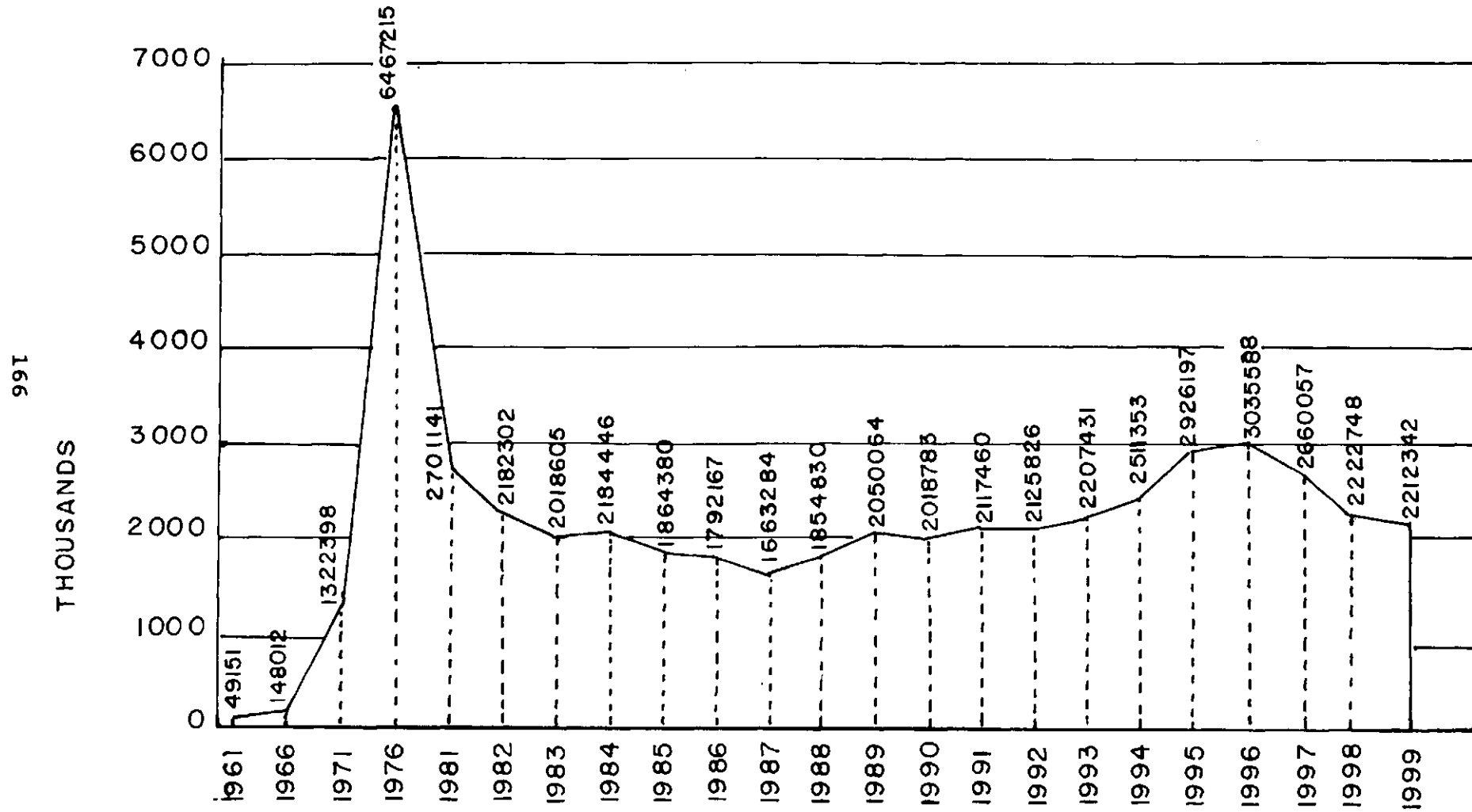
NR = Not Reported

- Male/Female Breakup is not available or data is not reported

Source : Monthly Health Condition Reports of states/UTs, Directorate of Health Services

CHART NO. 10

POSITIVE CASES OF MALARIA IN INDIA
1961 - 1999



Source: National Anti Malaria Programme - Delhi

TABLE NO.10.03 : POSITIVE CASES OF MALARIA IN INDIA
1961 TO 1999

YEAR	CASES	DEATHS
1	2	3
1961	49151	-
1962	59575	-
1963	87306	-
1964	112942	-
1965	99667	-
1966	148012	-
1967	278214	-
1968	274634	-
1969	347975	-
1970	694017	-
1971	1322398	-
1972	1428649	-
1973	1930273	-
1974	3167658	3
1975	5166142	99
1976	6467215	59
1977	4740930	55
1978	4144385	74
1979	3064697	198
1980	2898140	207
1981	2701141	170
1982	2182302	187
1983	2018605	239
1984	2184446	247
1985	1864380	213
1986	1792167	323
1987	1663284	188
1988	1854830	209
1989	2050064	268
1990	2018783	353
1991	2117460	421
1992	2125826	422
1993	2207431	354
1994	2511353	1122
1995	2926197	1151
1996	3035588	1010
1997	2660057	879
1998	2222748	664
1999(P)	2212342	1060

(P) - PROVISIONAL.

SOURCE : NATIONAL ANTI MALARIA PROGRAMME.

TABLE NO. 10.04 : STATE WISE POSITIVE CASES OF MALARIA & DEATHS DURING 1994-99

Sl. No.	Name of the States/U.Ts.	1994		1995		1996		1997		1998		1999
		Cases	Deaths	Cases	Deaths	Cases	Deaths	Case	Deaths	Case	Deaths	Case
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.	Andhra Pradesh	90301	9	98013	8	127814	15	129577	14	118800	12	124806
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	49703	6	51115	2	48667	0	53196	3	49554	2	58243
3.	Assam	161038	69	230702	202	176622	58	123650	27	94645	34	131048
4.	Bihar	71900	12	86722	50	104680	100	74676	37	114958	34	131898
5.	Goa	3456	0	3886	2	11632	10	21025	57	25975	19	15380
6.	Gujarat	242456	14	191028	9	143817	6	159652	37	106825	3	64130
7.	Haryana	29810	0	59621	0	128232	26	69710	0	12115	0	2604
8.	Himachal Pradesh	3091	0	6695	0	8349	0	5320	0	1433	0	700
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	2760	0	9005	0	14289	0	9412	0	5451	0	3574
10.	Karnataka	266459	3	285830	28	219198	13	181450	7	118712	3	97274
11.	Kerala	9075	1	11878	4	11653	12	8265	10	7439	7	5141
12.	Madhya Pradesh	323628	28	483563	28	500574	55	451552	58	475098	26	527510
13.	Maharashtra	330699	9	368796	189	317416	111	204969	98	165985	32	137712
14.	Manipur	7845	55	4652	17	2151	3	1742	1	1306	1	2652
15.	Meghalaya	11953	11	24920	48	26968	45	22237	11	17618	2	14798
16.	Mizoram	13998	41	17600	55	10840	20	11021	41	10137	56	14437
17.	Nagaland	2292	253	4661	0	3091	0	2825	0	1989	0	3482
18.	Orissa	332046	78	369777	271	458554	362	421928	377	478056	349	423777
19.	Punjab	15601	1	28609	8	35742	5	27632	0	5316	0	1113
20.	Rajasthan	241255	452	250780	70	300547	90	272670	4	76438	0	53154
21.	Sikkim	58	0	214	0	49	0	38	0	15	0	14
22.	TamilNadu	104964	7	92375	2	80586	7	72426	2	63915	2	54067
23.	Tripura	8871	20	12503	16	9843	16	18122	10	12595	5	14408
24.	Uttar Pradesh	89617	0	105235	0	169364	0	134362	11	112291	0	99362
25.	West Bengal	74283	52	91014	140	87686	56	155209	74	132088	77	222158
26.	Andaman & Nicobar Island	1619	1	1636	2	1165	0	972	0	1247	0	937
27.	Chandigarh	7853	0	9875	0	11196	0	4944	0	1675	0	456
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	8571	0	15992	0	11968	0	12007	0	6225	0	3303
29.	Daman & Diu	1236	0	1562	0	2052	0	1062	0	625	0	352
30.	Delhi	4365	0	7470	0	10562	0	8194	0	4050	0	3702
31.	Lakshadweep	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	4	0	1
32.	Pondicherry	548	0	467	0	281	0	210	0	168	0	149
All India		2511353	1122	2926197	1151	3035588	1010	2660057	879	2222748	664	2212342

(P) - PROVISIONAL

SOURCE: NATIONAL ANTI MALARIA PROGRAMME, DELHI.

TABLE NO. 10.05 : KALA-AZAR SITUATION IN THE STATES/U.Ts DURING 1995 TO 1999

Sl. No.	States/ Uts.	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999	
		C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4.	Bihar	21045	259	25056	674	15948	251	12411	215	10171	253
5.	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6.	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8.	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10.	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11.	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12.	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13.	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14.	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16.	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17.	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18.	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19.	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20.	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21.	Sikkim	0	0	2	0	0	0	NA	NA	2	0
22.	Tamilnadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 a	0
23.	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24.	Uttar pradesh	15	0	1	1	2	1	18	0	NA	NA
25.	West Bengal	1552	18	1987	11	1450	3	1113	6	1091	6
26.	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27.	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28.	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30.	Delhi	3 a	0	3 a	1 a	29 a	0	35 a	5 a	7 a	1 a
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32.	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		22615	277	27049	687	17429	255	13577	226	11272	260

C : CASES D : DEATHS

a = IMPORTED FROM BIHAR

NA = NOT AVAILABLE

SOURCE: NATIONAL ANTI MALARIA PROGRAMME, DELHI.

TABLE NO. 10.06 : REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO JAPANESE ENCEPHALITIS IN STATES/U.Ts IN INDIA DURING 1995 TO 1999

Sl. No.	States/ U.Ts.	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999(P)	
		C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
1.	Andhra Pradesh	986	270	332	108	984	247	524	192	1036	203
2.	Arunachal Prades	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Assam	11	11	64	29	88	26	26	6	11	2
4.	Bihar	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.	Goa	11	3	4	0	40	8	0	0	10	2
6.	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
7.	Haryana	30	21	59	41	0	0	19	16	121	56
8.	Himachal Prades	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10.	Karnataka	285	89	171	17	436	87	306	50	679	98
11.	Kerala	0	0	105	31	121	19	103	24	46	4
12.	Madhya pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13.	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	43	3	2	0	0	0
14.	Manipur	268	62	20	2	0	0	28	1	42	2
15.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16.	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17.	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18.	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19.	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	6
20.	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21.	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22.	Tamil Nadu	115	57	111	53	89	42	25	14	14	5
23.	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24.	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	351	76	1051	195	1370	275
25.	West Bengal	1265	428	706	151	362	124	36	9	91	27
26.	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27.	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28.	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30.	Delhi	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32.	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		2974	942	1572	432	2516	632	2120	507	3427	680

Note: C = Cases D = Deaths (P) = PROVISIONAL

SOURCE: NATIONAL ANTI MALARIA PROGRAMME, DELHI.

TABLE NO. 10.07 : REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO DENGU IN STATES/U.Ts IN INDIA DURING 1997 TO 1999

Sl. No.	States/ U.Ts.	1997		1998		1999(P)	
		C	D	C	D	C	D
1.	Delhi	273	1	333	5	168	2
2.	Haryana	54	0	14	0	3	0
3.	Punjab	23	3	0	0	419	1
4.	Karnataka	262	4	115	3	39	0
5.	Maharashtra	249	5	199	5	59	12
6.	Tamil Nadu	264	21	33	5	135	2
7.	Uttar Pradesh	29	1	0	0	28	0
8.	Gujarat	37	1	0	0	92	0
9.	Rajasthan	18	1	2	0	1	0
10.	Orissa	0	0	11	0	0	0
11.	Kerala	6	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		1215	37	707	18	944	17

Note: C = Cases D = Deaths (P) = PROVISIONAL

SOURCE: NATIONAL ANTI MALARIA PROGRAMME, DELHI.

TABLE NO. 10.08 : REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO KAYASAMUR FOREST DISEASES FROM KARNATAKA STATE DURING 1995-2000

TALUK	TALUK WISE											
	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		2000	
	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D
I. DISTT. CHIKMAGLUR												
1. KOPPA	61	0	10	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. SHINGERI	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
II. DISTT. DAKSHIN KANNADA												
1. KUNDAPUR	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. KARKALA	0	0	0	0	17	0	18	0	0	0	0	0
3. PUTHUR	0	0	0	0	4	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
4. SULTA	0	0	0	0	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
III. DISTT. SHIMOGA												
1. HOSANAGAR	47	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. SAGAR	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. THIRTHALLY	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IV. DISTT. UTTAR KANNADA												
1. BHETKAL	6	0	12	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
2. HONNAVARA	24	0	93	3	6	1	4	0	0	0	2	1
3. KUMTA	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. SIRSI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
6. JOIDA	21	2	21	0	5	1	16	1	10	0	12	0
7. MANDAGODU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	2
TOTAL	174	3	140	3	75	4	47	1	10	0	30	3

NOTE : A = ATTACKS, D = DEATHS
SOURCE : DIRECTOR OF HEALTH & F.W. SERVICES, KARNATAKA, BANGALORE.

TABLE NO. 10.09 : NATIONAL LEPROSY ERADICATION PROGRAMME ACHIEVEMENT
OF PHYSICAL COMPONENTS TILL 1999-2000

SL. NO.	STATES/ U.Ts.	LCU/ MCU	ULC	SET	THW	VO	DLO	MLTU	SSAU
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	94	91	164	53	45	31	0	3
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	2	0	31	1	3	0	8	0
3.	Assam	9	16	250	5	6	6	22	1
4.	Bihar	89	71	1044	29	22	22	36	3
5.	Goa	1	2	31	1	0	1	1	0
6.	Gujarat	21	21	369	9	17	7	13	2
7.	Haryana	0	3	2	0	1	0	14	1
8.	Himachal Pradesh	6	1	15	1	1	5	15	1
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	8	2	37	2	1	0	14	0
10.	Karnataka	41	50	673	22	22	20	14	3
11.	Kerala	20	45	254	5	11	8	10	3
12.	Madhya Pradesh	54	72	530	14	7	23	40	5
13.	Maharashtra	42	258	970	23	27	24	21	1
14.	Manipur	4	1	17	1	2	4	9	0
15.	Meghalaya	2	1	16	2	1	0	7	0
16.	Mizoram	2	1	7	1	0	2	3	1
17.	Nagaland	2	2	30	2	0	3	6	0
18.	Orissa	55	16	140	11	17	10	0	1
19.	Punjab	0	17	0	1	1	1	17	1
20.	Rajasthan	5	5	8	4	7	4	39	0
21.	Sikkim	2	6	13	1	1	1	2	0
22.	Tamil Nadu	102	82	26	52	31	22	0	7
23.	Tripura	3	4	20	1	1	1	3	1
24.	Uttar Pradesh	122	60	1023	17	48	65	44	1
25.	West Bengal	91	71	35	30	14	15	3	4
26.	A & N Islands	0	3	10	1	0	1	1	1
27.	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
28.	D & N Haveli	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
29.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
30.	Delhi	0	3	0	0	3	0	2	0
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
32.	Pondicherry	1	3	24	1	1	2	1	0
TOTAL		778	907	5744	290	290	278	350	40

(FIGURES ARE PROVISIONAL)

NOTE:-

- LCU/MCU - LEPROSY CONTROL UNIT/ MODIFIED CONTROL UNIT
- ULC - URBAN LEPROSY CENTRE
- SET - SURVEY, EDUCATION AND TREATMENT CENTRES
- THW - TEMPORARY HOSPITALISATION WARD
- VO - VOLUNTARY ORGANISATION
- DLO - DISTRICT LEPROSY OFFICER
- MLTU - MOBILE LEPROSY TREATMENT UNIT
- SSAU - SAMPLE SURVEY CUM ASSESSMENT UNIT

SOURCE: NATIONAL LEPROSY ERADICATION PROGRAMME.

TABLE NO. 10.10: NATIONAL LEPROSY ERADICATION PROGRAMME - TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENT IN RESPECT OF CASES
DETECTION, TREATMENT AND DISCHARGE -1996-97, 1997-98 AND 1998-99

SL. NO.	STATES/ U.Ts.	1996-97						1997-98						1998-99					
		DETECTION		TREATMENT		DISCHARGE		DETECTION		TREATMENT		DISCHARGE		DETECTION		TREATMENT		DISCHARGE	
		T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A	T	A
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	30000	52621	30000	52621	60000	53264	20000	53418	20000	52205	25000	55410	36000	65966	36000	63232	55000	71197
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	700	151	700	151	1000	187	80	151	80	151	100	328	100	331	100	331	400	232
3.	ASSAM	100	2405	100	2405	100	7680	2500	1765	2500	1765	3000	4204	7200	6732	7200	6732	9000	6931
4.	BIHAR	20000	99599	20000	97953	42000	100853	50000	104478	50000	104478	55000	121688	64700	277336	64700	277322	120000	201392
5.	GOA	200	372	200	372	200	397	200	436	200	436	300	380	300	658	300	658	400	542
6.	GUJARAT	4500	14475	4500	14472	8000	12346	15000	15567	15000	15563	20000	19436	4000	12848	4000	12850	17000	17301
7.	HARYANA	100	216	100	216	150	170	100	148	100	148	150	162	200	823	200	823	600	533
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	200	349	200	349	300	910	300	258	300	258	600	1053	400	371	400	371	1000	731
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	200	432	200	432	200	323	250	739	250	739	300	1447	200	951	200	951	1500	1634
10.	KARNATAKA	8000	19589	8000	19589	30000	20994	6000	17766	6000	17766	13000	22997	13000	26524	13000	25566	20000	25904
11.	KERALA	4000	5765	4000	5709	5500	10581	5000	4699	5000	4695	7500	6606	6650	5676	6650	5673	8000	6044
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	18000	36300	18000	36300	38000	43665	25000	31449	25000	31449	40000	51444	52000	56319	52000	56319	60000	53588
13.	MAHARASHTRA	25000	40983	25000	40983	60000	39698	40000	62473	40000	62473	55000	51229	10000	52236	10000	52236	55000	65949
14.	MANIPUR	50	270	50	270	100	365	200	243	200	243	300	391	200	197	200	197	400	195
15.	MEGHALAYA	50	66	50	66	100	329	50	23	50	23	80	528	50	275	50	275	400	196
16.	MIZORAM	50	34	50	34	100	31	50	43	50	43	80	36	50	75	50	75	100	69
17.	NAGALAND	100	67	100	67	100	812	100	53	100	53	150	981	200	71	200	71	700	123
18.	ORISSA	18000	42252	18000	42252	30000	53513	25000	99341	25000	99341	35000	58722	10000	41534	10000	41534	70000	91271
19.	PUNJAB	600	1138	600	1138	800	969	900	1198	900	1198	1200	1250	1000	2049	1000	2049	2000	1738
20.	RAJASTHAN	700	6363	700	6363	1000	3519	1000	3037	1000	3037	2000	2748	850	2797	850	2797	8000	3538
21.	SIKKIM	50	42	50	42	100	32	50	39	50	39	80	51	100	85	100	85	150	73
22.	TAMILNADU	40000	63589	40000	57990	50000	57093	55000	29649	55000	28623	60000	36162	10000	46429	10000	46572	43000	56910
23.	TRIPURA	100	212	100	212	100	413	1000	201	1000	201	1600	481	100	490	100	491	400	313
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	32000	64640	32000	65405	66000	76028	50000	55859	50000	55859	65000	67157	65000	107632	65000	107417	100000	97309
25.	WEST BENGAL	15000	27907	15000	27907	30000	28390	25000	38134	25000	38134	45000	60440	40000	71728	40000	71728	70000	57138
26.	A & N ISLANDS	80	89	80	89	100	95	80	90	80	90	100	120	80	54	80	54	100	86
27.	CHANDIGARH	50	258	50	234	50	32	100	260	100	260	150	111	150	332	150	278	400	173
28.	D & N HAVELI	50	114	50	114	50	94	100	180	100	180	150	238	100	328	100	328	250	276
29.	DAMAN & DIU	50	107	50	107	50	44	50	124	50	124	75	211	80	64	80	64	150	126
30.	DELHI	100	1624	100	1634	100	809	200	2170	200	2170	250	6125	500	1464	500	1460	8000	10973
31.	LAKSHDWEEP	30	1	30	1	200	6	30	0	30	0	50	0	30	42	30	42	50	56
32.	PONDICHERY	180	522	180	522	300	528	300	513	300	513	400	676	400	700	400	700	400	649
TOTAL		218240	482552	218240	475999	424700	514170	323640	524504	323640	522257	431615	572812	323640	783117	323640	779281	652400	773190

TABLE NO. 10.11 : NATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS CONTROL PROGRAMME - FACILITIES
AVAILABLE FOR TREATMENT OF TB PATIENTS AS ON 15.01.2002

SL. NO.	STATES/ U.Ts.	No. of Distts.	T.B. Demonstr ation Centres	Distt. T.B. Centres	Total No of other T.B. Clinics	Number of T.B.beds
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
STATES						
1.	Andhra Pradesh	24	1	24	25	2589
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	12	-	5	-	202
3.	Assam	23	-	17	9	809
4.	Bihar	55	2	52	25	2109
5.	Goa	2	-	1	4	371
6.	Gujarat	19	1	19	4	3563
7.	Haryana	17	-	16	4	410
8.	Himachal Pradesh	12	1	12	7	743
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	14	1	14	4	655
10.	Karnataka	20	1	22	6	3555
11.	Kerala	14	1	14	9	2271
12.	Madhya Pradesh	45	1	45	5	1985
13.	Maharashtra	31	1	30	19	8207
14.	Manipur	8	-	6	-	145
15.	Meghalaya	7	-	5	-	254
16.	Mizoram	3	-	3	1	95
17.	Nagaland	7	-	2	1	110
18.	Orissa	30	1	13	1	901
19.	Punjab	14	1	12	4	921
20.	Rajasthan	31	1	28	3	2048
21.	Sikkim	4	-	3	3	100
22.	Tamil Nadu	23	1	19	40	3620
23.	Tripura	4	-	3	-	60
24.	Uttar Pradesh	66	1	56	22	3437
25.	West Bengal	21	1	20	116	6433
UNION TERRITORIES						
26.	A & N Islands	2	-	1	-	67
27.	Chandigarh	1	-	1	1	10
28.	D & N Haveli	1	-	1	-	4
29.	Daman & Diu	2	-	-	-	10
30.	Delhi	1	1	1	13	1728
31.	Lakshadweep	1	-	-	-	-
32.	Pondicherry	4	-	1	4	18
Total		518	17	446	330	47600

SOURCE: NATIONAL T.B. CONTROL PROGRAMME.

TABLE NO. 10.12 : TOTAL STD CASES SEEN AND TREATED IN STD CLINICS
DURING 1986 TO 1990

Sl. No.	States/ U.Ts.	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990(PROV.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
STATES						
1.	Andhra Pradesh	75548	77328	79038	83121	86316
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
3.	Assam	1036	1215	2149	2327	2812
4.	Bihar	34587	35867	36341	36793	18423
5.	Goa Daman & Diu	1884	2013	2217	2419	3014
6.	Gujarat	124813	125521	125832	127344	98362
7.	Haryana	807	1021	2441	2973	5306
8.	Himachal Pradesh	2530	2743	3230	3460	3907
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	34854	35112	36021	36422	16282
10.	Karnataka	72285	74493	75572	79631	87114
11.	Kerala	19483	20517	21347	24278	26201
12.	Madhya Pradesh	18541	19221	21124	29387	31479
13.	Maharashtra	423794	425387	425631	426107	227822
14.	Manipur	1181	1832	2243	2607	3012
15.	Meghalaya	3094	3987	4224	4313	4518
16.	Mizoram	3932	2457	2762	2792	2532
17.	Nagaland	506	861	1012	2118	1981
18.	Orissa	94439	96343	96844	98567	91643
19.	Punjab	2743	3418	4213	6517	2321
20.	Rajasthan	14914	16521	17126	21219	26508
21.	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0
22.	Tamil Nadu	223746	226820	227328	229473	243671
23.	Tripura	3173	3211	3707	3812	4012
24.	Uttar Pradesh	26705	28753	29229	31503	36037
25.	West Bengal	26773	31324	32421	34127	43491
26.	Association for Social Health in India	23781	23983	24857	25746	26612
UNION TERRITORIES						
1.	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0
2.	Chandigarh	246	312	418	397	237
3.	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0
4.	Delhi	31647	33216	34414	36972	38315
5.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0
6.	Pondicherry	8780	9143	9342	9413	9612
Total		1275822	1302619	1321083	1363838	1141740

NR : DATA NOT RECEIVED.

SOURCE: ADVISER, S.T.D., NATIONAL AIDS CONTROL ORGANISATION.

TABLE NO. 10.13 : NO. OF PATIENTS TREATED DUE TO VARIOUS STD DISEASES DURING 1990

Sl. No.	States/ U.Ts.	Syph- ilis	Gonorr- hoea	Chancr- oid	L.G.V	G .V.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
STATES						
1.	Andhra Pradesh	8743	6219	8132	3641	2908
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
3.	Assam	57	87	412	59	36
4.	Bihar	1643	621	436	148	107
5.	Goa	537	486	481	152	46
6.	Gujarat	4031	1816	571	54	43
7.	Haryana	843	322	136	5	23
8.	Himachal Pradesh	681	203	57	6	12
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	1306	213	72	12	17
10.	Karnataka	10014	3412	2997	1637	1523
11.	Kerala	3001	1562	1112	216	129
12.	Madhya Pradesh	726	512	314	53	62
13.	Maharashtra	32231	38868	57989	4219	5044
14.	Manipur	23	63	216	15	7
15.	Meghalaya	423	396	237	19	13
16.	Mizoram	391	133	524	48	43
17.	Nagaland	39	28	19	0	0
18.	Orissa	6626	2987	1452	336	67
19.	Punjab	6	31	39	13	5
20.	Rajasthan	783	521	438	166	187
21.	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0
22.	Tamil Nadu	22308	8856	9873	4203	4218
23.	Tripura	287	152	97	6	7
24.	Uttar Pradesh	5683	1537	1328	243	87
25.	West Bengal	5361	2242	1416	166	149
26.	Association for Social health in India	1013	282	66	17	9
UNION TERRITORIES						
1.	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0
2.	Chandigarh	21	27	44	9	13
3.	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0
4.	Delhi	728	536	576	152	143
5.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0
6.	Pondicherry	1218	712	1343	443	392
Total		108723	72833	90377	16038	15290

NOTE : LGV = Lympho Granuloma Venereum. NR = DATA NOT RECEIVED.
GV = Granuloma Venereum

SOURCE: ADVISER, S.T.D., NATIONAL AIDS CONTROL ORGANISATION.

TABLE NO. 10.14 : POPULATION PROTECTED UNDER NATIONAL FILARIA
CONTROL PROGRAMME AND THE SET UP AS ON
31-12-1997 TO 31.12.1999

SL. NO.	STATES/ U.Ts. *	POPULATION PROTECTED (IN MILLIONS)			FILARIA CONTROL UNITS			SURVEY UNITS			FILARIA CLINICS		
		1997	1998	1999	1997	1998	1999	1997	1998	1999	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	5.57	5.68	5.79	29	29	29	2	2	2	5	5	5
2.	ASSAM	0.29	0.30	0.31	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
3.	BIHAR	7.76	7.91	8.06	35	35	35	2	2	2	38	38	38
4.	GOA	0.35	0.35	0.35	4	4	4	0	0	0	6	6	6
5.	GUJARAT	3.61	3.68	3.75	9	9	9	0	0	0	7	7	7
6.	KARNATAKA	0.66	0.67	0.68	6	6	6	1	1	1	19	19	19
7.	KERALA	4.10	4.18	4.27	16	16	16	2	2	2	9	9	9
8.	MADHYA PRADESH	0.67	0.68	0.69	9	9	9	3	3	3	8	8	8
9.	MAHARASHTRA	6.03	6.15	6.27	16	16	16	6	6	6	10	10	10
10.	ORISSA	2.35	2.39	2.43	15	15	15	2	2	2	15	15	15
11.	TAMIL NADU	8.72	8.89	9.06	21	21	21	1	1	1	42	42	42
12.	UTTAR PRADESH	6.77	6.90	7.03	29	29	29	2	2	2	34	34	34
13.	WEST BENGAL	1.42	1.44	1.46	10	10	10	4	4	4	3	3	3
14.	PONDICHERRY	0.50	0.51	0.52	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
15.	A & N ISLANDS	0.05	0.05	0.05	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
16.	DAMAN & DIU	0.03	0.03	0.03	2	2	2	0	0	0	2	2	2
17.	LAKSHADWEEP	0.01	0.01	0.01	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		48.89	49.82	50.76	206	206	206	27	27	27	199	199	199

* - STATES/U.Ts. WHICH ARE ENDEMIC TO FILARIA.

SOURCE : NATIONAL ANTI MALARIA PROGRAMME, DELHI.

TABLE NO.10.15 : STATE WISE ESTIMATED POPULATION EXPOSED TO THE RISK OF FILARIASIS AND ESTIMATED NUMBER OF MICROFILARIA CARRIERS AND FILARIA CASES AS ON 31.12.1998

(IN MILLIONS)

SL. NO.	STATES/ U.Ts. *	POPULATION AT RISK			MICRO- FILARIA CARRIERS	DISEASED PERSONS
		TOTAL	RURAL	URBAN		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	56.74	42.95	13.79	4.22	1.57
2.	ASSAM	11.02	9.89	1.13	0.41	0.10
3.	BIHAR	67.87	59.19	8.68	4.60	6.31
4.	GOA	1.31	0.77	0.54	0.01	0.00
5.	GUJARAT	19.41	11.69	7.72	1.17	0.15
6.	KARNATAKA	12.51	9.56	2.96	0.80	0.09
7.	KERALA	33.30	24.89	8.41	2.64	2.60
8.	MADHYA PRADESH	25.32	20.54	4.77	0.60	0.09
9.	MAHARASHTRA	19.69	3.53	16.16	1.01	0.18
10.	ORISSA	28.71	25.45	3.26	2.53	1.60
11.	TAMIL NADU	41.28	27.67	13.61	2.60	1.37
12.	UTTAR PRADESH	105.82	89.64	16.18	7.45	7.98
13.	WEST BENGAL	21.32	1.33	19.99	1.04	0.03
14.	A & N ISLANDS	0.80	0.39	0.41	0.03	0.01
15.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	0.22	0.18	0.04	0.01	0.00
16.	DAMAN & DIU	0.08	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00
17.	LAKSHADWEEP	0.05	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.00
18.	PONDICHERRY	0.14	0.13	0.01	0.01	0.00
TOTAL		445.59	327.84	117.75	29.14	22.08

* : THE STATES/U.Ts. WHICH ARE ENDEMIC TO FILARIA.

SOURCE : NATIONAL ANTI MALARIA PROGRAMME , DELHI.

TABLE NO. 10.16 : NATIONAL PROGRAMME FOR CONTROL OF BLINDNESS - TARGET & CATARACT SURGERY DONE DURING 1992

Sl. States/U.Ts. No.	1992-97			1998-99		
	TARGET	ACHIEVEMENTS	PERCENTAGE	CATARACT OPERATION PERFORMED	ESTIMATED POPULATION (1998)	CATARACT SUR RATE/LAKH POPULATION
WORLD BANK PROJECT STATES						
1. Andhra Pradesh	1060000	988284	93	340478	75819129	449
2. Madhya Pradesh	1020000	828872	81	287201	75446534	381
3. Maharashtra	1263000	1386889	110	404738	89988393	450
4. Orissa	408000	203445	50	79271	36092099	220
5. Rajasthan	735000	518906	71	176955	50157709	353
6. Tamil Nadu	1105000	1196787	108	373690	63679198	587
7. Uttar Pradesh	1700000	1504695	89	472029	158588007	298
SUB TOTAL	7291000	6627878	91	2134362	549771069	388
OTHER STATES/UTs						
8. Arunachal Pradesh	4800	1386	29	475	985596	48
9. Assam	225000	89279	40	19588	25552327	77
10. Bihar	855000	473438	55	110121	98466890	112
11. Delhi	185400	191339	103	60389	10739534	562
12. Goa	21500	18301	85	4472	1333564	335
13. Gujarat	748000	941614	126	291030	47092923	618
14. Haryana	382000	333702	87	87757	18768559	468
15. Himachal Pradesh	50000	44195	88	12652	5894800	215
16. Jammu & Kashmir	42500	23910	56	21805	8799318	248
17. Karnataka	665000	588610	89	172569	51274009	337
18. Kerala	300000	198950	66	65728	33172311	198
19. Manipur	10000	2868	29	1020	2094350	49
20. Meghalaya	10900	4717	43	1053	2023247	52
21. Mizoram	2400	1306	54	556	786322	71
22. Nagaland	1450	1077	74	324	1378882	23
23. Punjab	420000	586870	140	144885	23121445	627
24. Sikkim	3000	2443	81	675	463361	146
25. Tripura	23000	21896	95	6165	3143214	196
26. West Bengal	750000	665892	89	169397	77608880	218
27. A & N Islands	2200	1606	73	402	319954	126
28. Chandigarh	18750	15078	80	3802	731897	519
29. D & N Haveli	1000	623	62	286	157864	181
30. Daman & Diu	900	1132	126	261	115808	225
31. Lakshadweep	300	89	30	0	58946	0
32. Pondicherry	20000	22856	114	5033	920875	547
Others *	0	17113	-	5498	.	.
SUB TOTAL	4743100	4250290	90	1185943	415004875	284
GRAND TOTAL	12034100	10878168	90	3320305	964775944	344

* - HEALTH UNITS OF ARMY, RAILWAYS, ESI ETC.

Contd.

FILE NO. 10.16(CONTD.) : NATIONAL PROGRAMME FOR CONTROL OF BLINDNESS
- TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

UNIT	NO. UPGRADED/DEVELOPED (UPTO NOV.98)	NO. UPGRADED/DEVELOPED (UPTO NOV.99)
REGIONAL INSTTS.	11	11
MEDICAL COLLEGES	80	82
DISTT. HOSPITALS	470	470
CEN./DISTT. MOBILE UNITS	438	447
P.H.Cs.	5427	5633
EYE BANKS	146	166

CONSTRUCTION OF NEW UNITS DEVELOPED UNDER WORLD BANK PROJECT
(1994 - 2002)

WARDS	NO. OF UNITS SANC- TIONED (1994-2002)	UPTO NOV.98	UPTO NOV.99	UNDER CONSTRUCTION (TO BE COMPLETED IN 1999-2000)	TARGETS UP TO 2000-2001	TARGETS FOR 2001-2002
20 BED WARDS	161	30	40	60	126	35
10 BED WARDS	89	28	43	42	73	18
32 BED WARDS	18	13	17	18	18	-
16 BED WARDS	17	3	7	7	17	-
OPERATION THEATER	318	22	127	151	260	56
BEDS ADDED	5089	1344	1918	2308	4098	971
91 BED WARDS	1	0	0	0	0	1

TABLE NO. 10.16(CONTD.) : NATIONAL PROGRAMME FOR CONTROL OF BLINDNESS
- TARGETS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

TRAINING OF PERSONNEL

CATEGORY	TOTAL	NO. TRAINED	NO. TRAINED	TARGET
	TARGET IX PLAN	(UPTO NOV.98)	(UPTO NOV.99)	REMAINS DURING IX PLAN
TRAINERS IN IOL	102	100	100	ALL COVERED
DOS IN IOL	667	223	632	35
DPMs	-	351	351	ALL COVERED
OPHTHALMIC NURSES	513	-	58	455

DOS : DISTRICT OPHTHALMIC SURGEON
IOL : INTRA OCULAR LENSE
DPM : DISTRICT PROGRAMME MANAGER

MAJOR EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED

EQUIPMENT	NO. SUPPLIED		ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR IX PLAN
	UPTO NOV.98	UPTO NOV.99	
OPERATING MICROSCOPES	270	537	210
A - SCANS	253	538	288
YAG LASERS	39	97	81
KERATOMETERS	87	681	0
SLIT LAMPS	126	600	0
INDIRECT OPHTH	239	393	0
IOLs	160000	987500	250000 *
VEHICLES	346	368	7

* - UNDER PROCESS OF PROCUREMENT.

SOURCE : NATIONAL PROGRAMME FOR CONTROL OF BLINDNESS, D.G.H.S.

TABLE/STATEMENT NO. 10.17 : NATIONAL GOITRE CONTROL PROGRAMME-
PREVALENCE RATE OF GOITRE ACCORDING TO
SURVEY CONDUCTED IN AREAS DURING 1981-2000

YEAR	AREAS SURVEYED (PREVALENCE RATE IN %)
1	2
1981	SURGUJA(41.8) IN MADHYA PRADESH AND MANDI(34.5) IN HIMACHAL PRADESH.
1982	ROPAR(45.8) IN PUNJAB AND ARUNACHAL PRADESH(26.80).
1983	VALSAD(36.59) IN GUJARAT, BARAMULLAH(8.46) IN JAMMU & KASHMIR, AMRAVATI(46.16) & WARDHA(44.92) IN MAHARASHTRA.
1984	ERNAKULAM(44.47) IN KERALA & BULDHANA(49.53) IN MAHARASHTRA, PAURI GARHWAL(29.69) IN UTTAR PRADESH.
1985	SATARA(29.29) IN MAHARASHTRA, BILASPUR(32.5) IN M.P.
1986	MANIPUR(25.90), MEERUT(24.90) IN U.P., BARODA(16.83) IN GUJARAT & CHICKMAGLUR(41.11) IN KARNATAKA, GOA(27.51).
1987	KOTA(13.07) IN RAJASTHAN, GHAZIABAD(10.93) IN U.P., DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI(22.72) & SUNDERGARH(30.32) IN ORISSA
1988	AGRA(14.65), ALMORA(21.90), MUZAFFARNAGAR(31.58), RAE BARELLI(18.43), SAHARANPUR(45.66) & SULTANPUR(30.50) DISTRICT OF UTTAR PRADESH, DAMAN & DIU(12.24).
1989	JABALPUR(16.1), CHHATARPUR(25.1), DAMOH(19.3), SAGAR(19.2) & TIKAMGARH(16.7) IN M.P., PURI(19.3) IN ORISSA, UDAIPUR(10.91) IN RAJASTHAN, DEORIA(31.20), GONDA(26.66) ALMORA(21.9), BASTI(18.68), GORAKHPUR(19.10), AZAMGARH(31.48), FAIZABAD(11.80), JAUNPUR(20.16) LUCKNOW(5.6), VARANASI(25.04) & BARABANKEE(4.84) IN UTTAR PRADESH.
1990	BIKANER(22.8) IN RAJASTHAN, TRICHURAPALLI(32.9) IN TAMIL NADU AND THANE(28.3) IN MAHARASHTRA.
1991	NALBARI(34.5) IN ASSAM, SHINOGA(27.5), UTTER KANNADA(23.9) BANGALORE RURALI(1.7), BELLARY(1.0), BELGOUN(2.57), BIDAR (5.37), HASAN(2.54) IN KARNATAKA, KHEDA(6.49), MEHSANA(7.48), SUNDERNAGAR(5.88) IN GUJARAT, TRIVANDRUM(19.7) IN KERALA, AHMEDNAGAR(0.34), KOLHAPUR(3.16), RAJGARH(0.11), SANGLI(3.16), SHOLAPURA(0.14), RATNAGIRI(23.83) & WORDHA(34.5) IN MAHARASHTRA UPPER SUBANSIRI(11.8) IN ARUNACHAL PRADESH.
1992	IDDUKKI(17.97), PATHANAMTHITTAH(12.67), KOLAM(9.3) IN KERALA, CHAMOLI(19.54) IN UTTAR PRADESH, SENEPATI(21.13) IN MANIPUR.
1993	HAMIRPUR(31.84) IN HIMACHAL PRADESH, BULDHANA(16.9) IN MAHARASHTRA, GOA (34.9) AND SONEPAT (24.5) IN HARYANA.
1994	HISSAR(20.31), KARNAL(18.50), ROHTAK(0.00), PANIPAT(12.09) IN HARYANA & DINDIGUL(25.97), MADURAI(18.53) IN TAMIL NADU.
1995	BILASPUR(14.09) IN HIMACHAL PRADESH. MEERUT (24.95) AND ALIGARH(12.08) IN UTTAR PRADESH.
1996	JIND (17.58) IN HARYANA, EAST DELHI (-).
1997	CHANDIGARH (11.2) (UT) DADAR & NAGAR HAVELI (13.7) (UT).
1998	MANDI (13.96) IN HIMACHAL PRADESH, DEORIA (31.2) IN UTTAR PRADESH, CUTTACK (21.61) IN ORISSA, NELLORE (16.6) IN ANDHRA PRADESH, CHICKMANGALORE(25.0) IN KARNATAKA, AURANGABAD (16.0) IN MAHARASHTRA AND AMBALA (10.38) IN HARYANA.
1999	CHAMBA (14.2) HIMACHAL PRADESH, KEONJHAR (15.84) ORISSA, KRISHNA (15.52) ANDHRA PRADESH, ANDAMAN NICOBAR ISLAND (13.70), NICOBAR ISLAND (15.30).
2000	AMRELI (2.66) GUJARAT, KHEDA (7.32), BHARUCH (16.3) & BHAVNAGAR (1.99) IN GUJARAT.

NOTE : FIGURES IN BRACKET INDICATE PREVALENCE RATE. (-) = REPORT UNDER FINALISATION/COMPILATION.

SOURCE : NATIONAL GOITRE CONTROL PROGRAMME, D.G.H.S.

TABLE NO. 10.18 : NUMBER OF CANCER PATIENTS TREATED IN SPECIALISED CANCER HOSPITALS DURING 1998

Sl. No.	States/ UTs.	No of Hospitals	Total Number of Beds	Admissions	Discharges	Deaths	Number of Hospitals reported
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1	250	3426	3267	159	1
2.	Assam	1	85	1314	1270	44	1
3.	Bihar	1	56	NR	NR	NR	NR
4.	Gujarat	1	58	NR	NR	NR	NR
5.	Himachal Pradesh	1	35	278	-	-	1
6.	Karnataka	2	523	9135	8727	386	2
7.	Kerala	1	540	7520	7274	491	1
8.	Madhya Pradesh	5	391	8563	8223	266	4
9.	Maharashtra	2	465	13324	12901	494	2
10.	Orissa	1	144	1763	1827	80	1
11.	Tamil Nadu	4	814	9921	9710	183	3
12.	Tripura	1	50	1093	1034	59	1
13.	Uttar Pradesh	1	106	2097	2057	28	1
14.	West Bengal	3	359	NR	NR	NR	NR
TOTAL		25	3876	58434	56290	2190	18

CONTD.

TABLE NO. 10.18(CONTD.): NUMBER OF CANCER PATIENTS TREATED IN SPECIALISED CANCER HOSPITALS DURING 1999

Sl. No.	States/ UTs.	No of Hospitals	Total Number of Beds	Admis- sions	Dis- char- ges	Deaths	Number of Hosp- itals reported
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1	250	3570	3428	142	1
2.	Assam	1	85	1442	1406	36	1
3.	Bihar	1	56	NR	NR	NR	NR
4.	Gujarat	1	58	NR	NR	NR	NR
5.	Himachal Pradesh	1	35	304	-	-	1
6.	Karnataka	2	523	10341	9904	384	2
7.	Kerala	1	540	NR	NR	NR	NR
8.	Madhya Pradesh	5	391	9651	9314	320	3
9.	Maharashtra	2	490	13209	12684	467	2
10.	Orissa	1	144	1806	1824	126	1
11.	Tamil Nadu	4	814	7429	7316	114	2
12.	Tripura	1	50	1054	1000	54	1
13.	Uttar Pradesh	1	106	1998	2010	15	1
14.	West Bengal	3	359	4991	-	-	1
TOTAL		25	3901	55795	48886	1658	16

DATA IS PROVISIONAL

NR = INFORMATION NOT RECEIVED.

- = NOT REPORTED

SOURCE: SPECIALISED CANCER HOSPITALS.

TABLE NO. 10.19 : NUMBER OF CANCER PATIENTS TREATED IN SPECIALISED CANCER HOSPITALS ACCORDING TO VARIOUS CANCER CAUSES AS PER ICD (IX REVISION 1975) DURING 1998

SL. NO.	STATES/UTs.	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY PHARYNX	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS & PERITONEUM	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN & BREAST	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF OTHER & UNSPECIFIED SITES	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE	BENIGN NEO-PLASM	CARCINOMA IN SITU	OTHER & UNSPECIFIED NEO-PLASM	GRAND TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	606	451	213	430	1319	98	130	-	-	179	3426
2	ASSAM	449	335	156	80	125	112	57	-	-	-	1314
3	BIHAR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
4	GUJARAT	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
5	HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	21	48	30	156	8	7	-	-	-	278
6	KARNATAKA	1260	1917	568	1672	1922	383	967	25	129	292	9135
7	KERALA	1062	1080	882	673	1194	417	571	521	547	573	7520
8	MADHYA PRADESH	1410	1540	795	1124	2098	350	687	559	-	-	8563
9	MAHARASHTRA	2660	1470	1024	1899	2761	1083	2095	110	-	222	13324
10	ORISSA	346	260	130	247	512	88	146	26	-	8	1763
11	TAMIL NADU	1839	837	516	2484	2691	437	959	40	16	102	9921
12	TRIPURA	278	178	201	38	153	7	218	-	20	-	1093
13	UTTAR PRADESH	427	232	302	303	535	134	164	-	-	-	2097
14	WEST BENGAL	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
TOTAL		10345	8321	4835	8980	13466	3117	6001	1281	712	1376	58434

CONTD.

TABLE NO. 10.19(Contd) : NUMBER OF CANCER PATIENTS TREATED IN SPECIALISED CANCER HOSPITALS
ACCORDING TO VARIOUS CANCER CAUSES AS PER ICD (IX REVISION 1975) DURING 1999

SL. NO.	STATES/UTs.	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF LIPORAL CAVITY PHAR YNX (140-149)	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF DIGE-CTIVE ORGANS & PERI-TONEUM (150-159)	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF RESPI-RATORY AND INTRA-THORA-CIC ORGANS (160-165)	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF BONE, CONN-ECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN & BREAST (170-175)	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF GENI-TO-URINA-RY ORGANS (179-189)	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF OTHER & UN-SPECI-FIED SITS (190-199)	MALI-GNANT NEO-PLASM OF LYMP-HAEMO-POIETIC TISSUE (200-208)	BENIGN NEO-PLASM (210-229)	CARCI-NOMA IN SITU (230-234)	OTHER & UN-SPECI-FIED NEO-PLASM (235-239)	GRAND TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	659	501	233	445	1339	107	131	-	-	155	3570
2	ASSAM	475	326	159	110	176	117	78	-	1	-	1442
3	BIHAR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
4	GUJARAT	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
5	HIMACHAL PRADESH	16	21	64	19	163	4	17	-	-	-	304
6	KARNATAKA	1223	1984	714	2061	2191	540	1108	31	88	401	10341
7	KERALA	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
8	MADHYA PRADESH	1545	1731	921	1289	2429	453	833	367	81	-	9651
9	MAHARASHTRA	2932	1666	886	2147	2555	1120	1764	9	-	2	13209
10	ORISSA	354	264	134	254	527	90	148	29	-	130	1806
11	TAMIL MADU	1150	584	343	2273	1733	286	1040	15	5	6	7429
12	TRIPURA	291	186	199	34	172	2	161	-	9	-	1054
13	UTTAR PRADESH	417	208	207	321	483	155	207	-	-	-	1998
14	WEST BENGAL	563	675	454	782	1070	450	416	-	-	581	4991
TOTAL		9625	8146	4314	9735	12838	3324	5903	451	184	1275	55795

NR = INFORMATION NOT RECEIVED. - = NOT REPORTED. DATA IS PROVISIONAL

SOURCE: SPECIALISED CANCER HOSPITALS.

CONTD.

**TABLE NO.10.19 (Contd): LIST OF SPECIALISED CANCER HOSPITALS/
INSTITUTIONS (Provisional)**

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1.The Superintendent,
M.N.J.Cancer Hospital and
Research Institute, Red Hills,
HYDERABAD (Andhra Pradesh) | 2.The Director,
Dr.B.Barooah Cancer Institute,
Gopinath Nagar,
GUWAHATI (Assam) |
| 3.Radium Institute,
Patna Medical College &
Hospital, PATNA (Bihar) | 4.The Superintendent.
G.T.Seth Cancer Hospital,
Raiya Road, RAJKOT (Gujarat) |
| 5 The Director-Principal,
Cancer Hospital,I.G.Medical
College,SHIMLA (Himachal Pr.) | 6.The Director,
Kidwai Memorial Institute of
Oncology,BANGALORE (Karnataka) |
| 7.The Karnataka Cancer Therapy
& Res.Institute,Cancer
Hospital, Nevanagar,
HUBLI-580025, (Karnataka) | 8.The Director,
Amla Cancer Hospital &
Research Centre,Amalanagar,
TRICHUR, (Kerala). |
| 9.The Medical Superintendent,
S.G.Panch Trust Cancer
Hospital,INDORE, (Madhya Pr.) | 10.The Medical Superintendent,
Cancer Hospital & Med.College
JABALPUR, (Madhya Pradesh) |
| 11.The Superintendent
Gandhi Mem. Cancer Hospital,
REWA, (Madhya Pradesh) | 12.The Superintendent, Cancer
Hospital,Govt. D.K. Hospital,
RAIPUR, (Madhya Pradesh) |
| 13.The Director,
Cancer Hospital & Res.Instt.
(Jan Vikas Nyas) Mandre Ki
Mata Hill,GWALIOR (Madhya Pr) | 14.The Medical Superintendent,
Medical College & Hospital,
Medical Chowk,
NAGPUR (Maharashtra) |
| 15.The Director,
Tata Memorial Hospital,
Dr.Ernest Borges Marg,
Parel, BOMBAY, (Maharashtra) | 16.The Director,
Regional Centre for Cancer
Research & Treatment,
CUTTACK (Orissa) |
| 17.The Director
Govt.Arignar Anna Mem.Cancer
Hospital,Karapettai,
KANCHEEPURAM (Tamil Nadu) | 18.The Director,
International Cancer Centre,
Neyyur,KANYAKUMARI
(Tamil Nadu) |
| 19.The Director & Professor,
Bernard Instt.of Radiology &
Cancer,Govt.General Hospital
CHENNAI (Tamil Nadu) | 20.The Director,
Cancer Institute (W.I.A)
Adyar, CHENNAI
(Tamil Nadu) |
| 21.The Medical Superintendent,
Cancer Hospital,
AGARTALA (Tripura) | 22.The Director, J.K.Cancer
Institute, G.T.Road,
Gutahya,KANPUR (Uttar Pradesh) |
| 23.The Superintendent,
Chittaranjan Cancer Hospital,
37,S.P.Mukherjee Road,
CALCUTTA (West Bengal) | 24.The Director,
Cancer Centre & Welfare Home,
Mahatma Gandhi Road,Thakurpukur
CALCUTTA-700063(West Bengal) |
| 25.The Superintendent
Rupial Nandy Cancer Hospital
Chandranagar, HOOGLY-712136
(West Bengal) | |

(Concluded)

HOSPITALS DURING 1998 and 1999

Sl. No.	States/UTs.	Number of Mental Hospitals	1998				1999					
			Total No. of Beds	Admissions	Discharges	Deaths	No. of Hosp. Reported	Total No. of Beds	Admissions	Discharges	Deaths	No. of Hosp. Reported
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.	Andhra Pradesh	2	900	5701	5710	41	2	900	5075	5100	15	2
2.	Assam	1	400	1589	1564	16	1	400	1422	1430	10	1
3.	Bihar	3	1493	1430	1455	11	1	1493	3597	3587	30	2
4.	Goa	1	278	1670	1661	7	1	278	2023	1903	7	1
5.	Gujarat	6	842	346	435	112	2	842	815	781	11	3
6.	Jammu & Kashmir	2	175	688	857	1	1	175	709	819	16	1
7.	Karnataka	2	1180	7188	7127	15	2	1180	2291	2229	11	1
8.	Kerala	3	1342	NR	NR	NR	NR	1342	4933	5914	112	2
9.	Madhya Pradesh	2	370	NR	NR	NR	NR	370	NR	NR	NR	NR
10.	Maharashtra	5	6005	1123	1152	4	1	6005	1060	1109	3	1
11.	Nagaland	1	25	NR	NR	NR	NR	25	NR	NR	NR	NR
12.	Orissa	1	60	1259	1152	2	1	60	1246	1213	1	1
13.	Punjab	1	811	69	74	21	1	811	66	72	12	1
14.	Rajasthan	2	415	NR	NR	NR	NR	415	1975	1879	-	1
15.	Tamil Nadu	1	1800	NR	NR	NR	NR	1800	NR	NR	NR	NR
16.	Uttar Pradesh	4	1499	1546	1628	12	3	1499	1429	1484	13	3
17.	West Bengal	7	1416	251	187	18	1	1416	290	284	19	1
18.	Delhi	1	330	1077	1073	4	1	330	1127	1113	2	1
Total		45	19341	23955	24075	264	18	19341	28076	28917	262	22

NOTE: N.R.= INFORMATION NOT RECEIVED. - = NOT REPORTED.

DATA IS PROVISIONAL

SOURCE: SPECIALISED MENTAL HOSPITALS.

TABLE NO. 10.21 : NUMBER OF PATIENTS OF MENTAL DISORDER TREATED IN SPECIALISED MENTAL HOSPITALS ACCORDING TO VARIOUS CAUSES AS PER I.C.D.-IX DURING 1998

Sl. NO.	STATES/UTs.	I.C.D CODES NUMBER AND DISEASE											
		PSYCOSES (290-299)			NEUROSES (300-316)			MENTAL RETARDED (317-319)			GRAND TOTAL (290-319)		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1.	Andhra Pradesh	3340	2028	5368	208	73	281	26	26	52	3574	2127	5701
2.	Assam	1178	335	1513	60	11	71	3	2	5	1241	348	1589
3.	Bihar	1190	157	1347	80	-	80	2	1	3	1272	158	1430
4.	Goa	564	429	993	406	256	662	6	9	15	976	694	1670
5.	Gujarat	263	90	353	5	1	6	5	-	5	273	91	364
6.	Jammu & Kashmir	449	218	667	14	7	21	-	-	-	463	225	688
7.	Karnataka	4087	1630	5717	770	230	1000	328	143	471	5185	2003	7188
8.	Kerala	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
9.	Madhya Pradesh	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
10.	Maharashtra	781	330	1111	-	-	-	7	5	12	788	335	1123
11.	Nagaland	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
12.	Orissa	545	304	849	180	187	367	31	12	43	756	503	1259
13.	Punjab	60	9	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	9	69
14.	Rajasthan	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
15.	Tamil Nadu	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
16.	Uttar Pradesh	1098	321	1419	117	5	122	3	2	5	1218	328	1546
17.	West Bengal	174	74	248	-	-	-	1	2	3	175	76	251
18.	Delhi	705	308	1013	63	-	63	-	1	1	768	309	1077
TOTAL		14434	6233	20667	1903	770	2673	412	203	615	16749	7206	23955

Contd.

TABLE NO. 10 (continued) - NUMBER OF PATIENTS OF MENTAL DISORDER TREATED IN SPECIALISED MENTAL HOSPITALS ACCORDING TO VARIOUS CAUSES AS PER I.C.D.-IX DURING 1999

Sl. NO.	STATES/UTs.	I.C.D CODES NUMBER AND DISEASE											
		PSYCOSES (290-299)			NEUROSES (300-316)			MENTAL RETARDED (317-319)			GRAND TOTAL (290-319)		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1.	Andhra Pradesh	3215	1441	4656	311	47	358	44	17	61	3570	1505	5075
2.	Assam	945	285	1230	142	41	183	6	3	9	1093	329	1422
3.	Bihar	2677	607	3284	279	16	295	10	8	18	2966	631	3597
4.	Goa	723	482	1205	539	263	802	10	6	16	1272	751	2023
5.	Gujarat	594	151	745	39	5	44	20	6	26	653	162	815
6.	Jammu & Kashmir	428	244	672	28	7	35	2	0	2	458	251	709
7.	Karnataka	1628	559	2187	58	20	78	18	8	26	1704	587	2291
8.	Kerala	3099	1580	4679	177	15	192	48	14	62	3324	1609	4933
9.	Madhya Pradesh	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
10.	Maharashtra	713	339	1052	-	-	-	5	3	8	718	342	1060
11.	Nagaland	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
12.	Orissa	542	255	797	262	129	391	59	17	76	863	401	1264
13.	Punjab	46	15	61	4	-	4	-	1	1	50	16	66
14.	Rajasthan	734	448	1182	582	150	732	36	25	61	1352	623	1975
15.	Tamil Nadu	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
16.	Uttar Pradesh	967	322	1289	127	7	134	5	1	6	1099	330	1429
17.	West Bengal	188	79	267	15	0	15	3	5	8	206	84	290
18.	Delhi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		16499	6807	23306	2563	700	3263	266	114	380	19328	7621	26949

Note : NR = Not Received. - = NOT REPORTED.

DATA IS PROVISIONAL.

SOURCE: SPECIALISED MENTAL HOSPITALS.

**TABLE NO.10.21(CONTD):LIST OF HOSPITALS/INSTITUTIONS HAVING
SPECIALISED TREATMENT FACILITIES FOR
MENTAL PATIENTS (Provisional)**

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1.The Superintendent,
Govt.Hospital for Mental Care
Waltair,VISHAKHAPATNAM-530003
(Andhra Pradesh) | 2.The Superintendent,
Govt.Hospital for Mental
Care, HYDERABAD,
(Andhra Pradesh) |
| 3.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital, TEZPUR,
DARRANG-784001 (Assam) | 4.The Superintendent,
Ranchi Mansik Arogyashala,
Kanke, RANCHI-834006 (Bihar) |
| 5.The Director & Professor,
Central Institute of
Psychiatry, Kanke,
RANCHI-834006 (Bihar) | 6.The Superintendent,
Devis Institute of Neuro-
Psychiatry, (Kishore Nursing Home)
Boreya Road, Kanke,
RANCHI-834007 (Bihar) |
| 7.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,Outside
Delhi Gate,Shahibag Road,
AHMEDABAD-380004(Gujarat) | 8.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,
Karelibag, BARODA
(Gujarat) |
| 9.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital
JAMNAGAR (Gujarat) | 10.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,
BHUJ-KUTCH-370001(Gujarat) |
| 11.The Superintendent,
Kasturba Mental Hospital,
Maroli,Tal,Navasari,
VALSAD (Gujarat) | 12.Mental Institution,
Kalawada, RAJKOT,
(Gujarat) |
| 13.The Medical Superintendent,
Govt.Hospital for
Psychiatric Diseases,
JAMMU (Jammu & Kashmir) | 14.The Medical Superintendent,
Govt.Hospital for Psychiatric
Diseases,Rainawari,Khatidarwaze
SRINAGAR (Jammu & Kashmir) |
| 15.The Director,
National Institute of Mental
Health & Neuro Sciences,
BANGALORE-560029 (Karnataka) | 16.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,
DHARWAR-580008 (Karnataka) |
| 17.The Superintendent,
Govt.Mental Hospital,
TRIVENDRUM-695005 (Kerala) | 18.The Superintendent,
Govt. Mental Hospital,
TRICHUR-680004, (Kerala) |
| 19.The Superintendent,
Govt.Mental Hospital,CALICUT
KOZHIKODE-673016 (Kerala) | 20.The Psychiatrist,
Mental Hospital,
INDORE-452003 (Madhya Pr.) |
| 21.The Psychiatrist
Mental Hospital,
GWALIOR-474003
(Madhya Pradesh) | 22.The Superintendent.
Central Mental Hospital,
Yervada, PUNE-411006
(Maharashtra) |
| 23.The Superintendent,
N.M. Mental Hospital,
THANE-400601(Maharashtra) | 24.The Medical Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,
Chhindwara Road,
NAGPUR-440013, (Maharashtra) |

contd.

**TABLE NO.10.21 (CONTD):LIST OF HOSPITALS/INSTITUTIONS HAVING
SPECIALISED TREATMENT FACILITIES FOR
MENTAL PATIENTS (Provisional)**

- | | |
|---|---|
| 25.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital
RATNAGIRI-415612
(Maharashtra) | 26.The Director,Kripamayee
Institute for Mental Health
MIRAJ P.O.Wanleswadi
Distt.Sangli (Maharashtra) |
| 27.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,
Jail Colony,
KOHIMA-797001 (Nagaland) | 28.The Addl.Superintendent,
Mental Health Institute
S.C.B.Medical College Hospital,
CUTTACK-753071 (Orissa) |
| 29.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital, (Psychiatric
Centre) Janta Colony,
JAIPUR-302004 (Rajasthan) | 30.The Medical Superintendent,
Punjab Mental Hospital,
AMRITSAR-143001 (Punjab) |
| 31.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital, (Psychiatric
Centre) Shastri Nagar.
JODHPUR-342001 (Rajasthan) | 32.The Superintendent,
Institute of Mental Health,
Kilpauk, CHENNAI-600010 |
| 33.The Sr.Medical Superintendent
Mental Hospital
AGRA-282002 (Uttar Pradesh) | 34.The Sr.Medical Superintendent
Mental Hospital,
BAREILLY-243001 (Uttar Pradesh) |
| 35.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,
VARANASI-221002
(Uttar Pradesh) | 36.The Cilinical Director,
Noor Manzil Psychiatric
Centre, Lal Bagh,
LUCKNOW-226001(Uttar Pradesh) |
| 37.The Superintendent,
Mental Observation Ward,
7,D.L.Khan Road Bhawanipur,
CALCUTTA-700025(West Bengal) | 38.The Superintendent,
Hospital for Mental Diseases,
18, Gobra Road,
CALCUTTA-700046 (West Bengal) |
| 39.The Administrator,
Lumbini Park Mental Hospital,
115,Girindra Sarkar Bose Road,
CALCUTTA-700039 (West Bengal) | 40.The Superintendent,
Duttanagar Mental Health Centre,
Duttanagar,
CALCUTTA-700077 (West Bengal) |
| 41.The Chief Medical Officer,
Mental Hospital, Mankundu,
HOOGHLY-712103
(West Bengal) | 42.The Superintendent,
Sarkarpol Mental Hospital
P.O.Mahestala,
24-PARGANAS (West Bengal) |
| 43.The Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,
P.O.Berhampur,
MURSHIDABAD
(West Bengal) | 44.The Med.Superintendent,
Senior Psychiatrist,
Hospital for Mental Diseases,
G.T.Road, Shahdara
DELHI-110032 |
| 45.The Medical Superintendent,
Mental Hospital,
Institute of Psychiatry and
Human Behaviour,Altinho,
PANAJI-403001
(Goa Daman & Diu) | |

(Concluded)

TABLE 10.22 : REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO PRINCIPAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES IN INDIA - 1999

Sl. No	State/Uts	Enteric fever			Reference Period (from JAN'99 upto)		
		cases		total	deaths		total
		male	female		male	female	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	..	..	87315	..	..	70 Dec.99
2	Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	.. NR
3	Assam	..	..	..	..	..	.. NR
4	Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	.. NR
5	Goa	108	75	183	0	0	0 Dec.99
6	Gujarat	1989	1482	3740	0	0	0 Dec.99(Excp. Mar to Jun)
7	Haryana	1750	1220	2970	6	0	6 Dec.99
8	Himachal Pradesh	7391	7207	14598	1	0	1 Dec.99
9	Jammu & Kashmir	..	..	24795	0	0	0 Dec.99
10	Karnataka	27647	22826	50473	28	13	41 Dec.99
11	Kerala	7816	7423	15239	3	3	6 Dec.99
12	Madhya Pradesh	15890	4058	19948	6	3	9 Jan, Mar. to Jul99
13	Maharashtra	11397	8695	20092	6	10	16 Dec.99
14	Manipur	2372	1825	4197	2	3	5 Dec.99
15	Meghalaya	95	59	3037	..	..	3 Dec.99
16	Mizoram	204	224	503	0	1	1 Dec.99
17	Nagaland	58	45	2659	0	0	0 Dec.99
18	Orissa	22281	13778	36059	46	19	65 Dec.99
19	Punjab	3216	3038	6254	3	1	4 Dec.99
20	Rajasthan	1995	1042	3037	2	2	4 Dec.99
21	Sikkim	2	1	3	0	0	0 Dec.99
22	Tamil Nadu	..	..	18729	..	..	4 Dec.99
23	Tripura	1381	1238	2619	0	0	0 Dec.99
24	Uttar Pradesh	..	..	19400	..	..	29 Dec.99
25	West Bengal	..	..	31547	..	..	86 Dec.99
26	A & N Islands	1892	1516	3408	1	0	1 Dec.99
27	Chandigarh	..	..	92	..	..	1 Dec.99
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	3	0	0	0 Jan.99
29	Daman & Diu	28	25	53	0	0	0 Dec.99
30	Delhi	3926	2097	6023	16	10	26 Dec.99
31	Lakshadweep	30	15	45	0	0	0 Dec.99
32	Pondicherry	1174	1109	2283	4	0	4 Dec.99
Total (All India)		112642	78998	379304	124	65	382

Contd

TABLE 10.22(Contd.): REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO PRINCIPAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES IN INDIA - 1999

Sl. No.	State/Uts	Measles						Polio myelitis					
		cases			deaths			cases			deaths		
		male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	Andhra Pradesh	..	..	3994	..	..	6	..	..	77	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	Goa	38	26	64	0	0	0	5	4	9	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	159	100	405	6	1	8	..	..	28	..	..	1
7	Haryana	78	41	119	0	0	0	26	8	34	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	254	197	451	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	..	..	2137	0	0	0	..	..	2	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	2645	2259	4904	3	6	9	60	31	91	1	0	1
11	Kerala	3424	3269	6693	0	0	0	1	2	3	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	1442	560	2002	2	1	3	27	2	29	1	0	1
13	Maharashtra	1837	1564	3401	1	3	4	7	6	13	0	0	0
14	Manipur	88	70	158	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	229	130	1537	..	..	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	269	205	627	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	17	20	559	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0
18	Orissa	1930	1176	3106	1	0	1	11	8	19	0	0	0
19	Punjab	33	34	67	2	0	2	25	14	39	1	0	1
20	Rajasthan	4413	2315	6728	1	1	2	131	77	208	3	0	3
21	Sikkim	189	73	262	3	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	..	..	115	0	0	0	..	..	29	0	0	0
23	Tripura	10	0	239	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	..	..	459	0	0	3	..	..	165	..	..	1
25	West Bengal	..	..	12197	..	..	180	..	..	77	..	..	2
26	A & N Islands	90	70	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	..	..	40	..	..	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	..	..	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	55	38	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	362	119	481	19	17	36	46	21	67	1	0	1
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total (All India)	17562	12266	51001	38	30	261	339	173	899	7	0	11

Contd.

TABLE 10.22(Contd.): REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO PRINCIPAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES IN INDIA - 1999

Sl No	State/Uts	Viral Hepatitis						Diphtheria						
		cases			deaths			cases			deaths			
		male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total	
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
1	Andhra Pradesh	..	..	36925	..	..	113	..	..	1028	..	..	..	..
2	Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	Goa	100	51	151	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	1590	730	2676	..	..	9	13	..	25	1	..	..	3
7	Haryana	1226	507	1733	11	3	14	7	1	8	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	973	870	1843	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	..	..	6956	..	..	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	5442	3708	9150	38	31	69	146	87	233	4	6	10	..
11	Kerala	3721	3476	7197	3	1	4	33	46	79	0	2	2	..
12	Madhya Pradesh	2745	1183	3928	28	16	44	51	11	62	0	0	0	0
13	Maharashtra	19559	9662	29221	149	148	297	61	42	103	2	3	5	..
14	Manipur	378	312	690	2	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	119	63	374	..	4	5	2	..	3	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	292	245	598	2	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	..	..	36	0	0	0	..	..	17	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	6586	3752	10338	91	55	146	76	35	111	5	0	5	..
19	Punjab	1333	1014	2347	5	1	6	27	32	59	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	1706	853	2559	19	29	48	530	240	770	7	4	11	..
21	Sikkim	320	191	511	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	..	..	2109	..	..	28	..	..	500	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	75	47	122	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	..	..	2120	..	..	45	..	..	235	..	..	..	..
25	West Bengal	..	..	5867	..	..	351	..	..	944	..	..	..	36
26	A & N Islands	161	86	247	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	..	..	234	..	..	6	..	..	0	..	..	..	0
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	..	..	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	26	11	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	2098	831	2929	66	31	97	28	4	32	2	1	3	..
31	Lakshadweep	183	136	319	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	345	233	578	9	12	21	1	3	4	0	0	0	0
Total (All India)		48978	27961	131798	429	336	1322	977	502	4216	21	16	85	..

Contd

TABLE 10.22(Contd.): REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO PRINCIPAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES IN INDIA - 1999

Sl. No.	State/Uts	ACUTE RESP INFECTION						MENINGOCOCCAL MENINGITIS					
		cases			deaths			cases			deaths		
		male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total
1	2	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
1	Andhra Pradesh	..	..	2242282	..	..	561	..	..	1162	..	..	79
2	Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	Goa	22094	23856	45950	0	0	0	2	1	3	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	147464	112679	333634	18	8	35	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Haryana	386511	341278	727789	80	43	123	47	20	67	4	3	7
8	Himachal Pradesh	730093	738298	1468391	72	49	121	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	..	..	439639	0	0	0	..	..	51	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	1079988	914876	1994864	246	170	416	352	194	546	3	5	8
11	Kerala	2513563	2722157	5235720	568	295	863	145	107	252	9	8	17
12	Madhya Pradesh	243377	46860	290237	72	25	97	172	32	204	6	4	10
13	Maharashtra	200332	184671	385003	118	57	175	187	123	310	54	33	87
14	Manipur	14143	12766	26909	9	3	12	36	31	67	2	3	5
15	Meghalaya	38264	27962	180237	2	2	18	1	0	1	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	14377	13268	31418	1	4	5	6	3	16	0	0	2
17	Nagaland	213	189	3115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	740387	536110	1276497	228	119	347	145	96	241	10	7	17
19	Punjab	150448	132820	283268	62	43	105	73	60	133	2	1	3
20	Rajasthan	213489	148461	361950	30	7	37	84	64	148	10	5	15
21	Sikkim	12468	11653	24121	3	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	..	..	226975	..	..	288	..	..	470	..	..	3
23	Tripura	50544	50639	101183	22	18	40	9	18	27	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	..	..	536054	..	..	103	..	..	622	..	..	20
25	West Bengal	..	..	218953	..	..	191	..	..	2719	..	..	542
26	A & N Islands	30916	27166	58082	5	4	9	1	0	1	1	0	1
27	Chandigarh	..	..	5344	..	..	4	..	..	29	..	..	7
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	..	..	2827	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	2534	1543	4077	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	97179	68413	165592	87	22	109	259	108	367	32	11	43
31	Lakshadweep	8379	6557	14936	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	24948	20514	45462	12	10	22	3	5	8	2	0	2
	Total (All India)	6721711	6142736	16730509	1635	881	3686	1522	862	7444	135	80	868

Contd.

TABLE 10 22(Contd.): REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO PRINCIPAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES IN INDIA - 1999

Sl No	State/Uts	PNEUMONIA						RABIES					
		cases			deaths			cases			deaths		
		male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total
1	2	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	
1	Andhra Pradesh	..	..	34501	..	..	138	..	..	609	..	..
2	Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	Goa	178	124	302	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	
6	Gujarat	1260	833	2522	6	4	12	21	5	29	5	3	
7	Haryana	4219	2959	7178	32	18	50	..	..	..	..	..
8	Himachal Pradesh	18684	17903	36587	45	37	82	0	0	0	0	0	
9	Jammu & Kashmir	..	..	7810	0	0	0	..	..	273	0	0
10	Karnataka	28271	20445	48716	108	77	185	1520	1047	2567	35	10	
11	Kerala	13130	12385	25515	45	24	69	146	103	249	14	4	
12	Madhya Pradesh	19879	5144	25023	16	13	29	78	13	91	0	0	
13	Maharashtra	15121	12801	27922	210	156	366	51	22	73	51	22	
14	Manipur	1706	1490	3196	19	17	36	0	0	0	0	0	
15	Meghalaya	1183	1111	6678	..	1	3	44	10	251	0	0	
16	Mizoram	1525	1560	3456	13	11	29	..	..	1	0	0
17	Nagaland	15	20	535	0	0	0	4	0	66	0	0	
18	Orissa	22410	14681	37091	283	164	447	160	49	209	13	2	
19	Punjab	2172	1719	3891	15	8	23	..	..	..	..	..
20	Rajasthan	22339	17711	40050	207	78	285	247	141	388	2	2	
21	Sikkim	189	166	355	3	4	7	0	0	0	0	0	
22	Tamil Nadu	..	..	3846	..	..	13	..	..	1486	..	..
23	Tripura	788	756	1544	10	7	17	8	7	15	2	0	
24	Uttar Pradesh	..	..	56927	..	..	101	..	..	82	..	..
25	West Bengal	..	..	19896	..	..	535	..	..	216	..	..
26	A & N Islands	64	46	110	3	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	
27	Chandigarh	..	..	2524	..	..	32	0	0	0	0	0
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	..	..	7	..	..	1	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	10	1	11	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
30	Delhi	8461	4884	13345	387	145	532	4	0	4	1	0	
31	Lakshadweep	50	30	80	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	
32	Pondicherry	4287	4072	8359	19	8	27	1	0	1	1	0	
Total (All India)		165941	120841	417977	1423	775	3027	2284	1397	6610	125	44	

Contd

TABLE 10.22(Contd.): REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO PRINCIPAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES IN INDIA - 1999

Sl. No.	State/Uts	TETANUS NEONATAL						TETANUS OTHERS					
		cases			deaths			cases			deaths		
		male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total
	2	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
1	Andhra Pradesh	..	..	946	..	..	11	..	..	1002	..	..	105
2	Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	Goa	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	35	9	51	12	5	22	60	7	91	20	..	25
7	Haryana	22	13	35	5	2	7	56	23	79	8	2	10
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	4	2	0	2
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	..	..	2	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	240	138	378	17	7	24	503	272	775	92	52	144
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	16	2	3	5
12	Madhya Pradesh	34	15	49	0	1	1	176	176	352	25	4	29
13	Maharashtra	27	17	44	9	9	18	234	148	382	33	20	53
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	5	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	..	..	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	8	1	0	3
17	Nagaland	..	..	112	0	0	0	..	..	131	0	0	0
18	Orissa	167	116	283	32	26	58	540	324	864	73	69	142
19	Punjab	51	16	67	10	6	16	9	2	11	2	0	2
20	Rajasthan	105	54	159	18	6	24	478	292	770	26	12	38
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	..	..	2	0	0	0	..	..	295	..	..	30
23	Tripura	..	..	5	..	..	3	..	..	12	..	..	1
24	Uttar Pradesh	..	..	242	..	..	56	..	..	551	..	..	134
25	West Bengal	..	..	356	..	..	127	..	..	1229	..	..	258
26	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	..	..	2	..	..	1
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	43	17	60	16	2	18	87	44	131	22	10	32
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	8	15	0	0	0
	Total (All India)	725	396	2792	119	64	385	2167	1309	6729	306	172	1014

Contd

TABLE 10.22(Contd.): REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO PRINCIPAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES IN INDIA - 1999

Sl. No	State/Uts	TUBERCULOSIS						WHOOPING COUGH				
		cases			deaths			cases		deaths		
		male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female
1	2	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1	Andhra Pradesh	..	..	115088	..	..	957	..	..	11065	..	..
2	Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	Goa	4012	3576	7588	29	24	53	23	7	30	0	0
6	Gujarat	14200	11412	36101	44	21	84	1	..	3	0	0
7	Haryana	21991	14244	36235	192	75	267	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	7338	5394	12732	166	66	232	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	..	..	3432	0	0	0	..	..	421	0	0
10	Karnataka	40093	23402	63495	657	250	907	2226	1564	3790	4	0
11	Kerala	20198	15789	35987	162	32	194	352	353	705	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	20231	5400	25631	35	6	41	2255	462	2717	5	0
13	Maharashtra	48715	35500	84215	497	219	716	24	14	38	0	0
14	Manipur	1216	1183	2399	18	10	28	40	51	91	0	0
15	Meghalaya	488	398	2204	1	..	2	76	60	425	0	0
16	Mizoram	535	422	1198	7	1	13	54	51	113	0	0
17	Nagaland	54	72	886	0	0	0	149	139	2761	0	0
18	Orissa	24383	14807	39190	239	137	376	2094	1503	3597	3	2
19	Punjab	8238	6674	14912	45	26	71	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	31115	23661	54776	199	88	287	269	166	435	0	0
21	Sikkim	1164	936	2100	12	9	21	32	7	39	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	..	..	60569	..	..	358	..	..	88	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	..	..	116	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	..	..	58518	..	..	250	..	..	3144	0	0
25	West Bengal	..	..	37546	..	..	960	..	..	3324	..	..
26	A & N Islands	534	345	879	18	4	22	13	8	21	0	0
27	Chandigarh	..	..	624	..	..	48	..	..	0	..	..
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	..	..	79	..	..	1	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	755	573	1328	9	2	11	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	13149	8531	19680	487	201	688	13	2	15	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	52	32	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	11465	7123	18588	52	17	69	1	0	1	0	0
Total (All India)		269926	177474	736064	2869	1188	6656	7622	4387	32939	12	2

Contd.

TABLE 10.22(Contd.): REPORTED CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO PRINCIPAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES IN INDIA - 1999

Sl No	State/UTs	GONOCOCCAL INFECTION						SYPHILIS					
		cases			deaths			cases			deaths		
		male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total	male	female	total
1	2	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92
1	Andhra Pradesh	..	..	68423	..	..	4	..	..	18784	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Assam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Bihar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	Goa	36	19	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	66	87	198	0	0	0	33	35	84	1	2	3
7	Haryana	134	51	185	0	0	0	430	359	789	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	40	489	529	0	0	0	25	30	55	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kasnmir	..	..	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	7039	6083	13122	0	1	1	4244	3059	7303	1	0	1
11	Kerala	317	281	598	0	0	0	128	47	175	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	1298	1091	2389	1	0	1	800	362	1162	0	0	0
13	Maharashtra	340	212	552	0	0	0	661	300	961	0	0	0
14	Manipur	408	351	759	0	0	0	13	25	38	2	0	2
15	Meghalaya	5	4	15	0	0	0	..	..	5	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	15	7	26	0	0	0	20	1	21	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	9	8	102	0	0	0	..	..	12	0	0	0
18	Orissa	922	520	1442	2	1	3	367	119	486	0	0	0
19	Punjab	1108	667	1775	0	0	0	9	2	11	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	484	198	682	0	0	0	84	40	124	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	6	2	8	0	0	0	7	9	16	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	..	..	1726	0	0	0	..	..	681	0	0	0
23	Tripura	28	22	50	1	0	1	49	23	72	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	..	..	1617	0	0	0	..	..	679	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	8	1	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	914	41	955	1	0	1	170	14	184	1	0	1
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	7	32	39	0	0	0	15	13	28	0	0	0
Total (All India)		13184	10166	95278	5	2	11	7055	4438	31684	5	2	7

Data is Provisional

The sum of male and female may not tally with the total figure as some State/UTs have not reported genderwise information separately.

.. Male / female breakup is not available. NR - Not received

Source : Monthly Health Condition Reports of states/UTs, Directorate of Health Services

TABLE NO. 10.23 : NATIONAL AIDS CONTROL PROGRAMME - AIDS CASES
DETECTED IN INDIA UPTO 31ST DECEMBER, 2000.

AIDS cases in India	Males	Females	Total
TOTAL NO. OF AIDS CASES	12853	3869	16722

STATES/UTs- WISE CASES OF AIDS IN INDIA (AS ON 31st DECEMBER, 2000)

SL. NO.	STATE/UT	CASES
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	48
2.	ASSAM	95
3.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	0
4.	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLAND	9
5.	BIHAR	39
6.	CHANDIGARH(UT)	238
7.	PUNJAB	131
8.	DELHI	283
9.	DAMAN & DIU	1
10.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	0
11.	GOA	29
12.	GUJARAT	382
13.	HARYANA	48
14.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	40
15.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	2
16.	KARNATAKA	745
17.	KERALA	162
18.	LAKSHADWEEP	0
19.	MADHYA PRADESH	620
20.	MAHARASHTRA	3726
21.	ORISSA	54
22.	NAGALAND	80
23.	MANIPUR	726
24.	MIZORAM	15
25.	MEGHALAYA	8
26.	PONDICHERRY	141
27.	RAJASTHAN	212
28.	SIKKIM	2
29.	TAMILNADU	8570
30.	TRIPURA	0
31.	UTTAR PRADESH	259
32.	WEST BENGAL	57
	ALL INDIA	16722

Contd.

TABLE NO.10.23 (CONTD.):

Risk/Transmission Categories:

	India	Percentage
Sexual	13745	82.20
Perinatal Transmission	258	1.54
Blood and blood products	733	4.38
Injectable Drug Users	778	4.65
Others(Not specified)	1208	7.22
Total	16722	100.00

AGE GROUP	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
0 - 14 Yrs	410	230	640
15 - 29 Yrs	5211	1883	7094
30 - 44 Yrs	6021	1364	7385
> 45 Yrs	1246	357	1603
TOTAL	12888	3834	16722

Contd.

TABLE NO.10.23 (CONTD.): LIST OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES WHERE HIV TESTING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE

STATE/ U.T.	NAME OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES
ANDHRA PRADESH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, OSMANIA MEDICAL COLLEGE, HYDERABAD. 2. STD CLINIC, S.V.MEDICAL COLLEGE, TRIPUTI. 3. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, VIZAG. 4. STD CLINIC, NIZAM INSTT. OF MEDICAL SCIENCES, HYDERABAD. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, GUNTUR. 6. ANTENATAL CLINIC, INSTT. OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE, HYDERABAD. 7. ANTENATAL CLINIC, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE, KAKINADA.
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, PASIGHAT. 2. STD CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, ITANAGAR. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, NAHARLAGUN.
ASSAM	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, GUWAHATI. 2. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, DIBRUGARH. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, JORHAT. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, NAYAGAON.
BIHAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, RANCHI MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL, RANCHI. 2. STD CLINIC, DUNCAN HOSPITAL, RAXAUL. 3. STD CLINIC, SEM MEDICAL RESEARCH CENTRE, PATNA. 4. STD CLINIC, GAYA MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL, GAYA. 5. ANC CLINIC, RANCHI MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL, RANCHI. 6. ANC CLINIC, DUNCAN HOSPITAL, RAXAUL. 7. ANC CLINIC, PATNA MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL, PATNA.
GOA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, VASCO-DE-GAMA, GOA. 2. STD CLINIC, HOSPICO HOSPITAL, MARGAO. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE ,PANAJI. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, HOSPICO HOSPITAL, MARGAO.
GUJARAT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, B.J.MEDICAL COLLEGE, AHMEDABAD. 2. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, SURAT. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE ,BARODA. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE ,JAMNAGAR.
HARYANA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, ROHTAK. 2. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, KARNAL.
HIMACHAL PRADESH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, I.G. MEDICAL COLLEGE, SHIMLA. 2. STD CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, BILASPUR. 3. STD CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, NAHAN. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, KANGRA. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, HAMIRPUR.
JAMMU & KASHMIR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, GANDHI NAGAR HOSPITAL, JAMMU. 2. ANTENATAL CLINIC, LALDED HOSPITAL, SRINAGAR. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, LEH.

CONTD.

TABLE NO.10.23 (CONTD.): LIST OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES WHERE HIV TESTING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE

STATE/ U.T.	NAME OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES
KARNATAKA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, BANGALORE MEDICAL COLLEGE, BANGALORE. 2. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, BELGAUM. 3. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, HUBLI. 4. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, GULBARGA. 5. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, MYSORE. 6. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, MANGALORE. 7. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, BELLARY. 8. ANTENATAL CLINIC, KARNATAKA MEDICAL COLLEGE, HUBLI. 9. ANTENATAL CLINIC, VANI VIALS HOSPITAL, MANGALORE. 10. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, GULBARGA. 11. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GENERAL HOSPITAL, KOLLEGAL, MYSORE. 12. DRUG DE-ADDICTION CENTRE, NIMHANS, BANGALORE.
KERALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, TRIVANDRUM. 2. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, ALLAPPUZHA. 3. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, KOZHICODE. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL, KOTTAYAM. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL, THRISSUR. 6. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, THODUPUZZHA.
MADHYA PRADESH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, BHOPAL. 2. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, INDORE. 3. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, RAIPUR. 4. STD CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, GWALIOR. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, JADALPUR. 6. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, REWA. 7. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, RATLAM. 8. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, MANDSAUR. 9. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, CHINDWARA. 10. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, SHAHDOL.
MAHARASHTRA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, JJ HOSPITAL, MUMBAI. 2. STD CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE, NAGPUR. 3. STD CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE, SANGLI. 4. STD CLINIC, AFM COLLEGE, PUNE. 5. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, AURANGABAD. 6. STD CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, CHANDRAPUR. 7. STD CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, LATUR. 8. STD CLINIC, GAURABAI, MUMBAI. 9. ANTENATAL CLINIC, B.J.MEDICAL COLLEGE, PUNE. 10. ANTENATAL CLINIC, KEM HOSPITAL, MUMBAI. 11. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE, MUMBAI. 12. ANTENATAL CLINIC, L.T.MEDICAL COLLEGE, SION, MUMBAI. 13. ANTENATAL CLINIC, NAIR HOSPITAL, MUMBAI. 14. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, KOLHAPUR. 15. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, NASIK. 16. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, SATARA. 17. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, AKOLA. 18. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, RATNAGIRI. 19. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE, SHOLAPUR. 20. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE, AURANGABAD.

CONTD.

TABLE NO.10.23 (CONTD.) : LIST OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES WHERE HIV TESTING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE

STATE/ U.T.	NAME OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES
MANIPUR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, J.N.HOSPITAL, IMPHAL. 2. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, CHURACHANDPUR. 3. ANC CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, IMPHAL. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, IMPHAL. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, CHURACHANDPUR. 6. ANTENATAL CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, BISHNUPURA. 7. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GENERAL HOSPITAL, LAMPHELPET. 8. DRUG DE-ADDICTION CENTRE, J.N.HOSPITAL, IMPHAL. 8. DRUG DE-ADDICTION CENTRE, CIVIL HOSPITAL, CHURACHANDPUR. 9. DRUG DE-ADDICTION CENTRE, DISTT. HOSPITAL, BISHNUPUR. 10. BLOOD BANK, J.N.HOSPITAL, IMPHAL.
MEGHALAYA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, SHILLONG. 2. ANTENATAL CLINIC, G.D.HOSPITAL, SHILLONG. 3. STD CLINIC, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE, JAINTIA HILLS. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE, RESUBELPURA, DISTT. LEAST GARO HILLS.
MIZORAM	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, AIZWAL. 2. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MCH CLINIC, AIZWAL. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE, LUNGEI. 4. DRUG DE-ADDICTION CENTRE, CIVIL HOSPITAL, AIZWAL.
NAGALAND	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, KOHIMA. 2. CIVIL HOSPITAL, MOKOK CHUNG. 3. CIVIL HOSPITAL, KOKHA. 4. CIVIL HOSPITAL, TUENSANG. 5. CIVIL HOSPITAL, MON. 6. DRUG DE-ADDICTION CENTRE, CIVIL HOSPITAL, KOHIMA.
ORISSA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, RMRC, BHUBANESHWAR. 2. STD CLINIC, CAPITAL HOSPITAL, BHUBANESHWAR. 3. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL, BEHRAMPUR. 4. STD CLINIC, HEAD QUARTER HOSPITAL, PURI. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, ROURKELA. 6. ANTENATAL CLINIC, SCB MEDICAL COLLEGE, CUTTACK.
PUNJAB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE, AMRITSAR. 2. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, PATIALA. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, AMRITSAR. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, FARIDKOT.
RAJASTHAN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, SMS MEDICAL COLLEGE, JAIPUR. 2. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, UDAIPUR. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, ZANANA HOSPITAL, JAIPUR. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, KOTA. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, JOODHPUR.
SIKKIM	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, S.T.N.M.HOSPITAL, GANGTOK. 2. ANTENATAL CLINIC, S.T.N.M. HOSPITAL, GANGTOK. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE, PAKYONG.

CONTD.

TABLE NO.10.23 (CONTD.): LIST OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES WHERE HIV TESTING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE

STATE/ U.T.	NAME OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES
TAMIL NADU	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, CHENNAI. 2. STD CLINIC, MADURAI MEDICAL COLLEGE, MADURAI. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, COIMBATORE. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, SALEM. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, MADURAI. 6. ANTENATAL CLINIC, INSTT. OF OBSETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY, EGMORE, CHENNAI. 7. ANTENATAL CLINIC, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE, NAMAKKAL. 8. STD CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, NAMAKKAL. 9. STD CLINIC, GOVT. HQs. HOSPITAL, TIRUCHIRAPALLY. 10. TB CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, TAMBARAM. 11. TB CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, PERUNDURAI.
TRIPURA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, AGARTALA.
UTTAR PRADESH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, K.G. MEDICAL COLLEGE, LUCKNOW. 2. STD CLINIC, JALMA, AGRA. 3. STD CLINIC, BANARAS HINDU UNIV., VARANASI. 4. STD CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, GONDA. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, KANPUR. 6. ANTENATAL CLINIC, QUEEN'S MARY HOSPITAL, LUCKNOW. 7. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MAHILA HOSPITAL, GORAKHPUR. 8. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MAHILA HOSPITAL, ALIGARH. 9. ANTENATAL CLINIC, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE, NAZIMABAD. 10. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MAHILA HOSPITAL, HALDWANI.
WEST BENGAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, BURDWAN. 2. STD CLINIC, MEDICAL COLLEGE, BANKURA. 3. STD CLINIC, S.D. HOSPITAL, ASANSOL. 4. STD CLINIC, STM HOSPITAL, CALCUTTA. 5. ANTENATAL CLINIC, S.D. HOSPITAL, DURGAPUR. 6. ANTENATAL CLINIC, N.B.MEDICAL COLLEGE, SILIGURI. 7. ANTENATAL CLINIC, M.C.HOSPITAL, CALCUTTA. 8. ANTENATAL CLINIC, DISTT. HOSPITAL, MURSHIDABAD.
DELHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, MAULANA AZAD MEDICAL COLLEGE, DELHI. 2. STD CLINIC, SAFDARJUNG HOSPITAL, NEW DELHI. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, MANGOLPURI, NEW DELHI. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, SAFDARJUNG HOSPITAL, NEW DELHI. 5. DRUG DE-ADDICTION CENTRE, DDU HOSPITAL, NEW DELHI.
ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STD CLINIC, G.B.PANT HOSPITAL, PORT BLAIR. 2. ANTENATAL CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, CAR NICOBAR. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, G.B.PANT HOSPITAL, PORT BLAIR. 4. ANTENATAL CLINIC, COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE, NANCOWRY.

CONTD.

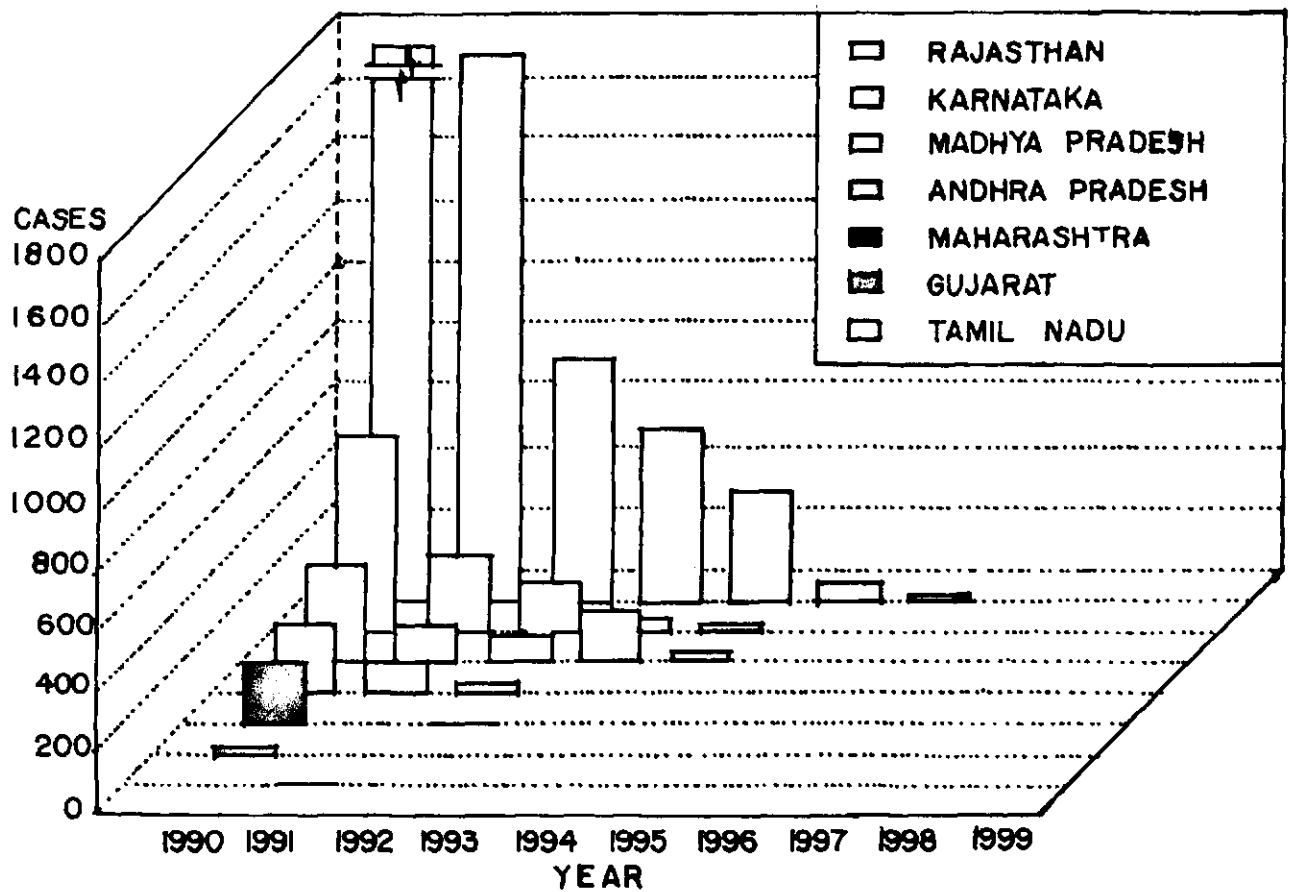
TABLE NO.10.23 (CONTD.): LIST OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES WHERE HIV TESTING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE

STATE/ U.T.	NAME OF SURVEILLANCE CENTRES
CHANDIGARH	1. STD CLINIC, P.G.I., CHANDIGARH. 2. STD CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE, CHANDIGARH. 3. ANTENATAL CLINIC, GOVT. MEDICAL COLLEGE, CHANDIGARH.
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, SILVASSA.
DAMAN & DIU	1. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, DAMAN. 2. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, DIU.
LAKSHADWEEP	1. STD CLINIC, CIVIL HOSPITAL, KAVARATTI. 2. ANC CLINIC, IG HOSPITAL KAVARATTI. 3. ANC CLINIC, GOVT. HOSPITAL, MINICOY.
PONDICHERRY	1. STD CLINIC, JIPMER, PONDICHERRY. 2. STD CLINIC, STATE AIDS CELL, PONDICHERRY.

SOURCE: NATIONAL AIDS CONTROL ORGANISATION, DEPTT. OF HEALTH, NEW DELHI.

CHART NO. 11

GUINEAWORM CASES IN INDIA 1990-1999



SOURCE: NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ZOOLOGICAL DISEASES, NEW DELHI

TABLE NO. 10.24 : GUINEAWORM SITUATION IN INDIA - 1990 to 1999

SL. NO.	GUINEAWORM ENDEMIC STATE	GUINEAWORM AFFECTED VILLAGES / HAMLETS AND CASES -- 1990 - 1999																			
		AFFECTED VILLAGES / HAMLETS										NUMBER OF GUINEAWORM CASES									
		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	88	69	55	26	17	0	0	0	0	0	224	126	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.	GUJARAT	15	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	KARNATAKA	249	159	104	51	22	8	2	0	0	0	634	226	167	29	10	0	0	0	0	0
4.	MADHYA PRADESH	485	292	98	59	44	37	5	0	0	0	333	120	91	179	13	0	0	0	0	0
5.	MAHARASHTRA	190	71	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	209	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6.	RAJASTHAN	1565	1310	957	667	300	158	59	0	0	0	3376	1712	792	547	348	60	9	0	0	0
7.	TAMIL MADU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		2592	1906	1244	803	383	203	66	0	0	0	4798	2185	1081	755	371	60	9	0	0	0

* 1 CASE WAS REPORTED IN RAMANATHAPURAM DISTT. OF TAMILNADU WHICH ON INVESTIGATION WAS PROVED TO BE IMPORTED CASE FROM ANDHRA PRADESH.

SOURCE:- NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES, NEW DELHI.

**TABLE NO.10.25: TARGETS FOR TUBERCULOSIS CASE DETECTION
UNDER 20 POINTS PROGRAMME AND ACHIEVEMENTS
1992-93 TO 2000-01 (NTP)**

YEAR	TARGETS FOR CASE DETECTION (IN LAKHS)	ACHIEVEMENTS	
		NO. (IN LAKHS)	%
1992-93	17.32	15.39	88.90
1993-94	18.00	13.59	75.50
1994-95	19.00	12.59	66.30
1995-96	12.70	13.89	109.40
1996-97	13.63	14.54	106.70
1997-98	12.77	13.09	102.50
1998-99	4.73*	3.22	68.06
1999-00	4.88*	3.72	76.06
2000-01(P)	4.99*	3.47	69.65

* - TARGETS FOR NEW SPUTUM POSITIVES CASES ONLY.
(P) - PROVISIONAL.

NOTE:- FROM 1998-99 ONWARDS TARGETS FOR DETECTION OF
NEW SPUTUM POSITIVES IS MONITORED

SOURCE: NATIONAL T.B. CONTROL PROGRAMME, DGHS.

TABLE NO. 10.26 : RESULTS OF TREATMENT OF NEW SPUTUM CASES UNDER REVISED NATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS CONTROL PROGRAMME (RNTCP) DURING 1993(4th QUARTER) TO 2000(3rd QUARTER)

YEAR	QUARTER	NEW Sp +ve CASES EVALUATED	CURED		TREATMENT COMPLETED		DIED		FAILURE		DEFAULTED		TRANSFERRED OUT	
			NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
1993	4	392	277	70.7	17	4.3	32	8.2	2	0.5	43	11.0	21	5.4
1994	1-4	1058	860	81.3	9	0.9	41	3.9	32	3.0	68	6.4	48	4.5
1995	1-4	2109	1579	74.9	68	3.2	71	3.4	76	3.6	168	8.0	147	7.0
1996	1-4	6245	4744	76.0	174	2.8	226	3.6	263	4.2	654	10.5	184	2.9
1997	1-4	7681	6183	80.5	108	1.4	270	3.5	259	3.4	668	8.7	193	2.5
1998	1-4	12319	10228	83.0	147	1.2	550	4.5	339	2.8	933	7.6	122	1.0
1999	1-4	52706	42296	80.2	1105	2.1	2389	4.5	1568	3.0	4919	9.3	429	0.8
2000 (P)	1-3	66446	54616	82.2	846	1.3	2922	4.4	1877	2.8	5805	8.7	380	0.6
1993-2000	TOTAL	148956	120783	81.1	2474	1.7	6501	4.4	4416	3.0	13258	8.9	1524	1.0

(P) - PROVISIONAL.

SOURCE: NATIONAL T.B. CONTROL PROGRAMME, DGHS.

TABLE NO. 10.27 : NEW AND RELAPSE CASES REGISTERED AND PUT ON TREATMENT UNDER REVISED NATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS CONTROL PROGRAMME DURING 1993(4th QUARTER) TO 2001(3rd QUARTER)

YEAR	QUARTER	SMEAR POSITIVE CASES						SMEAR NEGATIVE CASES			EXTRA PULMONARY CASES			TOTAL		
		NEW			RELAPSE			M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
		M	F	T	M	F	T									
1993	4	289	103	392	33	11	44	396	207	603	7	6	13	725	327	1052
1994	1-4	765	295	1060	316	94	410	774	405	1179	125	163	288	1980	957	2937
1995	1-4	1529	610	2139	489	187	676	1272	659	1931	277	328	605	3567	1784	5351
1996	1-4	4463	1901	6364	620	248	868	3899	2299	6198	769	1045	1814	9751	5493	15244
1997	1-4	5202	2494	7696	724	294	1018	4436	2639	7075	862	1307	2169	11224	6734	17958
1998	1-4	8416	4012	12428	1404	526	1930	6864	4261	11125	1681	2313	3994	18365	11112	29477
1999	1-4	36501	16892	53393	5508	2006	7514	27606	16233	43839	7130	9145	16275	76745	44276	121021
2000 (P)	1-4	65995	29068	95063	9417	3427	12844	47623	27992	75615	13056	15275	28331	136091	75762	211853
2001 (P)	1-3	94962	40933	135895	12539	4287	16826	67088	38576	105664	18455	20504	38959	193044	104300	297344
1993-2001	TOTAL	218122	96308	314430	31050	11080	42130	159958	93271	253229	42362	50086	92448	451492	250745	702237

M - MALE, F - FEMALE, T - TOTAL, (P) - PROVISIONAL.

SOURCE: NATIONAL T.B. CONTROL PROGRAMME, DGHS.

TABLE NO. 10.28 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE CENTRES IN INDIA

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. MANAGING DIRECTOR,
APOLLO HOSPITALS,
JUBLEE HILLS,
HYDERABAD - 500033. | 11. DIRECTOR,
DR. B.BAROOAH CANCER
INSTT., GOPINATH NAGAR,
GUWAHATI - 781016. |
| 2. MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
K.G.HOSPITAL,
MAHARANIPET,
VISAKHAPATNAM - 530002. | 12. MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
TATA MAIN HOSPITAL,
TATA IRON & STEEL CO. LTD.
JAMSHEDPUR - 831001. |
| 3. DIRECTOR,
MNJ. INSTT. OF ONCOLOGY &
CANCER HOSPITAL
RED HILLS,
HYDERABAD - 500004. | 13. DIRECTOR,
BOKARO GENERAL HOSPITAL,
BOKARO STEEL CITY,
BOKARO - 827004. |
| 4. DIRECTOR,
VIJAYA DIAGNOSTIC CENTRE,
3-6-20 TIRUMALA APTS.,
HIMAYAT NAGAR,
HYDERABAD - 500029. | 14. DIRECTOR,
NUCLEAR MEDICINE DEPTT.,
INDIRA GANDHI INSTT. OF
MEDICAL SCIENCES,
SHEIKAPURA, PATNA- 800014 |
| 5. DIRECTOR,
NIZAM'S INSTT. OF MEDICAL
SCIENCES, PUNJAGUTTA,
HYDERABAD -5000482. | 15. DIRECTOR,
HOSPITO INDIA MEDICAL
FOUNDATION,
PATNA - 800001. |
| 6. MANAGING DIRECTOR,
MEDWIN HOSPITALS,
RAGHAVA RATAN TOWERS,
CHIRAG ALI LANE,
HYDERABAD - 500001. | 16. CHIEF EXECUTIVE,
P.D.HINDUJA NATIONAL
HOSPITAL,
VEER SAVARKAR MARG,
MAHIM, MUMBAI - 400016. |
| 7. DIRECTOR,
S.V. INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL
SCIENCE, TIRUPATI - 517507. | 17. DEAN, SIR J.J.GROUP OF
HOSPITALS, ISOTOPE UNIT
BYCULLA, MUMBAI - 400008. |
| 8. DIRECTOR,
SRI SATYA SAI INSTITUTE OF
HIGHER MEDICAL SCIENCE,
ANANTHAPURAM DISTT.,
PRASANATHINILAY - 515134. | 18. HEAD, PROJECTS & HOSPITAL
ADMINISTRATOR,
RADIATION MEDICINE
CENTRE, TMH ANNEXE, PAREL,
MUMBAI- 400012. |
| 9. DR. V.S.N.MURTHY,
HYDERABAD ISOTOPE LABORATORY,
1-9-630/A, JOSHI MARG,
VIDYA NAGAR,
HYDERABAD - 500044. | 19. DEAN,
SETH G.S.MED.COLLEGE AND
KEM HOSPITAL,
PAREL,
MUMBAI - 400012. |
| 10. DIRECTOR,
SEVEN HILLS HOSPITALS LIMITED,
ROCKDALE LAYOUT,
VISAKHAPATNAM - 530002. | 20. CHIEF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
JASLOK HOSPITAL AND
RESEARCH CENTRE
15, DR. DESHMUKH MARG,
MUMBAI - 400026. |

TABLE NO. 10.28 (CONTD.) - NUCLEAR MEDICINE CENTRES IN INDIA

- | | |
|--|---|
| 21. MEDICAL DIRECTOR,
BOMBAY HOSPITAL AND RESEARCH
CENTRE, 12, NEW MARINE LINES,
MUMBAI - 400020. | 31. MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
LOK NAYAK HOSPITAL,
BL TANEJA BLOCK, GROUND
FLOOR, NEW DELHI - 110002. |
| 22. COMMANDANT,
INHS ASVINI,
COLABA,
MUMBAI - 400005. | 32. DIRECTOR,
INSTITUTE OF NUCL. MED.
SCIENCES,
LUCKNOW ROAD, DELHI- 54. |
| 23. DEAN,
T.N.MEDICAL COLLEGE &
BYL NAIR HOSPITAL,
DR. A.L.NAIR ROAD,
MUMBAI - 400008. | 33. COMMANDANT,
ARMY HOSPITAL, R & R,
DELHI CANTT - 110010. |
| 24. DEAN,
L.T.M. MEDICAL COLLEGE &
HOSPITAL,
SION,
MUMBAI - 400022. | 34. MEDICAL DIRECTOR,
BATRA HOSPITAL &
MEDICAL RESEARCH CENTRE
1, TUGLAKABAD, INSTITUTI-
ONAL AREA, N.DELHI - 62. |
| 25. MEDICAL DIRECTOR,
DR. B. NANAVATI HOSPITAL,
S.V.ROAD, VILE PARLE (W),
MUMBAI - 400056. | 35. DIRECTOR,
ESCORTS HEART INSTT. &
RESEARCH CENTRE,
OKHLA RD., N.DELHI - 25. |
| 26. CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER,
JAGJIVAN RAM HOSPITAL,
MARATHA MANDIR MARG,
BOMBAY CENTRAL,
MUMBAI - 400008. | 36. DIRECTOR,
SITA RAM BHARTIA INSTT.
OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH,
B-16, MEHRAULI INSTITUT-
IONAL AREA, N.DELHI-16. |
| 27. CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER,
BOMBAY PORT TRUST HOSPITAL,
ANTOP HILLS, WADALA (E),
MUMBAI - 400037. | 37. CHAIRMAN,
SIR GANGA RAM HOSPITAL,
RAJINDER MARG,
NEW DELHI - 110060. |
| 28. EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT,
LEELAVATI HOSP. AND RESEARCH
CENTRE,
A-791, BANDRA RECLAMATION,
BANDRA (W), MUMBAI - 400050. | 38. DIRECTOR,
DHARAMSHILA CANCER
HOSPITAL,
NEW DELHI - 110066. |
| 29. DR. ANAND PARIHAR,
MANDAKINI NUCLEAR MEDICINE
CENTRE; 48, SWASTIK PARK,
CHEMBUR.
MUMBAI - 400071. | 39. DIRECTOR (ADMN.),
RAJIV GANDHI CANCER
INSTT. & RESEARCH CENTRE
SECTOR - V, ROHINI,
NEW DELHI - 110085. |
| 30. DIRECTOR,
NUCLEAR MEDICINE DEPTT.,
ALL INDIA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL,
SCIENCE, ANSARI NAGAR,
NEW DELHI - 110029. | 40. DIRECTOR,
DCS AGGARWAL IMAGING &
RESEARCH CENTRE
10 - B, K.G.MARG,
NEW DELHI - 110001. |

TABLE NO. 10.28 (CONTD.) - NUCLEAR MEDICINE CENTRES IN INDIA

- | | |
|---|---|
| 41. DIRECTOR,
INDRAPRASTH APPOLO HOSPITAL
SARITA VIHAR,
NEW DELHI - 110044. | 51. DIRECTOR,
MANIPAL HOSPITAL,
AIRPORT ROAD,
BANGALORE - 560017. |
| 42. DIRECTOR,
GUJARAT CANCER RESEARCH INSTT.
NEW CIVIL HOSPITAL COMPOUND,
ASARWA, AHMEDABAD - 380016. | 52. DIRECTOR,
P.G.INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL
EDUCATION & RESEARCH
CENTRE, CHANDIGARH-160012. |
| 43. DIRECTOR,
N.P.CANCER INSTITUTE,
RAIYA ROAD,
RAJKOT- 360001. | 53. DIRECTOR,
THE INTERNATIONAL INSTT.
OF NEURO SCIENCE & ONCOL-
OGY, SCO.18-19, SECTOR 34-A
CHANDIGARH - 160022. |
| 44. MEDICAL DIRECTOR,
LIONS CANCER DETECTION CENTRE
TRUST, NEW CIVIL HOSPITAL
COMPLEX, MAJURA GATE,
SURAT - 395001. | 54. DIRECTOR,
SHER-I-KASHMIR INSTITUTE
OF MEDICAL SCIENCE,
SOURA,
SRINAGAR - 190011. |
| 45. DEAN,
INDIRA GANDHI MEDICAL
COLLEGE,
SHIMLA - 171001. | 55. DIRECTOR,
REGIONAL CANCER CENTRE,
MEDICAL COLLEGE CAMPUS,
THIRUVANANTHAPURAM
- 695011. |
| 46. DEAN,
MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL,
1/8, F.M. MEDICAL ENCLAVE,
ROHTAK - 124001. | 56. MANAGING DIRECTOR,
MODERN IMAGING CENTRE,
PANCHAYAT BUILDING,
OPP. MEDICAL COLLEGE,
KOTTAYAM - 8. |
| 47. DR. G.DHANANJAYAN,
COCHIN DIAG. RESEARCH CENTRE
PVT. LTD., GAMMA IMAGING &
THYROID CENTRE, LOURDES
HOSPITAL CAMPUS,
COCHIN - 682012. | 57. MEDICAL DIRECTOR AND
CHIEF EXECUTIVE,
KLES HOSPITAL & MEDICAL
RESEARCH CENTRE,
BANGALORE - 590010. |
| 48. MEDICAL DIRECTOR,
AMRITA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL
SCIENCE & RESEARCH CENTRE,
COCHIN - 682026. | 58. DIRECTOR,
ELBIT INTERNATIONAL
MEDICAL CENTRE LTD.
NO.7, EDWARDS ROAD,
OFF CUNNINGHAM ROAD,
BANGALORE - 560052. |
| 49. DEAN,
SHIRDI SAI BABA CANCER
HOSPITAL & RESEARCH CENTRE,
PO. BOX NO. 7,
MANIPAL - 576119. | 59. DIRECTOR,
KIDWAI MEMORIAL INSTT.
OF ONCOLOGY,
HOSUR ROAD,
BANGALORE - 560029. |
| 50. MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
VICTORIA HOSPITAL,
BANGALORE - 560002. | |

TABLE NO. 10.28 (CONTD.) - NUCLEAR MEDICINE CENTRES IN INDIA

- | | |
|--|---|
| 60. COMMANDANT,
COMMAND HOSPITAL,
AIR FORCE,
BANGALORE - 560007. | 70. DIRECTOR,
RAINBOW MEDINOVA
DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
282, CENTRAL BAZAR ROAD,
NAGPUR - 440010. |
| 61. DR. B.R.KAMATH,
NUCLEAR MEDICINE CENTRE,
MANGALORE. | 71. MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
SGPT CANCER HOSPITAL,
INDORE. |
| 62. DIRECTOR,
BANGALORE INSTITUTE OF
ONCOLOGY, RAJARAM MOHAN
ROY EXTENSION,
BANGALORE - 560027. | 72. DIRECTOR,
CANCER HOSPITAL AND
RESEARCH INSTITUTE,
JAN VIKAS NAGAR,
MANDRE KI MATA,
GWALIOR - 474001. |
| 63. DIRECTOR,
SRI SATYA SAI INSTITUTE OF
HIGHER MEDICAL SERVICES,
EPIP AREA, WHITE FIELD,
BANGALORE - 560066. | 73. DEAN,
GANDHI MEDICAL COLLEGE,
BHOPAL - 462001. |
| 64. DIRECTOR,
NARAYANA HRUDAYALAYA,
258/A, BOMMASANDRA
INDUSTRIAL AREA,
BANGALORE - 562158. | 74. DIRECTOR,
CHOTIRAM HOSPITAL AND
RESEARCH CENTRE,
MANIL BAUG ROAD,
INDORE - 425001. |
| 65. COMMANDANT,
ARMED FORCES MEDICAL
COLLEGE,
PUNE - 411040. | 75. DIRECTOR,
ACHARYA HARIHAR REGIONAL
CENTRE FOR CANCER
RESEARCH & TREAT SOC.,
CUTTACK - 753007. |
| 66. DEAN,
B.J.MEDICAL COLLEGE &
SASSOON HOSPITAL,
PUNE - 411001. | 76. DIRECTOR,
JNL HOSPITAL AND RESEARCH
CENTRE,
BHILAI STEEL PLANT,
BHILAI - 490006. |
| 67. CHAIRMAN,
POONA MEDICAL FOUNDATION,
40, SASSOON ROAD,
RUBY HALL CLINIC,
PUNE - 411001. | 77. DIRECTOR,
BSR CANCER HOSPITAL
PVT. LTD., BHILAI. |
| 68. DIRECTOR,
TRIUMPH NUCLEAR MEDICINE
AND RESEARCH CENTRE,
JAHANGIR NURSING HOME COMPLEX,
32, SASSOON ROAD,
PUNE - 411001. | 78. DR. B.S.JOHARI,
DR. S.B.JOHARI NUCLEAR
MEDICINE AND RESEARCH
CENTRE,
8, SANKAR BAG COLONY,
POLO GROUND
INDORE - 452006. |
| 69. DIRECTOR,
INLAKS AND BUDHRANI HOSPITAL,
7-9, KOREGAON PARK,
PUNE - 411001. | 79. MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
MKCG MED. COLLEGE HOSP.,
GANJANI DISTRICT,
BERHAMPUR - 760004. |

TABLE NO. 10.28 (CONTD.) - NUCLEAR MEDICINE CENTRES IN INDIA

- | | |
|---|---|
| 80. DIRECTOR,
ISPAT GENERAL HOSPITAL,
ROURKELA STEEL PLANT,
ROURKELA - 769011. | 90. DEAN,
NUCLEAR MEDICINE DEPTT.,
SMS MEDICAL COLLEGE,
JAIPUR - 302004. |
| 81. DEAN,
CHRISTIAN MEDICAL COLLEGE,
LUDHIANA - 141008, | 91. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR,
NUCLEAR IMAGING AND RIA
CENTRE, JAI VILLA,
NARAIN SINGH ROAD,
JAIPUR - 302004. |
| 82. DIRECTOR,
M.D.O.CANCER RESEARCH &
TREATMENT FOUNDATION,
G.T.ROAD, SHERPUR BYE PASS,
LUDHIANA - 141009. | 92. DIRECTOR,
CHRISTIAN MED. COLLEGE
AND HOSPITAL, IDA, SCUDDER
ROAD, VELLORE -632004. |
| 83. DIRECTOR,
P.D. INSTITUTE OF NUCLEAR
MEDICINE,
LOWRENCE ROAD,
AMRITSAR. | 93. DIRECTOR,
CANCER INSTITUTE
ADYAR,
CHENNAI - 600020. |
| 84. MANAGING DIRECTOR,
PACE IMAGING PVT. LTD.,
17/8, CANNEDY AVENUE,
THE MALL, AMRITSAR. | 94. DEAN,
VN CANCER INSTT.
(GK NAIDU MEM. HOSP.)
PAPPANAICKENPALAYAM,
COIMBETORE - 641037. |
| 85. HEAD, PROJECTS AND
HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATOR,
FOTIS HEART INSTITUTE,
SECTOR-62, MOHALI,
CHANDIGARH - 160002. | 95. FOUNDER CHAIRMAN,
MEENAKSHI MISSION HOSP.,
LAKE AREA, MELUR ROAD,
MADURAI - 625107. |
| 86. DIRECTOR,
GIPGM MEDICAL EDU. RESEARCH,
PONDICHERRY. | 96. DIRECTOR,
TAMIL NADU HOSPITALS,
439, CHERAN NAGAR,
PERUMBAKKAM,
CHENNAI - 601302. |
| 87. MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
GOVT. GENERAL HOSPITAL,
PONDICHERRY - 605001. | 97. CHAIRMAN AND MANAGING
DIRECTOR, MALAR HOSP.
52, I MAIN ROAD,
GANDHI NAGAR, ADYAR,
CHENNAI - 600020. |
| 88. DEAN,
RNT MEDICAL COLLEGE AND
AG HOSPITAL,
UDAIPUR. | 98. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR,
VIJAYA NUCLEAR SCAN,
VIJAYA HEALTH CENTRE,
180, NSK SALAI,
VADAPALANI,
CHENNAI - 600026. |
| 89. DEAN,
RADIO DIAGNOSTIC DEPTT.,
SP MEDICAL COLLEGE AND
AG HOSPITAL,
BIKANER- 334003. | 99. DIRECTOR,
MADRAS MEDICAL MISSION
HOSPITAL, 4A, JJ NAGAR,
MOGAPAIR, CHENNAI-600050 |

TABLE NO. 10.28 (CONTD.) - NUCLEAR MEDICINE CENTRES IN INDIA

- | | |
|---|---|
| 100. DIRECTOR,
GOVT. ARIGNAGAR ANNA MEM.
CANCER HOSP., KARAPATTAI,
KANCHIPURAM. | 109. DIRECTOR,
KK HOSPITAL,
87/88, NABIULLAH, ROAD,
RIVER BANK COLONY,
LUCKNOW - 226003. |
| 101. DIRECTOR,
BARNARD INSTT. OF RADIOLOGY
AND CANCER, GOVT. GENERAL
HOSPITAL, CHENNAI - 600003. | 111. MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSP.,
88, COLLEGE STREET,
KOLKATA - 700073. |
| 102. DIRECTOR,
K.J. HOSPITAL,
927, P.H. ROAD,
CHENNAI - 600084. | 112. DIRECTOR,
B.N. BIRLA HEART RESEARCH
CENTRE, 1/1, NATIONAL
LIBRARY AVENUE,
KOLKATA - 700027. |
| 103. DR. R. RAMKUMAR,
MADRAS ISOTOPE LABORATORY,
52, SAMI PANDARAM STREET,
CHINTADRI PET,
CHENNAI - 600002. | 113. DIRECTOR,
BELLE VUE CLINIC,
9, DR. BM BRAHMCHARI
STREET,
KOLKATA - 700070. |
| 104. DIRECTOR,
SIR RAMACHANDRA MED. COLL.
AND RESEARCH INSTT.,
1, RAMACHANDRA NAGAR,
PORUR, CHENNAI - 600116. | 114. COMMANDANT,
COMMAND HOSPITAL,
ALIPORE,
KOLKATA - 700027. |
| 105. DIRECTOR,
APOLLO HOSPITALS,
21, GREAMS LANE,
CHENNAI - 600006. | 115. CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER,
B.R. SINGH HOSPITAL,
EASTERN RLY.,
SEALDAH,
KOLKATA - 700014. |
| 106. DR. V. KANNAN,
ENDOCRINE METABOLIC INSTT.
978, POONA MALIEE HIGH RD.,
CHENNAI - 600084. | 116. DR. R.P. SHARMA, HEAD,
REG. RADIATION MEDICINE,
CANCER CENTRE & WELFARE
HOME, THAKURPUKUR,
KOLKATA - 700063. |
| 107. DEAN,
S.N. MEDICAL COLLEGE AND
HOSPITAL,
AGRA - 282003. | 117. DIRECTOR,
CALCUTTA MEDICAL IMAGING
CENTRE, 54, JL NEHRU RD.,
KOLKATA - 700071. |
| 108. DIRECTOR,
SANJAY GANDHI PG INSTT. OF
MED. SCIENCES, RAEBARELI RD.,
PB NO. 375,
LUCKNOW - 226001. | |

SOURCE:- RADIOLOGICAL PHYSICS AND ADVISORY DIVISION
BHABHA ATOMIC RESEARCH CENTRE, MUMBAI.

TABLE NO. 10.29 : NUMBER OF LICENSED BLOOD BANKS* IN STATES/U.Ts

Sl. States/ NO. UTs	NO. OF LICENSED BLOOD BANKS					
	AS ON 31.12.1998					AS ON 31.12.2000
	GOVERNMENT	VOLUNTARY #	PRIVATE HOSPITAL	PRIVATE COMMERCIAL	TOTAL	TOTAL*
1.Andhra Pradesh	54	7	17	25	103	150
2.A & M Island	2	..	..	..	2	2
3.Assam	14	2	7	4	27	34
4.Arunachal Pradesh	2	1	..	..	3	3
5.Bihar	19	2	7	8	36	52
6.Chandigarh(UT)	3	..	..	..	3	3
7.Delhi	15	1	11	8	35	39
8.Goa	4	..	1	2	7	8
9.Gujarat	22	23	17	49	111	156
10.Haryana	17	2	3	3	25	27
11.Himachal Pradesh	12	..	..	..	12	12
12.Jammu & Kashmir	8	..	..	..	8	14
13.Karnataka	27	8	26	24	85	116
14.Kerala	29	1	63	7	100	114
15.Madhya Pradesh	35	6	9	13	63	87
16.Maharashtra	61	35	37	79	212	240
17.Meghalaya	2	..	1	..	3	4
18.Manipur	3	..	..	..	3	3
19.Mizoram	5	..	2	..	7	5
20.Nagaland	1	..	..	..	1	2
21.Orissa	7	38	2	..	47	57
22.Pondicherry	5	..	1	..	6	8
23.Punjab	28	3	15	1	47	57
24.Rajasthan	44	..	2	..	46	53
25.Sikkim	1	..	..	..	1	3
26.Tamil Nadu	72	7	28	48	155	183
27.Tripura	5	..	..	..	5	5
28.Uttar Pradesh	76	1	11	26	114	135
29.West Bengal	67	2	9	7	85	87
TOTAL	640	139	269	304	1352	1659

Blood Bank licences as approved by CENTRAL LICENCE APPROVING AUTHORITY (CLLA)

Voluntary includes Red Cross, Lions Club, Rotary Club, etc.

* = Details are not available.

SOURCE: Drug Controller General, DGHS, New Delhi.

=====
11. CAUSE OF DEATH STATISTICS
=====

TABLE NO. 11.01 : TOTAL NUMBER AND PERCENTAGES OF DEATHS BY MAJOR CAUSE GROUPS IN INDIA (RURAL)
1992 TO 1997

SL. NO.	MAJOR CAUSE GROUPS (PROMINENT SYMPTOMS)	TOTAL DEATHS						PERCENTAGES					
		1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1.	SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ABNORMAL CLINICAL FINDINGS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE	6890	7755	8951	7028	8905	8444	26.4	26.2	24.3	18.6	20.6	19.0
2.	DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	3755	4269	5569	6292	7677	7278	14.4	14.4	15.1	16.6	17.8	16.4
3.	INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	3322	3704	4400	4505	4719	4454	12.7	12.5	12.0	11.9	10.9	10.0
4.	DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	2059	2238	3024	3595	4410	5369	7.9	7.6	8.2	9.5	10.2	12.1
5.	CONDITION ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD	2321	2961	3309	3471	3405	3861	8.9	10.0	9.0	9.2	7.9	8.7
6.	WITH VENOMOUS ANIMAL CONTACT	1297	1389	1850	2270	2426	2609	5.0	4.7	5.0	6.0	5.6	5.9
7.	INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	1186	1247	1856	1797	2375	2674	4.5	4.2	5.0	4.8	5.5	6.0
8.	VIRAL INFECTION	1280	1253	1612	1792	1679	1392	4.9	4.2	4.4	4.7	3.9	3.1
9.	NEOPLASM	826	907	1432	1577	1533	1927	3.2	3.1	3.9	4.2	3.6	4.3
10.	DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	759	912	1091	1130	1485	1419	2.9	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.4	3.2
11.	EXTERNAL CAUSES OF MORTALITY	559	625	792	910	909	1016	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.1	2.3
12.	DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	359	409	577	592	854	937	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.6	2.0	2.1
13.	INJURIOUS POISONING & OTHER CONSEQUENCES OF EXTERNAL CAUSES	313	397	493	533	566	604	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.4
14.	METABOLIC DISEASES	151	178	284	357	495	468	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1
15.	PREGNANCY CHILD BIRTH AND PUERPERIUM	236	335	337	318	415	297	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.7
16.	DISEASES OF GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	142	159	219	274	354	455	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0
17.	MENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS	88	166	162	172	285	200	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.5
18.	OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES OF ACCIDENTAL INJURIES	107	138	173	199	265	264	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
19.	CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS, DEFORMATIONS AND ABNORMALITIES	100	149	118	110	221	194	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4
20.	OTHER MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS	368	406	550	909	190	547	1.4	1.4	1.5	2.4	0.4	1.2
GRAND TOTAL		26118	29597	36799	37831	43168	44409	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

SOURCE: (i) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS(RURAL) - 1996. - REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.
(ii) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS(RURAL) - 1997. - REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 11.02 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF DEATHS FOR SELECTED MAJOR CAUSE-GROUPS
BY SEX AND AGE 1996

SL. NO.	MAJOR CAUSE GROUPS	SEX	AGE GROUPS IN YEARS								TOTAL
			<1 YR	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-59	60 +	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	M	6.4	6.0	6.2	5.7	9.7	12.8	22.3	30.9	100.0
		F	9.8	12.1	9.2	7.5	11.1	10.9	13.7	25.7	100.0
2.	VIRAL INFECTION	M	9.8	14.8	11.3	6.8	4.7	7.7	9.2	35.6	100.0
		F	13.3	18.6	14.1	6.0	7.1	5.7	8.4	26.9	100.0
3.	NEOPLASM	M	0.5	0.6	2.3	2.1	4.7	9.7	27.8	52.4	100.0
		F	0.7	0.6	2.0	3.6	6.5	11.6	29.5	45.5	100.0
4.	DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	M	11.8	11.3	3.4	2.8	4.7	5.8	12.3	47.9	100.0
		F	12.1	13.6	6.0	4.7	7.1	4.5	7.5	44.5	100.0
5.	METABOLIC DISEASES	M	0.7	1.1	0.7	2.2	4.5	4.1	20.5	66.0	100.0
		F	1.4	0.7	3.5	4.9	2.8	2.8	19.4	64.6	100.0
6.	MENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS	M	0.0	8.3	8.3	10.8	10.8	14.2	24.2	23.3	100.0
		F	1.0	5.0	11.0	13.0	8.0	7.0	24.0	31.0	100.0
7.	INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	M	4.6	5.8	5.8	3.1	4.1	3.3	13.8	59.5	100.0
		F	4.7	4.8	6.2	4.0	4.2	4.7	8.5	63.1	100.0
8.	DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	M	1.5	0.7	1.0	3.1	4.3	9.4	25.8	54.4	100.0
		F	1.6	1.4	2.4	5.0	6.2	6.4	16.2	60.7	100.0
9.	DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	M	13.4	5.9	2.3	1.1	1.2	2.1	11.1	62.9	100.0
		F	16.0	9.4	3.4	1.4	2.0	2.3	8.9	56.7	100.0
10.	DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	M	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	7.5	19.1	32.1	32.3	100.0
		F	4.3	6.6	5.8	6.6	6.6	8.6	22.2	39.3	100.0
11.	DISEASES OF GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	M	1.3	1.7	2.1	1.7	6.8	9.0	23.9	53.4	100.0
		F	3.1	4.7	4.7	10.9	7.8	14.1	28.1	26.6	100.0
12.	PREGNANCY CHILD BIRTH AND PUERPERIUM	M	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		F	0.0	0.0	0.0	37.6	46.7	15.7	0.0	0.0	100.0
13.	CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD	M	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
		F	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
14.	CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS, DEFORMATION AND ABNORMALITIES	M	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
		F	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
15.	SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ABNORMAL CLINICAL FINDINGS NOT ELSE WHERE MENTIONED	M	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7	2.9	88.8	100.0
		F	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.3	1.6	1.1	1.5	89.9	100.0
16.	INJURIES, POISONING AND OTHER CONSEQUENCES OF EXTERNAL CAUSES	M	2.4	13.5	10.6	12.4	24.1	17.6	10.0	9.4	100.0
		F	1.9	4.0	6.2	28.4	27.8	10.5	9.3	12.0	100.0
17.	EXTERNAL CAUSES OF MORTALITY	M	0.3	2.8	6.8	20.4	26.3	15.4	15.3	12.9	100.0
		F	0.6	9.0	11.6	9.7	14.8	11.0	21.3	21.9	100.0
18.	OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES OF ACCIDENTAL INJURIES	M	3.5	8.2	6.4	9.4	12.9	17.5	17.0	25.1	100.0
		F	3.3	9.8	14.1	13.0	3.3	5.4	9.8	41.3	100.0
19.	WITH VENOMOUS ANIMAL CONTACT	M	1.2	5.0	9.7	19.5	20.2	16.1	14.8	13.4	100.0
		F	3.5	5.3	8.7	28.3	19.3	10.3	10.5	14.1	100.0
20.	OTHER MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS	M	6.7	4.8	6.7	7.3	8.3	8.3	20.1	37.7	100.0
		F	4.7	12.3	7.5	8.7	8.3	8.3	12.3	37.9	100.0

TABLE NO. 11.02(CONTD.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF DEATHS FOR SELECTED MAJOR CAUSE-GROUPS BY SEX AND AGE 1997

SL. NO.	MAJOR CAUSE GROUPS	SEX	AGE GROUPS IN YEARS								TOTAL	
			< 1 YR	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-59	60 +		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1. INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES		M	6.6	6.3	5.8	5.6	11.8	12.2	21.9	29.8		100.0
		F	9.3	14.1	8.9	6.3	10.3	11.3	12.0	27.7		100.0
2. VIRAL INFECTION		M	11.3	14.1	11.7	5.9	5.2	6.2	12.3	33.3		100.0
		F	11.9	16.5	13.9	6.4	5.2	4.7	8.4	33.0		100.0
3. NEOPLASM		M	0.3	0.8	1.7	2.2	5.0	9.0	31.6	49.4		100.0
		F	0.5	0.9	1.8	3.2	7.4	14.0	30.7	41.4		100.0
4. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		M	13.7	12.8	4.2	2.7	4.4	5.1	13.8	43.4		100.0
		F	12.0	11.6	4.5	4.8	7.4	5.8	9.8	44.1		100.0
5. METABOLIC DISEASES		M	0.4	0.0	0.4	3.0	3.4	6.0	23.5	63.4		100.0
		F	3.0	0.5	1.5	2.0	3.5	4.0	19.0	66.5		100.0
6. MENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS		M	0.0	8.3	9.3	11.1	13.0	19.4	21.3	17.6		100.0
		F	1.1	2.2	6.5	15.2	13.0	15.2	13.0	33.7		100.0
7. INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM		M	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	3.1	5.4	16.0	61.0		100.0
		F	3.7	5.3	6.0	3.3	3.9	3.2	11.4	63.1		100.0
8. DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM		M	1.2	0.6	0.8	3.0	4.9	9.5	25.9	53.9		100.0
		F	2.2	1.0	2.3	3.6	6.1	7.9	17.1	59.7		100.0
9. DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		M	13.0	6.1	2.7	1.1	1.6	3.1	11.4	61.0		100.0
		F	16.2	9.4	3.1	1.3	1.6	2.2	8.2	58.0		100.0
10. DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM		M	2.0	2.1	2.6	3.8	10.1	16.4	28.7	34.3		100.0
		F	3.9	4.2	6.7	6.4	8.1	11.0	15.9	43.8		100.0
11. DISEASES OF GENITOURINARY SYSTEM		M	1.9	0.6	3.5	2.9	2.9	8.0	25.5	54.8		100.0
		F	0.7	4.3	1.4	7.8	2.8	6.4	19.0	56.7		100.0
12. PREGNANCY CHILD BIRTH AND PUERPERIUM		M	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		F	0.0	0.0	0.0	44.4	43.8	10.8	1.0	0.0		100.0
13. CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD		M	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
		F	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
14. CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS, DEFORMATION AND ABNORMALITIES		M	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
		F	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
15. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ABNORMAL CLINICAL FINDINGS NOT ELSE WHERE MENTIONED		M	1.8	1.2	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.9	2.7	88.1		100.0
		F	1.3	1.2	1.5	2.4	2.0	0.8	1.7	89.1		100.0
16. INJURIES, POISONING AND OTHER CONSEQUENCES OF EXTERNAL CAUSES		M	4.2	4.2	8.0	19.8	19.4	12.2	16.9	15.2		100.0
		F	1.9	4.6	10.9	25.1	27.2	11.7	7.6	10.9		100.0
17. EXTERNAL CAUSES OF MORTALITY		M	0.3	2.8	8.1	15.6	22.9	18.2	16.4	15.7		100.0
		F	1.3	6.3	13.8	14.2	16.3	13.8	12.5	22.1		100.0
18. OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES OF ACCIDENTAL INJURIES		M	4.8	7.3	14.5	12.1	14.5	7.9	12.7	26.1		100.0
		F	4.0	7.1	15.2	10.1	8.1	6.1	7.1	42.4		100.0
19. WITH VENOMOUS ANIMAL CONTACT		M	1.6	3.8	9.4	19.8	19.4	16.4	14.6	15.1		100.0
		F	1.9	3.9	11.2	27.7	18.7	12.5	10.4	13.7		100.0
20. OTHER MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS		M	3.9	10.8	5.9	9.5	9.5	11.1	13.1	36.3		100.0
		F	7.9	11.6	8.3	8.7	8.3	8.7	10.8	35.7		100.0

M - MALE, F - FEMALE

SOURCE: (i) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS (RURAL) 1996, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

(ii) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS (RURAL) 1997, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

**TABLE NO. 11.03 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF DEATHS DUE TO TEN SELECTED
KILLER DISEASES BY AGE GROUPS - ALL INDIA - 1996**

SL. NO.	DISEASES	AGE GROUPS IN YEARS								TOTAL REPORTED DEATHS(NO.)
		BELOW 1 YR	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-59	60+	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	ASTHMA & BRONCHITIS	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.2	2.3	12.6	80.5	5351
2.	HEART ATTACK	0.3	0.3	1.0	2.5	4.0	7.6	25.0	59.3	3371
3.	PNEUMONIA	56.4	25.3	6.8	1.8	1.4	0.9	1.9	5.5	1718
4.	T.B. OF LUNGS	0.5	1.1	1.8	6.6	13.6	17.9	27.5	30.9	2329
5.	PREMATURITY	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1820
6.	CANCER	0.6	0.6	2.1	2.8	5.5	10.6	28.6	49.0	1679
7.	ANAEMIA	12.0	12.6	4.9	4.0	6.1	5.1	9.4	45.9	1485
8.	PARALYSIS	0.4	0.8	1.8	1.6	2.0	3.2	13.1	77.1	1800
9.	VEHICULAR ACCIDENTS	0.4	3.8	7.6	18.6	24.4	14.7	16.2	14.4	909
10.	SUICIDE	0.1	0.5	2.3	31.3	24.9	17.5	13.1	10.4	984

TABLE NO. 11.03(CONTD.): PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF DEATHS DUE TO TEN SELECTED DISEASES BY AGE GROUPS - ALL INDIA - 1997

SL. NO.	DISEASES	AGE GROUPS IN YEARS								TOTAL REPORTED DEATHS(NO.)
		BELOW 1 YR	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-59	60+	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	ASTHMA & BRONCHITIS	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.3	3.0	12.7	79.2	5094
2.	HEART ATTACK	0.2	0.2	0.5	2.2	4.3	9.0	25.6	58.0	3930
3.	PNEUMONIA	55.5	26.5	7.3	1.4	1.0	0.9	2.3	5.2	1642
4.	T.B. OF LUNGS	0.3	0.9	1.7	5.3	15.1	17.8	26.2	32.4	2317
5.	PREMATURITY	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1871
6.	CANCER	0.4	0.8	1.8	2.6	6.1	11.3	31.2	45.8	1927
7.	ANAEMIA	12.8	12.1	4.4	3.8	6.0	5.5	11.7	43.8	1419
8.	PARALYSIS	0.0	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8	3.5	15.2	76.8	2014
9.	VEHICULAR ACCIDENTS	0.5	3.6	9.4	15.3	21.4	17.1	15.5	17.2	1016
10.	SUICIDE	0.2	0.0	2.9	29.8	24.0	16.3	14.1	12.6	1156

SOURCE : (i) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS (RURAL) - 1996, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.
(ii) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS (RURAL) - 1997, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 11.04 : NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIFIC CAUSES
 UNDER THE MAJOR CAUSE-GROUP OF "CAUSES PECULIAR TO INFANCY"
 - ALL INDIA 1996 AND 1997

SL. NO.	CAUSES	1996		1997	
		NUMBER	PERCENTAGE	NUMBER	PERCENTAGE
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	PREMATURITY	1820	49.3	1871	45.0
2.	RESPIRATORY INFECTION OF NEW BORN	631	17.1	686	16.5
3.	DIARRHOEA OF NEW BORN	218	5.9	180	4.3
4.	CONGENITAL MALFORMATION	190	5.2	194	4.7
5.	CORD INFECTION (INCLUDING TETANUS)	94	2.6	100	2.4
6.	BIRTH INJURY	85	2.3	117	2.8
7.	NOT CLASSIFIABLE	651	17.6	1007	24.3
TOTAL (ALL CAUSES)		3689	100.0	4155	100.0

SOURCE : (i) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATH (RURAL)-1996 , REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

(ii) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATH (RURAL)-1997 , REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 11.05 : NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF DEATHS BY CAUSES UNDER "CHILD BIRTH AND PREGNANCY" (MATERNAL DEATHS) BY SPECIFIC CAUSES, THEIR PERCENTAGE TO TOTAL DEATHS, TOTAL FEMALE DEATHS AND FEMALE DEATHS UNDER THE REPRODUCTIVE AGE-GROUP 1996 AND 1997

SPECIFIC CAUSES	1996		1997	
	NUMBER	PERCENTAGE	NUMBER	PERCENTAGE
1	2	3	4	5
ABORTION	29	9.0	29	8.7
TOXEMIA	37	11.5	35	10.5
ANAEMIA	51	15.8	52	15.7
BLEEDING DURING PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	85	26.4	82	24.7
MALPOSITION OF CHILD LEADING TO DEATH OF MOTHER	31	9.6	39	11.7
PUERPERAL SEPSIS	45	14.0	34	10.3
NOT CLASSIFIABLE SYMPTOMS	44	13.7	61	18.4
(a) TOTAL MATERNAL DEATHS	322	100.0	332	100.0
(b) TOTAL FEMALE DEATHS	19265	1.7 *	19329	1.7 *
(c) FEMALE DEATHS REPORTED UNDER REPRODUCTIVE AGE-GROUP(15-44)	3149	16.3 **	3234	16.7 **
(d) TOTAL REPORTED DEATHS	43168	0.7 ***	44409	0.7 ***

" TOTAL REPORTED DEATHS " AND " TOTAL FEMALE DEATHS " ARE INCLUSIVE OF " SENILITY DEATHS."

* - a/b x 100, ** - c/b x 100, *** - a/d x 100.

SOURCE : (i) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS (RURAL),1996 -- REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.
(ii) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS (RURAL),1997 -- REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 11.06 : NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF DEATHS DUE TO CAUSES RELATED TO CHILD-BIRTH AND PREGNANCY (MATERNAL MORTALITY) ACCORDING TO AGE GROUP IN INDIA -- 1996 AND 1997

CODE NO.	CAUSES	AGE GROUPS IN YEARS															
		TOTAL DEATHS				15 - 19				20 - 24				25 - 29			
		NO.		%		NO.		%		NO.		%		NO.		%	
		1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.10	ABORTION	29	29	9.0	8.7	4	5	13.8	17.3	9	9	31.0	31.0	5	6	17.2	20.7
2.21	TOXEMIA	37	35	11.5	10.5	7	5	18.9	14.3	13	7	35.2	20.0	9	14	24.3	40.0
2.22	ANAEMIA	51	52	15.8	15.7	7	4	13.7	7.7	9	13	17.6	25.0	10	14	19.6	26.9
2.31	BLEEDING OF PREGNANCY & PUERPERIUM	85	82	26.4	24.7	1	8	1.2	9.8	28	27	32.9	32.9	23	23	27.1	28.0
2.32	MALPOSITION OF CHILD LEADING TO DEATH OF MOTHER	31	39	9.6	11.7	3	3	9.6	7.7	10	15	32.3	38.5	11	8	35.5	20.5
2.33	PUERPERIAL SEPSIS	45	34	14.0	10.3	2	3	4.4	8.8	17	12	37.8	35.3	13	10	28.9	29.4
2.00	NOT CLASSIFIABLE	44	61	13.7	18.4	2	3	4.5	4.9	14	30	31.8	49.2	11	16	25.0	26.2
	ALL CAUSES	322	332	100.0	100.0	26	31	8.1	9.3	100	113	31.0	34.0	82	91	25.4	27.5

PREGNANCY (MATERNAL MORTALITY) ACCORDING TO AGE GROUP IN INDIA 1996 AND 1997

CODE NO.	CAUSES	TOTAL		DEATHS		AGE GROUPS IN YEARS											
		TOTAL DEATHS		30 - 34				35 - 39				40 - 44					
		NO.		%		NO.		%		NO.		%		NO.		%	
		1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997
1	2	3	4	5	6	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
2.10	ABORTION	29	29	9.0	8.7	5	6	17.2	20.7	6	3	20.8	10.3	0	0	0.0	0.0
2.21	TOXEMIA	37	35	11.5	10.5	2	6	5.4	17.1	4	0	10.8	0.0	2	3	5.4	8.6
2.22	ANAEMIA	51	52	15.8	15.7	18	14	35.3	26.9	6	4	11.8	7.7	1	3	2.0	5.8
2.31	BLEEDING OF PREG-NACY & PUERPERIUM	85	82	26.4	24.7	18	12	21.2	14.6	11	7	12.9	8.5	4	5*	4.7	6.2
2.32	MALPOSITION OF CHILD LEADING TO DEATH OF MOTHER	31	39	9.6	11.7	2	8	6.5	20.5	4	3	12.9	7.7	1	2	3.2	5.1
2.33	PUERPERIAL SEPSIS	45	34	14.0	10.3	4	5	8.9	14.7	8	4	17.8	11.8	1	0	2.2	0.0
2.00	NOT CLASSIFIABLE	44	61	13.7	18.4	13	8	29.5	13.1	4	4	9.2	6.6	0	0	0.0	0.0
	ALL CAUSES	322	332	100.0	100.0	62	59	19.3	17.8	43	25	13.4	7.5	9	13	2.8	3.9

* - THREE CASES OF AGE GROUP 45-49 HAS BEEN COMBINED WITH THE AGE GROUP OF 40-44.

SOURCE : (i) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS-1996, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.
(ii) SURVEY OF CAUSES OF DEATHS-1997, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA

**TABLE NO. 11.07 : NUMBER OF ACCIDENTAL DEATHS IN
INDIA BY CAUSES DURING 1997 TO 1999**

Sl.No.	Causes	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5
A. NATURAL CAUSES:				
1.	Avalanches	27	90	52
2.	Cold and Exposure	743	651	761
3.	Cyclone/ Tornado	73	1283	3958
4.	Starvation/ Thirst	227	299	472
5.	Earthquake	19	7	101
6.	Epidemic	82	161	174
7.	Flood	580	958	740
8.	Heat Stroke	393	1016	628
9.	Landslide	377	423	331
10.	Lightning	1957	1891	1621
11.	Torrential Rains	129	411	398
12.	Other Natural Causes	14301	15572	18270
	TOTAL (A)	18908	22762	27506
B. UN-NATURAL CAUSES:				
1.	Air-Crash	16	13	36
2.	Collapse of Structure:	2126	2412	2386
	i. House	935	1238	1033
	ii. Building	210	183	232
	iii. Dam	20	9	12
	iv. Bridge	20	24	29
	v. Others	941	958	1080
3.	Drowning	21821	23041	21457
	i. Boat Capsize	517	1041	523
	ii. Other Cases	21304	22000	20934
4.	Electrocution:	4583	5304	5671
5.	Explosion:	933	511	697
	i. Bomb explosion	436	246	316
	ii. Other explosion(Boilers, Gas)	497	265	381
6.	Falls	6172	6201	6613
	i. Fall from Height	5139	5171	5523
	ii. Fall into Pit/Manhole etc.	1033	1030	1090
7.	Factory/Machine Accidents	669	642	667
8.	Fire	25166	25898	28400
	i. Fireworks/Crackers	383	368	434
	ii. Short-Circuit	621	828	781
	iii. Gas Cylinder/Stove Burst	7123	6833	7804
	iv. Other Fire Accident	17039	17869	19381

TABLE NO. 11.07(Contd.) : NUMBER OF ACCIDENTAL DEATHS IN
INDIA BY CAUSES DURING 1997 TO 1999

Sl.No.	Causes	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5
9.	Fire Arms	1496	2917	2303
10.	Sudden Deaths	11041	13509	12937
	i. Heart Attacks	5808	7176	7142
	ii. Epileptic Fits/Giddiness	1861	2419	2307
	iii. Abortions/Child Births	492	593	509
	vi. Influence of Alcohol	2880	3321	2979
11.	Killed by animals	771	730	692
12.	Mines or quarry disaster	614	426	446
13.	Poisoning	21552	24262	25734
	i. Food Poisoning/Accidental Intake of Insect. etc.	8103	9526	9726
	ii. Spurious/poisonous liquor	771	985	1167
	iii. Leakage of poisonous Gases etc.	232	199	220
	iv. Snake Bite/Animal Bite	4906	6095	6502
	v. Other	7540	7457	8119
14.	Stampede	19	19	20
15.	Suffocation	584	628	838
16.	Traffic Accidents	88474	93996	99541
	i. Road Accidents	74204	76732	81036
	ii. Rail-Road Accidents	1501	2799	2836
	iii. Other Railway Accidents	12769	14465	15669
17.	Other Causes	14665	17839	19059
18.	Causes Not Known	14293	17299	16915
	Total(B)	214995	235647	244412
	Grand Total (A+B)	233903	258409	271918

SOURCE: NATIONAL CRIME RECORDS BUREAU, MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS.

TABLE NO. 11.08: PERCENTAGE OF MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS TO REGISTERED DEATHS IN STATES/UNION TERRITORIES DURING 1994 TO 1996

SL. NO.	STATES/UTs	REGISTERED DEATHS						MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS			PERCENT OF MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS					
		COMBINED			URBAN						COMBINED			URBAN		
		1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	175748	179722	212176	74874	71202	75115	19117	9766	16774	10.9	5.4	7.9	25.5	13.7	22.3
2.	GOA \$	9565	9249	9708	3016	2850	2888	8630	8449	8768	90.2	91.4	90.3	286.1	296.5	303.6
3.	HARYANA	106014	100605	108434	26296	25858	27410	8908	11473	11829	8.4	11.4	10.9	33.9	44.4	43.2
4.	KARNATAKA	282180	301619	305214	97118	102217	107739	37511	38241	40291	13.3	12.7	13.2	38.6	37.4	37.4
5.	KERALA	163711	162868	172103	51497	50826	55608	5291	5150	6604	3.2	3.2	3.8	10.3	10.1	11.9
6.	MADHYA PRADESH \$	433422	426113	483770	91739	94113	104825	21274	24228	26508	4.9	5.7	5.5	23.2	25.7	25.3
7.	MAHARASHTRA	425999	436146	453940	207571	208890	222237	135132	145704	148313	31.7	33.4	32.7	65.1	69.8	66.7
8.	MANIPUR \$	3211	2016	2409	1647	1124	1433	902	1674	1078	28.1	83.0	44.7	54.8	148.9	75.2
9.	MEGHALAYA \$	NA	8223	4459	NA	938	1195	NA	589	553	NA	NA	12.4	NA	NA	46.3
10.	NAGALAND	2802	2663	2777	905	887	1040	220	94	70	7.9	3.5	2.5	24.3	10.6	6.7
11.	ORISSA \$	140509	118804	217740	24557	23821	34851	18518	18820	20847	13.2	15.8	9.6	75.4	79.0	59.8
12.	RAJASTHAN \$	123268	117023	130479	50873	49256	53356	21356	19916	21528	17.3	17.0	16.5	42.0	40.4	40.3
13.	TAMILNADU \$	389497	359410	372662	132913	129881	141890	53462	53814	55894	13.7	15.0	15.0	40.2	41.4	39.4
14.	TRIPURA \$	8221	8827	7411	3040	3228	3431	3189	4279	5854	38.8	48.5	79.0	104.9	132.6	170.6
15.	UTTAR PRADESH @	452016	425439	425439	84806	90436	90436	1690	1470	1846	0.4	0.3	0.4	2.0	1.6	2.0
16.	A & N ISLANDS	NA	NA	1101	NA	NA	543	NA	NA	408	NA	NA	37.1	NA	NA	75.1
17.	DELHI \$	68168	69341	76103	64540	65446	71826	34521	39992	42768	50.6	57.7	56.2	53.5	61.1	59.5
18.	PONDICHERRY @\$	8068	8319	8319	6371	6688	6688	4420	4542	4346	54.8	54.6	52.2	69.4	67.9	65.0
TOTAL		2792399	2736387	2994244	921763	927661	1002511	374141	388201	414279	13.4	14.2	13.8	40.6	41.8	41.3

NA: NOT AVAILABLE

\$: THE MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS IN GOA, MADHYA PRADESH, MANIPUR, MEGHALAYA, ORISSA, RAJASTHAN, TAMILNADU, TRIPURA, DELHI AND PONDICHERRY INCLUDES DEATHS FOR RURAL AREAS ALSO. THE PERCENTAGE GIVEN IN COLUMN 15,16 AND 17 FOR GOA & TRIPURA EXCEED 100 PERCENT DUE TO THIS REASON.

@ : FIGURES IN RESPECT OF TOTAL AND URBAN REGISTERED DEATHS OF THE YEAR 1995 IS REPEATED FOR 1996.

SOURCE : MEDICAL CERTIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH 1996, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

INTERNATIONAL MAJOR GROUPS (ICD - 9)

MAJOR CAUSES GROUPS

- I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES.
- II. NEOPLASMS.
- III. ENDOCRINE NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS.
- IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS.
- V. MENTAL DISORDERS.
- VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS.
- VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.
- VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.
- IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.
- X. DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM.
- XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY.
- XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE.
- XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE.
- XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES.
- XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD.
- XVI. SYMPTOMS SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS.
- XVII. INJURY AND POISONING.

TABLE NO.11.09 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS BY SEX AND STATE/UNION TERRITORIES
ACCORDING TO MAJOR CAUSE GROUPS DURING 1995

MAJOR GROUP NO.	SEX	ALL INDIA	ANDHRA PRADESH	GOA	HAR- YANA	KARN- ATAKA	KERALA	MADHYA PRADESH	MAHAR- ASHTRA	MANI PUR	MEGH- ALAYA	NAGA- LAND	ORISSA	RAJAS- THAN	TAMIL NADU	TRI- PURA	UTTAR PRADESH	DELHI	PONDI- CHERRY
I	MALE	17.1	11.0	9.1	14.2	15.2	11.6	35.5	16.6	24.2	34.1	14.3	20.1	18.2	10.7	32.4	19.9	18.1	17.1
	FEMALE	14.8	9.9	7.5	13.6	13.7	11.8	31.8	12.5	30.4	37.0	29.0	18.4	18.1	9.3	37.8	21.5	19.1	15.6
II	MALE	3.3	4.7	4.8	2.1	4.7	10.6	2.0	3.6	2.7	3.2	4.8	2.6	2.1	2.7	2.8	0.3	2.5	1.6
	FEMALE	3.6	3.7	5.2	2.7	4.3	10.6	2.2	4.4	1.9	4.9	3.2	2.2	1.8	2.9	3.7	1.0	2.7	2.0
III	MALE	3.2	3.7	1.6	1.5	4.7	4.1	1.2	3.6	3.2	6.7	1.6	4.1	1.7	3.0	3.2	1.2	2.6	2.7
	FEMALE	3.6	3.8	1.9	2.0	5.1	3.9	1.2	4.1	1.9	6.5	3.2	3.4	2.1	3.6	3.0	1.0	3.1	1.9
IV	MALE	1.8	1.0	0.7	0.8	1.4	0.6	3.7	2.0	2.1	5.2	1.6	2.8	1.8	1.1	1.7	2.2	1.6	1.8
	FEMALE	2.6	1.5	0.8	2.4	2.4	0.8	6.0	2.2	1.6	6.5	16.1	3.8	4.3	1.6	2.0	4.9	3.2	2.7
V	MALE	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.6	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
	FEMALE	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.9	0.2	0.0	0.1
VI	MALE	3.3	5.3	1.0	4.5	4.3	1.8	3.1	2.2	4.4	3.2	3.2	9.0	4.3	2.7	1.9	7.8	3.6	4.8
	FEMALE	3.4	6.2	1.4	4.8	4.8	3.1	2.6	2.4	4.7	2.8	3.2	9.2	3.9	2.9	1.8	6.3	3.6	4.0
VII	MALE	22.2	24.1	37.9	25.6	22.0	33.4	22.0	24.6	26.4	18.4	11.1	17.8	15.3	26.5	8.7	8.1	9.3	22.2
	FEMALE	20.0	19.3	44.0	22.6	19.9	29.4	17.7	23.1	26.1	17.1	6.5	16.8	13.8	19.6	9.6	5.9	9.4	20.5
VIII	MALE	7.3	4.7	6.0	7.6	7.2	8.4	7.9	9.0	6.7	13.1	49.2	7.9	9.4	3.3	21.6	6.6	4.7	5.2
	FEMALE	7.3	3.6	6.4	6.0	5.5	6.9	6.0	10.2	8.2	13.8	32.3	7.5	8.2	3.4	18.8	3.6	4.3	4.7
IX	MALE	5.3	6.7	6.8	2.8	7.3	6.5	4.0	5.1	10.2	14.9	7.9	6.2	6.1	3.8	18.2	8.3	4.6	4.0
	FEMALE	3.4	3.9	1.5	3.1	4.7	4.0	2.7	2.8	5.6	8.9	0.0	4.0	6.0	2.8	10.7	2.4	4.2	1.9
X	MALE	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.9	2.3	2.2	1.5	0.8	3.0	1.2	0.0	2.2	2.8	2.3	2.9	2.5	0.8	1.9
	FEMALE	1.4	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.2	1.4	1.3	0.8	5.8	2.4	0.0	1.7	2.5	2.1	2.9	4.5	0.8	1.7
XI	MALE	2.3	2.4	0.0	1.5	3.3	4.5	8.6	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	9.9	0.0	2.9	0.8	5.9	0.2	1.0
	FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.5	0.1	0.2
XII	MALE	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.0	1.0	0.1	0.2
	FEMALE	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
XIII	MALE	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2
	FEMALE	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2
XIV	MALE	0.4	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.8	0.0	1.0	0.2	1.2
	FEMALE	0.5	1.3	0.1	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.8	0.2	1.4
XV	MALE	8.0	8.1	1.9	6.3	10.0	10.0	8.0	5.3	2.7	0.0	0.0	12.9	8.6	12.4	0.0	18.2	8.7	15.6
	FEMALE	8.5	9.8	1.7	4.5	10.7	12.8	6.1	5.9	2.1	0.0	3.2	11.2	9.4	15.1	0.0	10.5	8.4	17.3
XVI	MALE	14.3	8.9	17.8	9.2	3.8	0.0	0.3	16.4	4.9	0.0	0.0	3.9	13.2	11.8	0.0	5.3	40.9	10.1
	FEMALE	15.2	8.7	20.7	9.9	4.0	0.0	0.3	18.8	4.1	0.0	0.0	3.4	14.4	11.4	0.0	4.7	38.7	9.8
XVII	MALE	11.7	18.2	9.7	22.4	15.5	10.1	10.8	9.9	8.8	0.0	6.3	9.6	16.3	17.9	5.5	18.0	2.1	11.0
	FEMALE	12.9	23.7	6.1	24.0	18.0	10.3	13.5	10.9	5.4	0.0	3.2	8.0	15.6	20.7	7.9	25.7	1.8	15.1
ALL CAUSES	MALE	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	FEMALE	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE NO.11.09(CONTD.) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS BY SEX AND STATE/UNION TERRITORIES
ACCORDING TO MAJOR CAUSE GROUPS DURING 1996

MAJOR GROUP NO.	SEX	ALL INDIA	ANDHRA PRADESH	GOA	HAR- YANA	KARN- ATAKA	KERALA	MADHYA PRADESH	MAHAR- ASHTRA	MANI PUR	MEGH- ALAYA	NAGA- LAND	ORISSA	RAJAS- THAN	TAMIL NADU	TRI- PURA	UTTAR PRADESH	DELHI	PONDI- CHERRY	A & N ISLANDS
I	MALE	17.2	10.9	9.4	16.1	15.0	9.9	36.2	16.5	14.2	29.2	39.0	21.4	19.4	10.6	47.2	23.5	16.5	18.8	26.1
	FEMALE	14.9	9.6	7.4	14.6	13.3	6.6	34.2	11.9	18.0	30.5	48.3	19.9	17.4	9.1	47.4	21.6	17.7	18.3	14.4
II	MALE	3.2	4.7	4.8	2.5	4.2	8.2	2.3	3.2	2.2	4.4	2.4	2.0	2.0	2.9	4.6	1.0	3.0	1.5	2.1
	FEMALE	3.5	4.6	5.2	3.1	4.2	8.9	1.8	4.2	1.8	4.3	0.0	1.8	2.0	2.9	6.4	0.1	2.8	1.5	2.4
III	MALE	2.9	4.1	2.2	1.5	4.5	3.6	1.4	2.8	2.3	2.7	2.4	3.6	1.5	3.3	1.8	1.0	2.7	2.6	2.5
	FEMALE	3.1	4.3	2.6	1.8	5.1	4.0	...	3.0	3.5	3.2	0.0	3.2	1.8	3.5	1.4	0.4	3.2	1.8	2.4
IV	MALE	1.7	0.9	0.4	1.4	1.5	0.7	2.8	1.8	0.5	5.5	0.0	3.0	2.0	1.3	2.6	1.6	1.7	1.5	4.6
	FEMALE	2.8	1.6	1.0	3.0	2.7	0.9	5.4	2.3	0.9	7.5	0.0	3.9	4.7	1.8	4.3	3.4	3.2	2.2	4.0
V	MALE	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.8	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.9	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.7	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.0
	FEMALE	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.7	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0
VI	MALE	3.3	4.7	1.2	4.3	4.4	3.2	2.6	2.2	2.7	2.2	7.3	9.0	4.7	2.8	2.4	6.4	3.3	3.4	0.0
	FEMALE	3.5	5.4	1.2	5.1	4.7	3.7	2.2	2.5	1.5	1.1	10.3	9.4	4.4	3.1	2.2	6.3	3.0	4.3	0.0
VII	MALE	22.5	30.0	34.2	26.9	21.9	36.1	25.1	23.9	47.4	10.7	14.6	17.9	14.1	25.8	10.7	6.4	12.2	19.4	35.0
	FEMALE	20.4	24.7	40.6	25.1	19.7	34.6	18.5	23.4	48.7	7.5	3.4	17.9	13.5	19.1	10.2	4.9	10.7	17.3	34.4
VIII	MALE	7.5	5.1	6.6	8.5	8.2	6.0	6.1	9.2	3.1	9.0	2.4	8.0	9.8	3.4	12.9	6.0	6.2	5.4	2.8
	FEMALE	7.6	3.9	6.8	7.4	6.2	5.2	5.3	10.7	5.0	9.1	0.0	7.4	8.4	3.5	12.4	3.2	5.9	6.0	4.8
IX	MALE	5.7	6.0	7.1	3.9	7.5	8.1	4.0	5.8	8.8	10.9	7.3	6.6	5.4	3.8	14.6	8.7	5.1	4.4	6.4
	FEMALE	3.6	4.3	1.6	4.3	4.5	3.9	2.2	3.1	5.9	5.9	20.7	3.6	4.6	3.3	11.6	7.4	4.4	2.2	0.8
X	MALE	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.7	2.5	3.3	1.2	1.1	2.4	0.8	7.3	2.0	2.7	2.5	0.2	2.4	0.7	1.6	2.1
	FEMALE	1.5	1.9	2.5	1.6	2.4	3.2	1.2	1.0	2.1	3.7	3.4	1.5	2.7	2.3	0.0	1.4	0.6	1.2	5.6
XI	MALE	2.2	1.0	0.3	1.7	3.0	0.9	8.9	1.0	1.5	4.8	6.9	8.6	0.1	2.9	0.5	8.2	0.4	0.4	0.8
	FEMALE	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0
XII	MALE	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0
	FEMALE	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
XIII	MALE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
	FEMALE	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0
XIV	MALE	0.4	1.3	0.0	0.1	0.6	2.8	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.0
	FEMALE	0.5	1.4	0.1	0.1	0.8	3.9	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.4	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.2	1.2	0.0
XV	MALE	7.8	8.4	2.4	6.0	10.2	3.5	8.4	5.4	3.8	13.9	0.0	11.6	2.6	12.2	0.0	20.3	10.1	12.8	7.4
	FEMALE	8.2	10.9	2.5	5.0	10.2	8.9	7.2	5.5	4.1	18.7	3.4	9.5	3.9	14.9	0.0	10.2	10.8	13.4	8.8
XVI	MALE	14.0	6.7	19.7	7.5	4.0	2.0	0.5	17.4	3.4	0.0	2.4	4.5	13.9	11.6	0.0	5.4	36.0	16.1	0.0
	FEMALE	14.4	6.2	23.3	8.9	4.4	2.0	0.8	18.1	1.8	0.0	3.4	4.3	14.5	11.3	0.0	4.9	35.5	15.7	0.0
XVII	MALE	11.8	15.2	9.7	19.2	14.4	12.1	9.4	10.3	8.7	10.1	9.8	9.5	21.8	17.8	2.4	16.4	2.0	11.3	11.0
	FEMALE	13.3	19.7	4.7	18.2	18.3	12.7	11.1	12.5	4.4	3.2	0.0	8.6	21.8	20.2	3.3	26.2	1.7	14.4	21.6
ALL CAUSES	MALE	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	FEMALE	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE NO. 11.10(CONTD.) : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS OVER VARIOUS AGE GROUPS BY MAJOR CAUSES AND SEX DURING 1996 (AS PER ICD-9)

MAJOR CAUSE	SEX	AGE GROUPS											TOTAL
		UNDER 1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-69	70+	N.S.	
GROUPS		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
I.	MALE	9.2	6.0	5.5	7.6	12.9	15.7	14.3	12.2	5.1	8.2	3.2	100.0
	FEMALE	10.6	8.8	8.2	12.6	15.3	11.0	8.4	8.5	4.4	9.1	3.2	100.0
II.	MALE	0.3	1.3	3.5	4.8	7.0	12.0	19.0	22.7	11.2	15.7	2.4	100.0
	FEMALE	0.4	1.0	2.6	4.6	8.0	15.9	19.5	20.8	10.5	14.4	2.2	100.0
III.	MALE	6.6	4.8	1.7	2.4	4.0	7.2	16.3	23.1	12.2	19.1	2.5	100.0
	FEMALE	6.9	7.0	2.6	3.2	4.5	6.1	12.7	21.7	12.3	21.2	1.7	100.0
IV.	MALE	5.2	7.9	9.7	9.7	10.4	10.5	11.0	11.9	7.4	13.7	2.6	100.0
	FEMALE	4.4	7.3	7.6	15.4	18.1	10.3	7.1	9.0	4.9	12.8	3.2	100.0
V.	MALE	0.4	0.6	1.5	5.5	11.1	22.4	24.7	15.8	9.2	7.3	1.5	100.0
	FEMALE	0.7	0.0	2.9	8.6	14.4	22.3	18.7	10.1	9.4	12.9	0.0	100.0
VI.	MALE	13.6	12.8	13.2	8.9	9.3	9.2	8.5	8.1	3.2	10.0	3.1	100.0
	FEMALE	12.0	14.5	14.7	10.4	9.4	8.0	6.0	6.9	3.4	11.7	3.1	100.0
VII.	MALE	1.1	0.5	1.2	2.4	4.5	9.8	17.0	23.9	12.0	25.2	2.4	100.0
	FEMALE	1.1	0.8	1.7	3.4	5.4	7.6	12.8	19.4	12.2	33.5	2.1	100.0
VIII.	MALE	17.3	7.9	3.5	3.4	4.5	7.1	9.4	14.1	7.9	22.0	2.9	100.0
	FEMALE	18.8	11.1	5.4	4.4	4.8	5.3	6.3	9.5	5.8	26.1	2.4	100.0
IX.	MALE	2.0	2.4	3.4	5.3	10.3	20.8	19.8	17.0	6.4	9.7	2.8	100.0
	FEMALE	2.5	4.2	5.3	11.8	14.7	12.8	11.9	12.9	6.3	14.4	3.1	100.0
X.	MALE	2.1	2.8	4.1	5.8	9.3	12.5	14.9	18.1	8.6	18.3	3.4	100.0
	FEMALE	3.0	3.1	5.9	8.6	12.1	12.6	13.4	13.9	7.1	16.9	3.4	100.0
XI.	FEMALE	0.1	0.0	0.1	36.7	44.7	15.0	0.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	2.6	100.0
XII.	MALE	1.1	3.2	3.8	5.3	5.9	14.4	11.7	15.5	8.7	29.4	1.1	100.0
	FEMALE	0.9	3.1	5.3	3.8	10.4	8.2	10.7	14.5	6.9	35.2	0.9	100.0
XIII.	MALE	3.2	1.9	7.1	7.1	10.9	10.3	18.6	16.0	10.9	13.5	0.6	100.0
	FEMALE	2.1	0.0	5.6	11.2	8.4	14.0	11.2	12.6	7.7	26.6	0.7	100.0
XIV.	MALE	72.1	13.5	6.5	3.4	0.9	0.8	0.6	1.1	0.4	0.2	0.6	100.0
	FEMALE	72.8	12.7	6.9	2.6	2.3	1.3	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.6	100.0
XV.	MALE	98.8	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	100.0
	FEMALE	98.9	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	100.0
XVI.	MALE	6.6	3.0	4.4	8.3	11.7	12.0	11.4	11.6	8.0	21.2	1.7	100.0
	FEMALE	8.2	3.5	4.6	10.5	10.9	7.8	7.4	9.5	7.8	28.5	1.4	100.0
XVII.	MALE	2.4	1.9	4.4	18.6	22.6	21.4	10.7	7.0	2.4	3.6	5.0	100.0
	FEMALE	2.6	2.1	5.3	26.6	27.2	16.0	6.2	4.4	1.7	3.3	4.7	100.0
ALL CAUSES	MALE	13.2	3.4	3.7	6.6	9.5	12.2	12.8	14.2	7.1	14.7	2.7	100.0
	FEMALE	14.2	4.3	4.6	10.4	11.9	9.2	8.4	10.5	6.3	17.5	2.5	100.0
	TOTALS	13.6	3.8	4.0	8.0	10.4	11.0	11.1	12.8	6.8	15.7	2.7	100.0

SOURCE : (i) MEDICAL CERTIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH -1995, REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA,
(ii) MEDICAL CERTIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH -1996, REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA,

TABLE NO. 11.11 : PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICALLY CERTIFIED DEATHS OVER MAJOR CAUSE GROUPS BY AGE AND SEX DURING 1995 (AS PER ICD-9)

MAJOR CAUSE GROUPS	SEX	AGE GROUPS											N.S.	TOTAL
		BELOW 1	1 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 24	25 - 34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-69	70+			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
I	MALE	13.9	31.0	25.8	18.7	22.7	23.0	18.5	14.5	10.6	9.2	21.2	17.1	
	FEMALE	12.8	29.3	26.5	17.6	18.9	18.7	14.7	11.6	10.2	6.6	17.9	14.8	
II	MALE	0.1	1.4	3.2	2.6	2.2	3.1	4.9	5.3	5.6	3.8	2.2	3.3	
	FEMALE	0.1	0.9	1.8	1.4	2.3	6.0	8.7	7.3	6.0	3.5	2.5	3.6	
III	MALE	1.8	5.7	1.7	1.1	1.3	1.9	3.6	5.1	5.6	4.3	2.5	3.2	
	FEMALE	2.0	6.3	2.3	0.9	1.1	2.2	5.3	6.7	6.6	4.7	3.3	3.6	
IV	MALE	0.9	3.7	4.3	2.8	1.9	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.9	1.7	2.4	1.8	
	FEMALE	0.8	4.1	4.8	3.7	4.1	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.8	1.9	3.7	2.6	
V	MALE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	
	FEMALE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.1	
VI	MALE	3.8	11.1	11.2	4.5	3.0	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.6	2.1	4.4	3.3	
	FEMALE	3.4	10.7	10.6	3.4	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.3	1.7	2.0	4.9	3.4	
VII	MALE	1.8	3.5	7.4	9.4	11.8	18.1	29.5	37.5	37.4	38.1	21.0	22.2	
	FEMALE	1.7	3.7	8.5	8.4	9.8	15.5	28.3	36.4	37.7	38.9	19.8	20.0	
VIII	MALE	10.2	16.8	7.4	3.7	3.5	4.1	5.7	6.6	8.0	10.8	7.1	7.3	
	FEMALE	10.5	17.5	7.8	2.9	2.7	4.2	5.6	6.3	7.0	10.6	6.8	7.3	
IX	MALE	1.0	3.6	4.8	4.6	6.4	8.9	8.2	6.2	5.3	3.4	6.2	5.3	
	FEMALE	0.8	3.4	4.2	3.4	4.3	5.3	5.3	4.2	3.5	2.5	5.9	3.4	
X	MALE	0.3	1.0	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.6	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.4	1.6	
	FEMALE	0.2	0.9	1.4	1.1	1.4	2.0	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.4	2.5	1.4	
XI	FEMALE	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.4	8.7	4.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	2.3	
XII	MALE	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2	
	FEMALE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	
XIII	MALE	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	
	FEMALE	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	

TABLE NO. 11.11 CONTD...

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
XIV	MALE	2.2	2.0	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4
	FEMALE	2.2	2.0	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5
XV	MALE	55.5	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	8.0
	FEMALE	55.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8	8.5
XVI	MALE	7.8	11.9	15.1	16.0	15.7	14.0	13.4	12.9	17.6	21.0	8.6	14.3
	FEMALE	9.1	14.1	14.2	13.2	12.4	13.1	14.3	15.1	19.8	24.7	9.5	15.2
XVII	MALE	0.7	7.6	16.8	34.7	29.2	20.5	10.0	6.0	3.9	3.2	18.2	11.7
	FEMALE	0.6	6.8	17.2	35.1	31.1	22.7	9.1	5.4	3.2	2.7	18.4	12.9
ALL	MALE	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
CAUSES	FEMALE	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

SOURCE : MEDICAL CERTIFICATION OF CAUSE OF DEATH - 1995, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

TABLE NO. 11.11 CONTD....

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
XIV	MALE	2.3	1.7	0.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4
	FEMALE	2.6	1.5	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5
XV	MALE	58.0	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	7.8
	FEMALE	57.5	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	8.2
XVI	MALE	7.0	12.6	16.6	17.7	17.3	13.8	12.4	11.4	15.7	20.2	8.7	14.0
	FEMALE	8.3	11.6	14.5	14.5	13.1	12.2	12.7	13.0	17.7	23.4	7.8	14.4
XVII	MALE	2.2	6.6	14.1	33.3	28.1	20.7	9.8	5.8	4.0	2.9	21.7	11.8
	FEMALE	2.4	6.6	15.5	34.0	30.4	23.2	9.8	5.6	3.6	2.5	24.6	13.3
ALL	MALE	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
CAUSES	FEMALE	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

SOURCE : MEDICAL CERTIFICATION OF CAUSE OF DEATH - 1996, REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA.

=====
12. E.P.I. PERFORMANCE
=====

TABLE NO. 12.01 : IDEAL NATIONAL IMMUNIZATION SCHEDULE

FOR WHOM	WHEN (AGE)	WHAT
PREGNANT WOMEN	EARLY IN, PREGNANCY	TT-1(INJECTION)
	ONE MONTH AFTER TT-1	TT-2 (INJECTION)
FOR THE INFANTS	6 WEEKS	BCG (INJECTION)* DPT1, OPV1
	10 WEEKS	DPT2,OPV2
	14 WEEKS	DPT3,OPV3
	9 MONTHS	MEASLES (INJECTION)
OVER ONE YEAR	16-24 MONTHS	DPT BOOSTER OPV BOOSTER
	5 YEARS	DT (INJECTION)
	10 & 16 YEARS	TT (INJECTION)

NOTE : INTERVAL BETWEEN THE 1ST DPT , OPV AND 2ND SHOULD BE AT LEAST FOUR WEEKS.

* - IF THE INFANT HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN A HOSPITAL/CLINIC SHE SHOULD BE GIVEN THE BCG INJECTION AT BIRTH.

MINOR COUGHS , COLDS AND MILD FEVER ARE NOT A CONTRAINDICATION TO VACCINATION.

TT - TETANUS TOXOID. OPV - ORAL POLIO VACCINE.

DPT - DIPHTHERIA, PERTUSSIS AND TETANUS.

DT - DIPHTHERIA AND TETANUS.

SOURCE : U.I.P. DIVISION, DEPTT. OF FAMILY WELFARE,
MIN. OF HEALTH & FAMILY WELFARE.

**TABLE NO. 12.02 : YEAR WISE ACHIEVEMENT OF TARGETS OF MATERNITY CHILD
HEALTH ACTIVITIES - ALL INDIA
DURING 1991-92 TO 1999-2000**

(Figures in Million Nos.)

Year	T.T. (Pregnant Women)			D.P.T.		
	Target	Achievement	Percentage Achievement	Target	Achievement	Percentage Achievement
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1991-92	26.13	20.27	77.6	23.33	21.21\$	90.9
1992-93	27.01	21.45	79.4	24.29	22.00\$	90.6
1993-94	27.56	22.75	82.6	24.79	23.09\$	93.2
1994-95	27.53	23.07	83.8	24.77	23.40\$	94.5
1995-96	27.53	22.12	80.4	24.86	22.56\$	90.7
1996-97	28.11	22.98	81.8	25.40	23.25\$	91.5
1997-98	28.29	23.37	82.6	25.55	23.74\$	92.9
1998-99	27.75	23.28	83.9	25.12	23.55\$	93.7
1999-00	29.24	23.78	81.3	24.72	23.56\$	95.3

Year	D.T.			POLIO		
	Target	Achievement	Percentage Achievement	Target	Achievement	Percentage Achievement
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1991-92	17.66	13.75	77.8	23.33	21.30\$*	91.3
1992-93	18.16	14.13	77.8	24.29	22.12\$*	91.0
1993-94	18.54	13.42	72.4	24.79	23.21\$*	93.6
1994-95	21.45	14.56	67.9	24.77	23.58\$*	95.2
1995-96	21.79	10.49	48.1	24.86	22.78\$*	91.6
1996-97	22.17	13.77	62.1	25.40	23.55\$*	92.7
1997-98	22.55	10.52	46.6	25.55	23.98\$*	93.9
1998-99	23.59	10.68	55.8	25.12	23.93\$*	95.3
1999-00	23.93	9.04	57.7	24.72	23.71\$*	95.9

Year	T.T. (10 years)			T.T. (16 years)		
	Target	Achievement	Percentage Achievement	Target	Achievement	Percentage Achievement
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
1991-92	15.97	10.90	68.2	16.03	8.46	52.8
1992-93	16.31	11.32	69.4	16.36	8.74	53.4
1993-94	16.65	11.71	70.3	16.69	9.22	55.3
1994-95	20.31	11.92	58.7	18.15	9.27	51.1
1995-96	20.72	9.69	46.8	18.66	7.56	40.5
1996-97	21.08	12.16	57.7	18.99	9.39	49.5
1997-98	21.44	9.82	45.8	19.31	7.85	40.6
1998-99	23.82	10.12	51.8	20.58	8.18	48.0
1999-00	24.23	8.12	52.1	20.99	6.53	47.5

TABLE NO. 12.02 (CONTD.)

Year	B.C.G.			MEASLES		
	Target	Achievement*	Percentage Achievement	Target	Achievement	Percentage Achievement
1	20	21	22	23	24	25
1991-92	23.33	21.67	92.9	23.33	19.83	85.0
1992-93	24.29	23.46	96.6	24.29	20.86	85.9
1993-94	24.79	24.09	97.2	24.79	21.95	88.5
1994-95	24.77	24.70	99.8	24.77	21.60	87.2
1995-96	24.86	24.13	97.1	24.86	20.54	82.6
1996-97	25.40	24.95	98.2	25.40	21.14	83.2
1997-98	25.55	25.42	99.5	25.55	21.92	85.8
1998-99	25.12	24.54	97.7	25.12	22.13	88.1
1999-00	24.72	25.12	101.6	24.72	22.20	89.8

Year	Prophylaxis against Nutritional Anaemia among Mothers				Prophylaxis against Nutritional Anaemia among Children		
	Target	No. of Beneficiaries	% Achvt. of Target		Target	No. of Beneficiaries	% Achvt. of Target
1	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1991-92	29.65	16.35 \$	7.96%	55.1	39.03	17.83%	45.7
1992-93	27.01	16.48 \$	7.31%	61.0	24.29	14.17%	58.3
1993-94	27.56	22.00 \$	6.79%	79.9	24.79	16.42%	66.2
1994-95	27.53	21.32 \$	8.59%	77.5	24.77	18.67%	75.4
1995-96	27.53	22.16 \$		80.5	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$
1996-97	28.11	23.74 \$		84.5	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$
1997-98	28.29	13.77 \$		48.7	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$
1998-99	27.75	8.15 \$		31.5	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$
1999-00	29.24	14.96 \$		69.5	\$\$	\$\$	\$\$

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 12.02 (CONTD.)

Prophylaxis against Blindness due to Vit. 'A' Deficiency						
Year	1st Dose			2nd Dose		
	Target	No. of Beneficiaries	% Achvt. of Target	Target	No. of Beneficiaries	% Achvt. of Target
1	33	34	35	36	37	38
1991-92	39.03	41.58&	53.3 K			
1992-93	24.29	31.16&	64.1 K			
1993-94	24.79	38.42&	77.5 K			
1994-95	24.77	42.68&	86.2 K			
1995-96	24.86**	16.24**	65.3**	22.45	31.34	36.7 KK
1996-97	25.40**	15.56**	74.3**	22.84	31.37	44.5 KK
1997-98	25.55**	17.29**	86.6**	23.23	34.20	50.5 KK
1998-99	25.12**	15.90**	81.2**	23.66	29.64	41.7 KK
1999-00	24.72**	13.28**	95.6**	24.05	22.81	40.5 KK

Figures are provisional.

* Below one Year.

\$ Figures indicate beneficiaries based on completed doses.

K Percentage of achievement of targets were worked out by taking half of the total doses given to the first time initiated, continued and completed dosed beneficiaries.

& In doses

** Withdrawn from EPI schedule.

**\$* Relates to 1st Dose (Below 1 year + Above 1 year)

KK Percentage achievement of targets were worked out by taking 2 x 1.9 times of target.

\$* Relates to third dose only.

Source : UIP Division , Department of Family Welfare , M/O Health & F.W.

TABLE NO.12.03: INSTALLED CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION OF VACCINES - 1997-98 AND 1998-99

PRODUCTION OF DPT (DIPHTHERIA, PERTUSSIS & TETANUS TOXOID) VACCINE

(Fig.in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
<u>PUBLIC SECTOR</u>					
C.R.I.KASauli	220.00	161.07	227.89	255.00	255.00
P.I.I.COONOOR	300.00	200.00	200.00	300.00	300.00
H.B.P.C.L MUMBAI	350.00	170.00	157.00	200.00	200.00
<u>PRIVATE SECTOR</u>					
S.I.I. PUNE	2000.00	1110.20	1205.40	2000.00	2000.00
B.E. HYDERABAD	720.00	285.00	297.00	720.00	720.00

PRODUCTION OF DT (DIPHTHERIA TOXOID) VACCINE

(Fig.in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
<u>PUBLIC SECTOR</u>					
C.R.I.KASauli	180.00	137.70	197.08	200.00	200.00
P.I.I.COONOOR	150.00	95.00	120.00	120.00	150.00
P.I. SHILLONG	50.00	1.0	0.79	#	
H.B.P.C.L. MUMBAI	100.00	51.00	51.68	100.00	100.00
K.I.P.M. CHENNAI	2.50	1.50	1.50	0.50	0.50
<u>PRIVATE SECTOR</u>					
S.I.I.PUNE (DT)	400.00	14.80	26.10	200.00	100.00
(TD)	400.00	55.00	120.00	200.00	100.00

- Commercial production will be started after another two batches are completed and passed.

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO.12.03 (CONTD.)

PRODUCTION OF TT (TETANUS TOXOID) VACCINE

(Fig.in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
		PUBLIC SECTOR			
C.R.I.KASALI	270.00	229.40	221.69	300.00	300.00
H.B.P.C.L MUMBAI	650.00	453.00	220.00	650.00	650.00
P.I.I.COONOR	150.00	150.00	140.00	150.00	150.00
I.P.M. HYDERABAD	15.00	7.10	8.92	20.00	20.00
SVI PATWAD NAGAR	50.00	NIL	6.43	100.00	100.00
PI SHILLONG	50.00(Ltrs)	100.00(Ltrs)	79.00(Ltrs)	TO BE SENT FOR TESTING	
KIPM CHENNAI	50.00	25.05	28.90	40.00	40.00
BENGAL IMMUNITY CALCUTTA	110.00	5.67	INR	INR	INR
PRIVATE SECTOR					
S.I.I.PUNE	1500.00	807.00	844.40	1500.00	1500.00
B.E. HYDERABAD	1500.00	645.00	254.00	1400.00	1400.00
BIOVACCINE HYDERABAD	3500.00	583.31	506.35	525.00	550.00
DANO VACCINE & BIO HYDERABAD	750.00	547.00	630.00	650.00	700.00
PRIME VACCINES PVT. LTD. HYDERABAD	105.00	NIL	NIL		

INR - INFORMATION NOT RECEIVED

PRODUCTION OF BCG (BACILLUS CALMETTE GUERIN) VACCINE

(Fig.in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
		BCG VACCINE			
LAB. GUINDY, CHENNAI	400.00	411.76	249.63	350.00	800.00 @

@ - THE ANTICIPATED INCREASE IN PRODUCTION DUE TO COMMISSIONING OF FREEZE DRYER WITH VIVAL STOPPING FACILITY DURING 1999-2000.

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

PRODUCTION OF ORAL POLIO VACCINE

(Figures in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
Public Sector					
HBPCL BOMBAY	4800.00	672.00	563.34	4800.00	4800.00
BIBCOL, BULANOSHAHAR	3000.00	279.00	1000.00	2250.00	3000.00
Private Sector					
RADICURA PHARMA, DELHI	7200.00	1264.00	1560.00	5000.00 *	7200.00 *
BIO-MED(P) LTD. GHAZIABAD	1500.00	55.29	94.51	500.00 *	800.00 *

* PRODUCTION WILL DEPEND ON ORDER RECEIVED FROM DEPTT. OF F.W.

PRODUCTION OF MEASLES VACCINE

(In lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
Private sector					
SII PUNE	2500.00	950.00	1500.00	1700.00	2000.00

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE 12.03(CONTD.)

PRODUCTION OF ANTI CHOLERA VACCINE *

(IN LAKHS)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
<u>Public Sector</u>					
CRI Kasauli	100.00	26.96	NIL	PRODUCTION DISCONTINUED	
IPM Hyderabad	25.00(DOSES)	11.29	1.31	25.00	25.00
PI Shillong	20.00	0.85	0.99	STOPPED PRODUCTION	
PHL Trivandrum	2.00	-	-	STOPPED PRODUCTION (since 10.93)	
V.I.Magpur	35.00	0.99	-	STOPPED PRODUCTION	
KIPM Chennai	65.00	22.33	22.41	BASED ON DEMAND	
PHI Bangalore	-	5.66	-	STOPPED PRODUCTION	
PHI Patna	60.00	-	-	STOPPED PRODUCTION	
BI Calcutta	6000.00 Ltrs	-	-	STOPPED PRODUCTION	
V.I. Baroda	5.00	0.99	-	STOPPED PRODUCTION	
HBPCL Bombay	25.00	4.20	-	STOPPED PRODUCTION	
SHI Lucknow	33.00	18.55	0.65	STOPPED PRODUCTION	
GVI Cuttack	12.00	13.10	3.80	STOPPED PRODUCTION	

* Figures for the years 1996-97 to 1999-2000 not received

PRODUCTION OF TYPHOID VACCINE

(Figure in lakh Doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
<u>Public Sector</u>					
CRI Kasauli					
a) TA (Biva)	12.00 (Doses)	Production Discontinued			
b) TA-AKD (Biva)	10.00 (Doses)	-DO-			
c) TA Children	10.00 (Doses)	-DO-			
HBPCL Mumbai	5.00 (Doses)	-DO-			
PI Shillong	10.00 (ML)	-DO-			
KIPM Chennai	1.90 (ML)	2.98	4.19(ML)	As per demand	
IPM Hyderabad	0.81	-	38,000(ML)	-do-	
BI Ltd. Calcutta	3.50 (ML)	Stopped Production			
PHI Bangalore	24.00 (ML)	-DO-			
PHL Thiruvanthapuram	2.00 (ML)	-DO-			
<u>Private sector</u>					
BIOMED Pvt. Ltd. Ghaziabad. Typhoid VI Antigen based Vaccine VI Polysaccharide	200	-	0.2	25.00	50.00

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE 12.03(CONTD.)

PRODUCTION OF YELLOW FEVER VACCINE

(Figures in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
		CRI KASULI	0.50	Production Discontinued		Likely to restart.

PRODUCTION OF JE (JAPANESE ENCEPHALITIS) VACCINE

(Figures in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
		C.R.I. Kasauli	2.50	0.56	0.30	2.50	2.50

PRODUCTION OF ANTI RABIES VACCINE

(Fig.in lakh ml.)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
		PUBLIC SECTOR			
KIPM Chennai	40.00	40.24	36.23	40.00	40.00
CRI Kasauli	60.00	64.44	60.93	75.00	75.00
PI Shillong	20.00	1.71	1.33	5.00	5.00
SVI Patwadanagar	50.00	21.66	12.47	50.00	50.00
PII Coonoor					
a) N.V.	60.00	26.27	20.46	60.00	60.00
b) Rabies Vaccine in Invero Cell	0.50	-	0.21	0.50	0.50
SVI Baroda	48.00	27.45	36.58	42.00	42.00
PI Calcutta	18.00	-	-	12.00	-
SVI Belgaum	25.00	27.12	25.49	27.00	27.00
HBPCL Bombay	250.00	123.87	112.70	200.00	200.00
IPM Hyderabad	25.00	9.07	17.12	25.00	40.00
Human Biologicals Instt. Udhayamandalam (IPABHAYRAB)	17.50	-	-	3.00	6.00 *
PRIVATE SECTOR					
Hoechst Marion Rowssel Ltd. Mumbai (Lakh Doses)	35.00	28.35	28.53	38.00	40.00

* - Batches submitted to CDL, Kasauli for clearance in July, 1999.

(Contd. on next Page)

TABLE 12.03(CONTD.)

PRODUCTION OF HEPATITIS-B VACCINE

(Figures in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
		SHANTA BIOTECHNICS PVT. LTD. WEDCHAL ANDHRA PRADESH	400	14.00	77.00	200.00	200.00
BHARAT BIOTECH INTERNATIONAL LTD. HYDERABAD	83.3	-	10.00	200.00	-
RADICURA PHARMA NEW DELHI	120	-	13.00	120.00	120.00

PRODUCTION OF KFD (KAYASAMUR FOREST DISEASE) VACCINE

(Figures in lakh doses)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
		VACCINE PRODUCTION UNIT SHIMOGA (KARNATAKA)	1.00	0.08	NIL*	0.50	-

* - DUE TO BUILDING RENOVATION

PRODUCTION OF ARS (ANTI RABIES SERUM)

(Figures in lakh ML)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
		CRI KASALI	0.70	0.70	0.83	2.50	2.50

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE 12.03 (CONTD.)

PRODUCTION OF ADS (ANTI DIPHTHERIC SERUM)

(Figures in lakh Mega units)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
CRI KASALI	125.00	0.00742	917 Vials	125.00	125.00
HBPCL BOMBAY	-	80 LTS.	129 LTS.	-	-
BI LTD. CALCUTTA	.015	-	-	Information not received	

PRODUCTION OF ATS (ANTI TETANUS SERUM)

(Figures in lakh Mega units)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
CRI KASALI	125	-	-	125	125
BI CALCUTTA	.07	0.0057	-	Information not received	
HBPCL, Mumbai	-	73.85	136.85	30.00	25.00 (in ltrs.)

PRODUCTION OF SCORPION SERUM

(Figures in lakh Mega units)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
HBPCL BOMBAY		2.13	30.85	100 Ltrs.	100 Ltrs.

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE 12.03 (CONTD.)

PRODUCTION OF ASV (ANTI SNAKE VENOM)

(Figures in lakh ML)

NAME OF THE INSTITUTE	INSTALLED CAPACITY	ACTUAL PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR		PROPOSED PRODUCTION FOR THE YEAR	
		1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-2001
<u>PUBLIC SECTOR</u>					
CRI KASALI	3.50	0.20	4.42	3.50	3.50
HBPCL BOMBAY	-	24.52	23.01	30.00	30.00(IN LTRS.)
KIPM CHENNAI	7.50	7.43	8.16	8.50	8.80
<u>PRIVATE SECTOR</u>					
SII PUNE (DOSES)	30.00	20.00	17.00	20.00	20.00

NOTE:-

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 1. CRI KASALI | - CENTRAL RESEARCH INSTT., KASALI. |
| 2. PII COONOR | - PASTEUR INSTT. OF INDIA, COONOR. |
| 3. HBPCL MUMBAI | - HAFKINE-BIO PHARMACEUTICALS CORPN. LTD. MUMBAI. |
| 4. SII PUNE | - SERUM INSTT. OF INDIA LTD., PUNE. |
| 5. BE HYDERABAD | - BIOLOGICAL E. LTD. HYDERABAD. |
| 6. P.I. SHILLONG | - PASTEUR INSTT., SHILLONG. |
| 7. K.I.P.M.CHENNAI | - KING INSTT. OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE CHENNAI. |
| 8. I.P.M. HYDERABAD | - INSTT. OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINES, HYDERABAD. |
| 9. S.V.I.PATWADNAGAR | - STATE VACCINE INSTT., PATWADNAGAR. |
| 10. B.I.B.CO.L. BULANDSHAHAR | - BHARAT IMMUNOLOGICALS BIOLOGICALS CORP. LTD., BULANDSHAHAR |
| 11. PHL THIRUANANTHPURAM | - PUBLIC HEALTH LABORATORY, THIRUANANTHPURAM. |
| 12. VI NAGPUR | - VACCINE INSTT., NAGPUR. |
| 13. PHI BANGALORE | - PUBLIC HEALTH INSTT., BANGALORE. |
| 14. PHI PATNA | - PUBLIC HEALTH INSTT., PATNA. |
| 15. BI CALCUTTA | - BENGAL IMMUNITY LTD., CALCUTTA. |
| 16. VI BARODA | - VACCINE INSTT., BARODA. |
| 17. SHI LUCKNOW | - STATE HEALTH INSTT., LUCKNOW. |
| 18. GVI CUTTACK | - GOVT. VACCINE INSTT., CUTTACK. |
| 19. SVI BARODA | - STATE VACCINE INSTT., BARODA. |
| 20. SVI BELGAUM | - STATE VACCINE INSTT., BELGAUM. |
| 21. PI CALCUTTA | - PASTEUR INSTT., CALCUTTA. |
| 22. VI COONOR | - VACCINE INSTT., COONOR. |

SOURCE: E.P.I. SECTION, D.G.H.S., M/O HEALTH & FAMILY WELFARE.

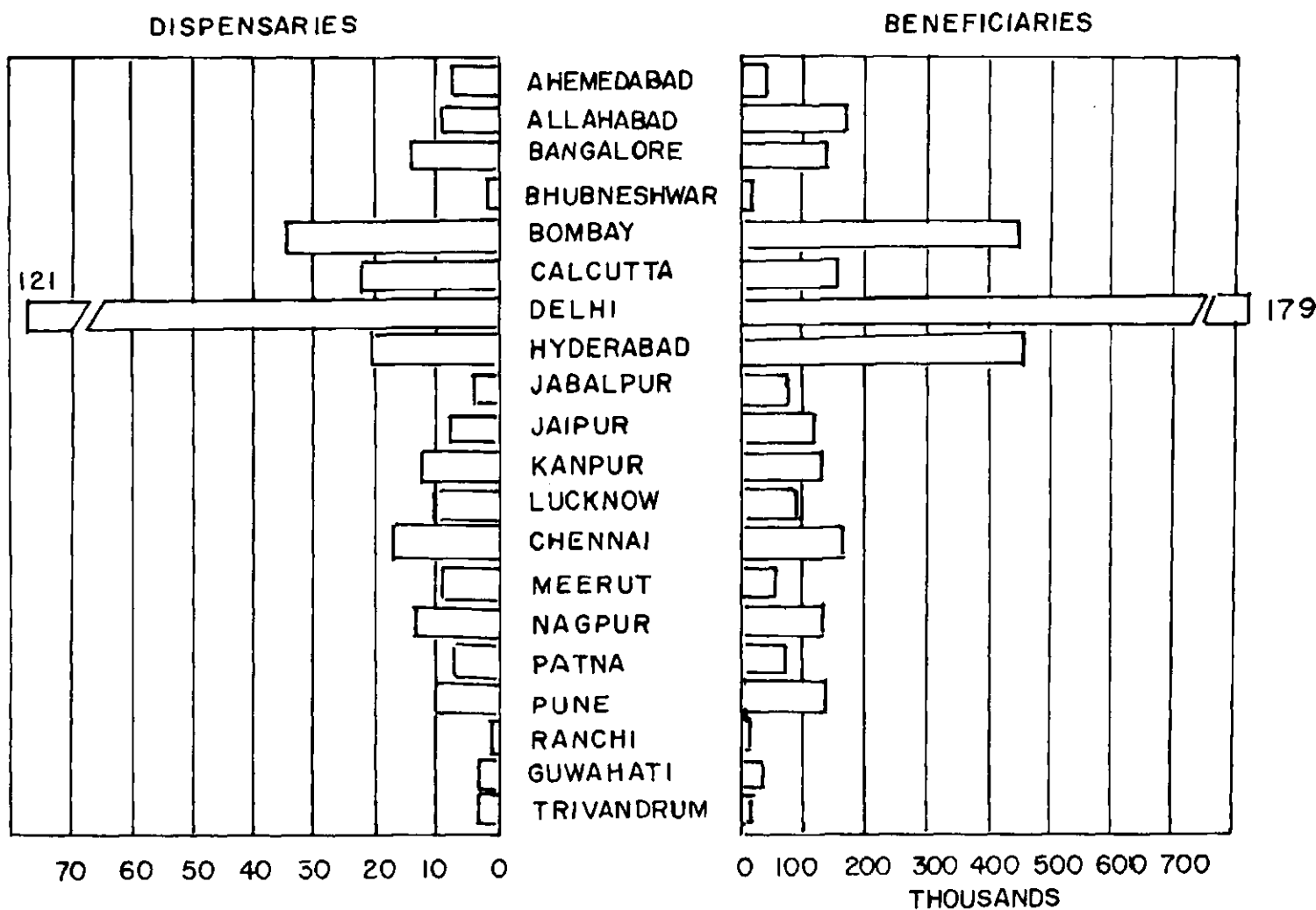
=====

13. HEALTH INSURANCE STATISTICS

=====

CHART NO. 12

NUMBER OF CGHS DISPENSARIES AND BENEFICIARIES IN DIFFERENT CITIES (AS ON 30.6.2000)



SOURCE: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT HEALTH SCHEME

TABLE 20: 13-91 NUMBER OF C.G.H.S. DISPENSARIES IN DIFFERENT CITIES AND FAMILIES AND BENEFICIARIES (AS ON 30.6.2000)

NAME OF CITY	DATE OF STARTING	TYPE OF DISPENSARIES							TOTAL NO. OF DISPENSARIES	CGHS LAB	DENTAL UNITS	NO. OF CARDS/ FAMILIES COVERED	NO. OF BENEFICIARIES
		ALLOP.	AYUR.	HOMOE.	UNANI	SIDHA	YOGA	POLY CLINIC					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
AHMEDABAD	APR.79	5*	1	1	0	0	0	7	0	1	1	8806	38634
ALLAHABAD	MAR.69	7	1	1	0	0	0	9	1	1	1	32348	166888
BANGALORE	FEB.76	10	2	1	1	0	0	14	1	2	1	59475	132031
BHUBNESHWAR	AUG.88	1#	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2119	9462
BOMBAY	NOV.63	28	2	4	0	0	0	34	2	7	2	112648	443537
CALCUTTA	AUG.72	17	1	2	1	0	0	21	1	4	0	49557	161436
DELHI	JUL.54	87	13	13	4	1	3	121	4	31	3	406183	1795370
HYDERABAD	FEB.76	14*	2	2	2	0	0	20	2	2	1	81923	452659
JABALPUR	OCT.91	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	14997	74432
JAIPUR	JUL.78	5	1	1	0	0	0	7	1	2	1	23384	118972
KANPUR	JUL.72	9	1	2	0	0	0	12	1	3	1	25525	128169
LUCKNOW	MAR.79	6	1	1	1	0	0	9	1	2	1	17278	82304
CHENNAI	MAR.75	14	1	1	0	1	0	17	2	2	1	42791	168576
MEERUT	JUL.71	6	1	1	0	0	0	8	0	1	1	10894	58362
NAGPUR	OCT.73	10*	2	1	0	0	0	13	1	1	1	30554	133815
PATNA	NOV.76	5*	1	1	0	0	0	7	1	3	1	14856	74389
PUNE	JUL.78	7	1	2	0	0	0	10	1	2	1	38629	136120
RANCHI	OCT.92	1#	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3214	12542
GUWAHATI	APR.96	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	7565	34274
TRIVANDRUM	APR.96	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	4131	15116
TOTAL		241	31	34	9	2	3	320	19	65	17	986877	4237088

NOTE : * INCLUDING TWO SUB DISPENSARIES.

ONLY FOR A.G.'s EMPLOYEES INCLUDING ONE SUB-DISPENSARY.

SOURCE: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT HEALTH SCHEME, D.G.H.S.

**TABLE NO. 13.02 : TOTAL ATTENDANCE, RATE OF ATTENDANCE AND DAILY AVERAGE ATTENDANCE
IN CGHS DISPENSARIES DURING 1998-99**

CITY	TOTAL ATTENDANCE	RATE OF ATTENDANCE PER BENEFICIARY PER ANNUM	DAILY AVERAGE ATTENDANCE
1	2	3	4
AHMEDABAD	98009	2.50	330
ALLAHABAD	390748	2.20	1311
BANGALORE	423814	2.03	1422
MUMBAI	795956	1.80	2671
KOLKATA	746404	4.70	2505
DELHI	7615159	4.00	25554
HYDERABAD	898756	2.50	3016
JABALPUR	184694	2.60	620
JAIPUR	346823	3.20	1164
KANPUR	614407	4.70	2062
LUCKNOW	427931	5.20	1436
CHENNAI	591719	3.60	1986
MEERUT	313393	6.00	1052
NAGPUR	629455	4.00	2112
PATNA	218852	1.70	734
PUNE	433747	3.20	1455
RANCHI	65665	5.30	220
BHUBNESWAR	46203	5.00	155
GUWAHATI	79510	2.40	267
TRIVENDRUM	60486	4.00	203
TOTAL	14981731	3.40	50274

SOURCE: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT HEALTH SCHEME, D.G.H.S.

TABLE NO. 13.03 : PERFORMANCE OF EMPLOYEES STATE INSURANCE SCHEME,
DURING 1996-97, 1997-98 AND 1998-99

DESCRIPTION	AS ON		
	31-03-97	31-03-98	31-3-99
A. PROGRESS			
1.NO. OF CENTRES	632	640	642
2.NO. OF EMPLOYEES (IN LAKHS)	77.31	83.61	80.85
3.NO. OF INSURED PERSONS / FAMILY UNITS (IN LAKHS)	84.45	90.95	88.19
4.NO. OF BENEFICIARIES (IN LAKHS) (INCLUDING INSURED PERSONS FOR MEDICAL BENEFITS)	327.66	352.90	342.17
B. PROVISIONS OF HOSPITALS, DISPENSARIES ETC.			
1.HOSPITALS	125	127	130
2.ANNEXES	43	43	43
3.DISPENSARIES	1443	1450	1452
i) FUNCTIONING IN CORPORATION BUILDING	348	355	361
ii) FUNCTIONING IN RENTED BUILDING	1071	1068	1066
iii)MOBILE DISPENSARIES	24	27	25
iv) EMPLOYEES UTILISATION DISPENSARIES	23	22	22
4.HOSPITALS BEDS			
i) E.S.I. HOSPITALS	18695	18985	19159
ii) E.S.I. ANNEXES	867	867	867
iii)RESERVED IN OTHER HOSPITALS	3772	3840	3519

SOURCE : E.S.I. CORPORATION, NEW DELHI.

TABLE NO. 13.04 : INCIDENCE OF MORBIDITY i.e., NUMBER OF NEW CASES PER 1000 INSURED UNDER E.S.I. SCHEME DURING 1996-97, 1997-98 AND 1998-99

CASE GROUP NO.	DISEASES	INSURED PERSONS		
		1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3		
1.	T.B. OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	4.0	4.9	9.6
2.	TUBERCULOSIS OF OTHER SYSTEM	1.6	1.2	3.5
3.	SYPHILIS AND ITS SEQUELAE	0.2	0.2	1.5
4.	GONOCOCCAL INFECTION	0.8	0.6	1.8
5.	DYSENTERY ALL FORMS	61.2	58.0	166.0
6.	CHOLERA, ENTERIC FEVER, OTHER INFECTIVE DISEASES ARISING IN THE INTESTINAL TRACT	9.4	8.0	25.3
7.	SCARLET FEVER, DIPHTHERIA, WHOOPING-COUGH, MEASLES MUMPS, CHICKENPOX	2.7	2.1	2.5
8.	TYPHUS AND OTHER RICKETISIAL DISEASES	0.2	0.1	0.5
9.	MALARIA	13.8	12.1	11.0
10.	FILARIASIS, ANKYLOSTEMIASIS & HELMINTHS	36.9	38.2	44.5
11.	ALL OTHER DISEASES CLASSIFIED INFEC. & PARA.	24.7	23.1	45.4
12.	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM ALL SITES	0.3	0.3	0.2
13.	BENIGN NEOPLASMA ALL SITES	0.6	1.0	0.6
14.	ASTHMA & ALLERGIC DISORDERS	67.8	71.2	98.5
15.	DISEASES OF THYROID GLAND	0.7	1.3	1.2
16.	DIABETES MELLITUS	7.0	7.8	11.7
17.	AVITAMINOSIS & OTHER DEFICIENCY STATES	45.8	50.9	72.1
18.	ANAEMIAS	52.6	60.0	79.5
19.	PSYCHONEUROSES AND PSYCHOSES	1.4	2.1	1.5
20.	VASCULAR LESIONS C.N.S.	0.4	0.4	0.4
21.	DISEASES OF EYE	58.7	50.8	59.3
22.	DISEASES OF EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS	29.7	31.3	28.8
23.	RHEUMATIC FEVER	2.1	1.4	2.6
24.	CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASES	0.7	0.8	1.5
25.	ARTERIOSCLROTIC & DEGENERATIVE HEART DISEASES	0.5	0.8	0.7
26.	HYPERTENSIVE DISEASES	11.4	12.7	27.8
27.	DISEASES OF VEINS	3.9	4.5	3.7
28.	ACUTE NASOPHARYNGITIS (COMMON COLD)	139.9	148.7	146.5
29.	ACUTE PHARYNGITIS & TONSILLITIS	46.9	50.0	54.7
30.	INFLUENZA	20.7	19.1	131.6
31.	PNEUMONIA	1.8	1.8	3.5

CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE

TABLE 13.04(CONTD.)

CASE GROUP NO.	DISEASES ¹	INSURED PERSONS		
		1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5
32.	BRONCHITIS	70.3	74.9	144.7
33.	SILICOSIS & OCCUPATIONAL PULMONARY FIBROSIS	0.5	0.4	1.0
34.	OTHER RESPIRATORY DISEASES	38.8	45.9	40.1
35.	DISEASES OF STOMACH & DUODENUM	43.1	43.3	119.7
36.	APPENDICITIS	0.8	0.8	0.9
37.	HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	0.5	0.7	2.3
38.	DIARRHOEA & ENTERITIS	51.4	51.1	78.1
39.	DISEASES OF GALL BLADDER AND BILE DUCTS	1.1	1.5	0.9
40.	OTHER DISEASES OF THE TEETH AND OTHER DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	65.2	73.0	82.8
41.	NEPHRITIS & NEOPHROSIS	1.0	1.1	1.0
42.	DISEASES OF GENITAL ORGANS	10.3	11.1	14.6
43.	DELIVERIES, COMPLICATIONS OF PREG- NANCY CHILD BIRTH & THE PUERPERIUM	6.0 *	7.7 *	12.6 *
44.	BOIL ABSCESS CELLULITIS & OTHER SKIN INFECTIONS	56.4	58.8	81.7
45.	OTHER DISEASES OF THE SKIN	42.5	45.2	54.8
46.	ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATISM	49.0	50.5	67.2
47.	DISEASES OF BONES & OTHER ORGANS OF MOVEMENTS	13.3	14.0	12.7
48.	CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS & OTHER DISEASES PECULIAR TO EARLY INFANCY	0.4	0.3	0.4
49.	OTHER SPECIFIC & ILL DEFINED DISEASES	109.3	114.9	113.3
50.	ACCIDENTS, POISONING & VIOLENCE	87.5	83.8	114.1
51.	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS	-	-	0.8
TOTAL NUMBER OF NEW CASES		1291.0 \$	1338.2	1971.1

NOTE : * PER 1000 INSURED WOMEN EMPLOYEES.

\$ THIS EXCLUDES U.P. AS CAUSE GROUP-WISE POSITION HAS
NOT BEEN REPORTED BY U.P.

SOURCE : E. S. I. CORPORATION, NEW DELHI.

**TABLE NO. 13.05 : NUMBER OF DISPENSARIES AND EXPENDITURE INCURRED
ON MEDICAL AND HEALTH FACILITIES BY THE DEPARTMENT
OF POSTS AND DEPARTMENT OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS
AS ON DECEMBER, 1999**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Number of Dispensaries
1	2	3
<u>DISPENSARIES</u>		
1.	Andhra Pradesh	5
2.	Assam Circle, Guwahati	4
3.	Bihar	6
4.	Gujarat	5
5.	Haryana	1
6.	Jammu & Kashmir	1
7.	Madhya Pradesh	6
8.	Maharashtra	2
9.	NE Circle, Shillong	1
10.	Orissa	3
11.	Punjab	2
12.	Rajasthan	5
13.	Tamil Nadu	2
14.	Uttar Pradesh	11
15.	West Bengal	2
<u>FIRST AID CENTRES</u>		
16.	Telecom Factory , Jabalpur	2
17.	Telecom factory, Bombay	1
18.	Telecom Factory, Calcutta(Alipur)	1
19.	Telecom Store, Calcutta	1
20.	Telecom Factory, Kharagpur	1
		62

(CONTD.ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO.13.05 (CONTD.)

ACTUAL EXPENDITURE ON MEDICAL AND HEALTH FACILITIES
(NON PLAN)

Rs. in Crores

Year	Deptt. of Post
1	2
1979-80	7.00 * (combined)
1980-81	8.10 * (combined)
1981-82	10.45 * (combined)
1982-83	11.92 * (combined)
1983-84	6.60 * (combined)
1984-85	3.84
1985-86	6.26
1986-87	8.20
1987-88	8.31
1988-89	12.13
1989-90	12.12
1990-91	11.60
1991-92	13.37
1992-93	15.93
1993-94	15.90
1994-95	20.41
1995-96	20.73
1996-97	29.35
1997-98	21.22
1998-99	28.65
1999-2000	38.73

* - COMBINED FIGURES FOR DEPTT. OF POSTS & TELECOMMUNICATION

NB - THE FIGURES FROM 1983-84 AND ONWARDS INCLUDE THE COST OF POST & TELEGRAPH DISPENSARIES TRANSFERRED FROM DEPTT. OF TELECOMMUNICATION.

Source : Department of Posts.

(CONTD.ON NEXT PAGE

TABLE NO.13.05 (CONTD.)

EXPENDITURE ON MEDICAL AND HEALTH FACILITIES
(NON PLAN)

Rs. in Crores

Year	Deptt. of Telecommunication			
	Medical reimbursement	Cost of P&T Dispensaries	Payment to CGHS	TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5
1984-85	2.46	(-)0.77	3.43	5.12
1985-86	2.63	1.42	1.79	5.84
1986-87	2.72	2.25	2.61	7.58
1987-88	3.13	2.64	1.56	7.33
1988-89	3.91	3.21	3.93	11.05
1989-90	4.70	4.63	2.59	11.92
1990-91	5.25	4.98	2.42	12.65
1991-92	6.62	8.26	2.76	17.64
1992-93	8.12	4.61	1.58	14.31
1993-94	10.30	5.30	2.40	18.00
1994-95	13.14	7.47	4.19	24.80
1995-96	15.73	6.80	5.06	27.59
1996-97	18.78	8.57	7.09	34.44
1997-98	22.32	19.59	6.27	48.18
1998-99	26.72	18.11	6.00	50.83
1999-2000(RE)	37.93	14.80	13.47	66.20

SOURCE : Deptt. Of Telecom. Services.

TABLE NO. 13.06 : MEDICAL FACILITIES UNDER MICA MINES, IRON ORE, MANGANESE ORE AND CHROME ORE, LIMESTONE AND DOLOMITE MINES, BEEDI AND CINE WORKERS WELFARE SCHEME DURING 1998-99.

	NUMBER	TOTAL BEDS
1. MICA MINES		
(A) CENTRAL HOSPITALS	2	130
(B) REGIONAL HOSPITALS	1	10
(C) NO. OF DISPENSARIES	7	0
i) AYURVEDIC	3	
ii) ALLOPATHIC	6	
iii) MOBILE MEDICAL UNITS	2	
2. IRON ORE, MANGANESE ORE & CHROME ORE MINES		
(A) CENTRAL HOSPITALS	5	235
(B) PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES	5	0
(C) NO. OF DISPENSARIES	7	0
i) MOBILE	7	
ii) STATIC	2	
iii) STATIC CUM MOBILE	6	
	-	
(D) MATERNITY CUM CHILD CENTRE	1	0
3. LIMESTONE AND DOLOMITE MINES		
(A) CENTRAL HOSPITALS	1	30
(B) DISPENSARIES	7	0
i) AYURVEDIC	13	0
ii) MOBILE	10	0
iii) STATIC	2	0
iv) STATIC-CUM-MOBILE	8	0
(C) MATERNITY CUM CHILD WELFARE CENTRE	1	0
4. BEEDI WORKERS WELFARE FUND		
(A) HOSPITALS	2	60
(B) T.B. HOSPITAL	1	50
(C) CHEST CLINIC	1	0
(D) DISPENSARIES	208	0
	(INCLUDING 7 AYURVEDIC)	
5. CINE WORKERS WELFARE FUND		
i) Static-cum Mobile Dispensaries.	1	

SOURCE : MINISTRY OF LABOUR (W.V.)

TABLE NO. 13.07 : MEDICAL AND HEALTH FACILITIES AVAILABLE IN EACH RAILWAY ZONE DURING 1986-87 AND 1987-88

SL. NO.	RAILWAYS	NO. OF RAILWAY HOSPITALS		NO. OF HEALTH UNITS (INCLUDING LOCKUP DISPENSARIES)		NUMBER OF BEDS		MEDICAL STAFF EMPLOYED		TOTAL NO. OF MEDICAL BENEFICIARIES (IN LAKHS)		TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES (IN LAKHS)	
		86-87	87-88	86-87	87-88	86-87	87-88	86-87	87-88	86-87	87-88	86-87	87-88
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1.	CENTRAL	13	14	60	61	1545	1575	6349	6655	10.86	10.96	1357.36	1606.00
2.	EASTERN	13	13	91	91	2105	2124	7882	7882	11.25	11.36	1505.99	1843.32
3.	NORTHERN	16	16	104	104	1501	1514	8033	8081	13.51	13.82	1544.55	1534.15
4.	NORTH EASTERN	8	8	47	50	1034	1038	2810	3130	5.45	5.39	611.44	742.54
5.	NORTHEAST FRONTIER	10	10	48	48	1033	1048	5217	5263	4.21	4.12	815.91	936.50
6.	SOUTHERN	12	14	67	67	1221	1278	5176	5246	8.91	8.23	1330.68	1620.15
7.	SOUTH CENTRAL	6	6	61	61	964	978	4283	4339	6.80	9.79	805.61	945.80
8.	SOUTH EASTERN	11	11	86	87	1425	1518	8050	8158	10.30	10.39	1367.60	1561.84
9.	WESTERN	16	16	89	88	1334	1349	6223	6326	10.46	10.45	1378.55	1656.27
10.	C.L.W.	1	1	6	6	170	170	745	747	1.18	1.25	169.68	160.93
11.	D.L.W.	1	1	2	2	50	52	118	118	0.40	0.42	74.03	109.62
		107	110	661	665	12382	12644	54886	55945	83.00	86.00	10961.00	2717.00

C.L.W. - CHITRANJAN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS, D.L.W. - DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE WORKS.

SOURCE: RAILWAY BOARD.

TABLE NO.13.08 : CASES AND DEATHS DUE TO VARIOUS DISEASES REPORTED BY RAILWAY ZONES IN INDIA DURING -1994 TO 1999

NAME OF RAILWAY ZONES	YEARS	CHOLERA		SMALL POX		PLAGUE		MALARIA		ENTERIC FEVER		TYPHOID		OTHER FEVERS	
		C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1)CENTRAL RAILWAY BOMBAY															
	1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	16911	1	12196	0	..	..	179460	24
	1995	1	0	0	0	0	0	16118	2	11953	3	..	..	191724	27
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	18795	0	10727	0	..	..	209141	41
	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	6012	1	4127	1	..	..	173623	12
	1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	4938	6	4652	1	..	..	179406	4
	1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	6629	2	5083	0	..	..	171917	29
2)EASTERN RAILWAY CALCUTTA															
	1994	1835	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	1382	0	1785	0	43183	56
	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	6815	0	118	0	1882	0	477857	0
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	460	0	0	0	1320	0	444317	0
	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	1189	0	1258	0	471	1	136836	12
	1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	1671	0	2356	0	795	2	255903	1
	1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	2006	0	2861	0	869	1	219557	14
3)NORTHERN RAILWAY NEW DELHI															
	1994	160	0	0	0	0	0	3049	0	10599	0	0	0	347066	11
	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	1599	0	5547	0	0	0	231057	5
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	744	0	4811	3	0	0	235759	11
	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	1156	0	7104	0	0	0	330202	20
	1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	290	0	5833	0	0	0	289815	32
	1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	486	0	4504	0	0	0	246758	22
4)NORTH- EASTERN RAILWAY GORAKHPUR															
	1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2579	5	0	0	186126	0
	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3952	1	0	0	201814	0
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3529	0	0	0	206189	0
	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	3397	0	0	0	186395	0
	1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	0	4560	0	0	0	165868	0
	1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3937	0	0	0	123640	0

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO. 13.08 : (CONT.)

NAME OF RAILWAY ZONES	YEARS	DYSENTERY & DIARRHOEA		TUBERCULOSIS		LEPROSY		INJURY ACCIDENT		DIPHTHERIA		POLIOMYLITIS		OTHER CAUSES		TOTALS	
		C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
1	2	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1)CENTRAL RAILWAY BOMBAY																	
	1994	207018	30	2672	131	148	2	69126	21	0	0	0	0	866175	381	1353706	590
	1995	204911	10	3223	110	101	1	72881	38	0	0	0	0	886799	471	1387711	659
	1996	209469	14	3967	111	138	0	73287	25	0	0	0	0	902062	584	1427586	775
	1997	213126	10	3432	127	141	0	76233	32	0	0	0	0	881103	528	1357797	701
	1998	242547	8	3569	134	144	0	72658	32	0	0	0	0	859334	470	1367248	655
	1999	222862	4	3222	132	150	0	83765	31	0	0	0	0	801530	542	1295158	740
2)EASTERN RAILWAY CALCUTTA																	
	1994	245977	18	10986	33	1130	0	41072	18	6	0	43	0	285	0	347700	125
	1995	418836	0	12859	0	1915	0			458	0	12	0	17	0	920769	0
	1996	384513	0	16850	0	1427	0			2	0	5	0	0	0	848894	0
	1997	87284	4	4791	34	87	0	4723	4	0	0	0	0	25768	96	262407	156
	1998	190559	2	10166	57	161	0	9186	5	0	0	0	0	52178	120	522975	187
	1999	158368	4	10027	62	145	0	8591	10	0	0	0	0	56971	113	459395	204
3)NORTHERN RAILWAY NEW DELHI																	
	1994	333411	13	7747	114	27	0	199421	21	0	0	0	0	914749	146	1816229	305
	1995	233821	6	3859	54	0	0	133212	9	0	0	0	0	633619	153	1242714	227
	1996	218617	16	4274	45	15	0	120614	23	0	0	0	0	486285	96	1071119	194
	1997	277785	12	6440	65	49	0	157327	28	0	0	0	0	1114556	140	1894619	265
	1998	250717	7	6494	58	36	0	146489	17	0	0	0	0	475099	199	1174777	315
	1999	234925	11	4672	59	49	0	131116	30	0	0	1	0	446855	120	1069366	242
4)NORTH- EASTERN RAILWAY GORAKHPUR																	
	1994	193498	0	2142	26	120	1	25393	4	0	0	0	0	1102	0	410960	36
	1995	216750	0	2061	21	141	0	25603	5	0	0	0	0	427	0	450748	27
	1996	223728	0	2152	26	155	0	30941	10	0	0	0	0	590	0	467284	36
	1997	189404	0	2151	24	144	0	19636	6	0	0	0	0	589	0	401740	30
	1998	179717	0	2488	23	177	0	21536	0	0	0	0	0	365	0	374737	23
	1999	146843	0	2091	37	155	0	16537	4	0	0	0	0	149	0	293354	41

NAME OF RAILWAY ZONES	YEARS	CHOLERA		SMALL POX		PLAGUE		MALARIA		ENTERIC FEVER		TYPHOID		OTHER FEVERS	
		C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
5) NORTH-EAST FRONTIER RAILWAY GUWAHATI															
	1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	219	0	1210	0	0	0	256979	8
	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	207	0	2241	0	0	0	227371	7
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	503	1	12330	0	89	0	260647	5
	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	526	2	2341	0	3	0	327900	0
	1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	843	5	1819	0	15	0	298317	51
	1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	1226	8	2193	0	0	0	305488	0
6) SOUTHERN RAILWAY MADRAS															
	1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1996	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1997	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7) SOUTH CENTRAL RAILWAY SECUNDERABAD															
	1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	268	0	714	0	230	0	119407	5
	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	213	0	828	2	145	0	117542	2
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	311	0	950	0	318	0	101659	0
	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	374	0	1414	0	3	0	95295	0
	1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	343	1	1336	0	0	0	97424	2
	1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	388	0	1260	0	0	0	92665	2
8) SOUTH-EASTERN RAILWAY CALCUTTA															
	1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	1864	0	2619	0	0	0	205177	43
	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	2284	0	3424	0	0	0	227079	22
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	3124	2	4283	1	0	0	189453	38
	1997	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

(CONTD.ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 13.08 : (CONT.)

NAME OF RAILWAY ZONES	YEARS	DYSENTERY & DIARRHOEA		TUBERCULOSIS		LEPROSY		INJURY ACCIDENT		DIPHThERIA		POLIOMYLITIS		OTHER CAUSES		TOTALS	
		C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
		17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
5) NORTH-EAST FRONTIER RAILWAY GUWAHATI																	
	1994	289010	5	1610	13	59	0	50282	1	0	0	0	0	1034	0	600403	27
	1995	266416	0	1692	21	114	0	46618	5	0	0	0	0	837	1	545496	34
	1996	92074	2	2251	17	94	0	52291	6	0	0	0	0	564	1	420843	32
	1997	286805	0	2861	22	560	0	65394	0	0	0	0	0	956	4	687346	28
	1998	316544	20	3132	63	549	0	54078	29	0	0	0	0	1535	2	676832	170
	1999	300397	0	2459	22	127	0	55118	1	1	0	0	0	1184	1	668193	32
6) SOUTHERN RAILWAY MADRAS																	
	1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1996	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1997	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7) SOUTH CENTRAL RAILWAY SECUNDERABAD																	
	1994	106963	5	1904	38	105	0	64764	15	0	0	0	0	557120	332	851475	395
	1995	109398	2	1712	36	185	7	60371	14	0	0	0	0	633874	533	924268	596
	1996	96367	0	1227	45	81	0	54005	2	0	0	0	0	618487	503	873405	550
	1997	80504	0	2094	64	75	0	42715	3	0	0	0	0	558096	479	780525	546
	1998	82397	0	1268	53	82	0	44107	0	0	0	0	0	548924	501	775881	557
	1999	84987	0	2278	41	102	0	42512	0	0	0	0	0	541468	611	765678	654
8) SOUTH-EASTERN RAILWAY CALCUTTA																	
	1994	176030	21	13145	73	286	8	65461	15	0	0	0	0	191213	15	655795	175
	1995	183733	4	6713	96	280	2	77228	21	0	0	0	0	250494	40	751235	185
	1996	167412	1	6460	55	119	1	..	..	0	0	0	0	258355	28	629206	126
	1997	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE NO. 15.08 : (CONT.)

NAME OF RAILWAY ZONES	YEARS	CHOLERA		SMALL POX		PLAGUE		MALARIA		ENTERIC FEVER		TYPHOID		OTHER FEVERS	
		C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
9)WESTERN RAILWAY BOMBAY															
	1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1996	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1997	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10)WESTERN RAILWAY KOTA DIVISION															
	1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	1930	0	6481	1	687	0	108437	1
	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	2660	0	243	0	28	0	30145	1
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	21193	0	231	1	0	0	46796	0
	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	4255	0	253	0	0	0	80386	6
	1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	130	0	113	0	0	0	57375	6
	1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	104	0	61	0	0	0	53471	3
11)TOTAL															
	1994	1995	0	0	0	0	0	24257	1	37780	6	2702	0	1445835	148
	1995	1	0	0	0	0	0	29896	2	28306	6	2055	0	1704589	64
	1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	45130	3	36861	5	1727	0	1693961	95
	1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	13536	3	19894	1	477	1	1330637	50
	1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	8241	12	20669	1	810	0	1344108	96
	1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	10841	10	19929	0	869	1	1213496	70

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO. 13.08 : (CONT.)

NAME OF RAILWAY ZONES	YEARS	DYSENTERY & DIARRHOEA		TUBERCULOSIS		LEPROSY		INJURY ACCIDENT		DIPHTHERIA		POLIOMYLITIS		OTHER CAUSES		TOTALS	
		C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
1	2	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
9)WESTERN RAILWAY BOMBAY																	
	1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1996	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1997	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10)WESTERN RAILWAY KOTA DIVISION																	
	1994	32723	0	519	11	560	0	14689	1	1	0	0	0	108688	30	274715	44
	1995	30017	0	487	16	0	0	15709	0	0	0	0	0	102677	35	181966	52
	1996	31090	0	492	17	4	1	14670	0	0	0	0	0	141019	38	255495	57
	1997	39070	0	476	1	0	0	18065	0	0	0	0	0	138206	7	280711	14
	1998	33397	0	421	6	0	0	22732	1	0	0	0	0	141341	18	255509	31
	1999	47205	0	449	6	0	0	21739	3	2	0	0	0	137714	21	260745	33
11)TOTAL																	
	1994	1584630	92	40725	406	2435	11	530208	96	7	0	43	0	2640366	904	6310983	1697
	1995	1663882	22	32606	354	2736	10	431622	92	458	0	12	0	2508744	1233	6404907	1780
	1996	1423270	33	37673	316	2033	2	345808	66	2	0	5	0	2407362	1250	5993832	1770
	1997	1173978	26	22245	337	1056	0	384093	73	0	0	0	0	2719274	1254	5665145	1740
	1998	1295878	37	27538	394	1149	0	370786	84	0	0	0	0	2078776	1310	5147959	1938
	1999	1195587	19	25198	359	728	0	359378	79	3	0	1	0	1985871	1408	4811889	1946

.. = NOT AVAILABLE

SOURCE: QUARTERLY REPORTS FROM RAILWAY ZONES

=====
14. FOOD ADULTERATION AND PRODUCTION
OF DRUGS PHARMACEUTICALS
=====

**TABLE NO. 14.01 : WORKING OF THE PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION
ACT : 1954 IN INDIA DURING 1981 - 1997**

YEAR *	NO. OF SAMPLES EXAMINED	NO. OF SAMPLES FOUND ADULTER- ATED	PERCENTAGE OF ADULT- ERATION	NO. OF PROSECU- TIONS LAUNCHED	NO. OF CONVIC- TIONS	NO. OF CASES ACQUITTED OR DIS- CHARGED	NO. OF CASES PENDING IN THE COURT OF LAW
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1981	133242	19050	14.2	15801	4588	4326	28364
1982	129595	16765	12.9	15006	3617	5483	36781
1983	129062	17965	13.9	15581	5294	4818	40715
1984	122296	14990	12.2	13334	4530	4577	43761
1985	128511	14677	11.4	11783	4702	3947	44610
1986	121969	13730	11.2	10445	3864	3391	44389
1987	131391	14091	10.7	9597	3347	5016	47637
1988	130390	15365	11.8	9599	2576	3251	50931
1989	122599	11549	9.4	8197	1990	2743	53595
1990	118580	11124	9.3	7970	2464	2316	54700
1991	115554	12841	11.1	8136	2616	3080	57709
1992	111591	11853	10.6	6104	1170	2003	47266
1993	99278	8562	8.6	4978	1049	2080	47080
1994	107360	10370	9.7	7755	2038	2284	53320
1995	103638	9424	9.1	6909	1726	1587	44658
1996	106229	11221	10.5	7873	1576	1934	61019
1997	95110	9315	9.8	5909	1612	2101	55124

NOTE : * INFORMATION IS BASED ON THE AVAILABLE REPORTS FROM THE STATES/ UNION TERRITORIES.

SOURCE: PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION PROGRAMME, DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES.

**TABLE NO. 14.02 : WORKING OF THE PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION ACT,
1954 IN DIFFERENT STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES - 1997**

SL. NO.	STATE/U.T	NO.OF SAMPLES EXAMINED	NO. OF SAMPLES FOUND ADULTE- RATED	PERCE- NTAGE OF ADU- LTERAT- ION	NO. OF CONVIC- TIONS
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	10734	748	6.96	47
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	87	20	22.98	-
3.	Assam	963	135	14.02	22
4.	Bihar	2159	368	17.04	26
5.	Goa	320	15	4.68	4
6.	Gujarat	7891	643	8.15	46
7.	Haryana	3532	515	14.58	187
8.	Himachal Pradesh	704	103	14.60	15
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	919	151	16.40	NIL
10.	Karnataka	754	24	3.10	-
11.	Kerala	5404	161	2.97	63
12.	Madhya Pradesh	3945	552	13.99	293
13.	Maharashtra	27601	1867	6.76	70
14.	Manipur	21	3*	14.28	-
15.	Meghalaya	286	20	6.99	1
16.	Mizoram	-	-	NIL	-
17.	Nagaland	49	8	16.30	-
18.	Orissa	1182	248	20.98	NA
19.	Punjab	3832	293	7.64	27
20.	Rajasthan	3497	834	23.80	105
21.	Sikkim	22	5	22.70	NIL
22.	Tamil Nadu	7055	481	6.80	292
23.	Tripura	330	31	9.39	NIL
24.	Uttar Pradesh	11241	1772	15.76	259
25.	West Bengal	1564	174	11.10	25
26.	A & N Islands	-	-	NIL	-
27.	Chandigarh	371	46	12.39	97
28.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	NA	NA	NA	-
29.	Daman & Diu	27	NIL	NIL	-
30.	Delhi	620	98	15.80	33
31.	Lakshadweep	-	-	NIL	-
32.	Pondicherry	NA	NA	NA	-
TOTAL		95110	9315	9.79	1612

NA = NOT AVAILABLE.

* = THE THREE SAMPLES FOUND ADULTERATED WERE TESTED INFORMALLY

SOURCE: PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION PROGRAMME,
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES.

TABLE NO. 14.03 : WORKING OF THE PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION ACT, 1954 IN DIFFERENT STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES - 1997 (COMMODITY WISE)

SL. NO.	STATES/ UNION TERRITORIES	BEVERAGES ALCOHOLIC/ NON-ALCOHOLIC		SPICES & CONDIMENTS		SWEETENING AGENTS		TEA, COFFEE, COCOA & CHICORY	
		(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	102	48	1688	64	243	28	1643	18
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4	-	11	3	-	-	7	2
3.	ASSAM	1	-	98	23	165	9	30	1
4.	BIHAR	58	4	235	60	263	79	156	9
5.	GOA	15	1	49	5	4	-	33	-
6.	GUJARAT	192	24	1480	78	313	12	336	16
7.	HARYANA	180	10	258	31	193	13	296	14
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	31	1	150	12	46	2	47	1
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	64	8	89	19	41	9	-	-
10.	KARNATAKA	17	1	68	4	39	1	127	1
11.	KERALA	388	6	1171	18	270	-	720	5
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	137	7	346	54	170	14	522	6
13.	MAHARASHTRA	552	49	5145	177	508	28	2443	41
14.	MANIPUR	NIL	-	6	1	-	-	3	-
15.	MEGHALYA	12	-	39	8	10	-	9	-
16.	MIZORAM	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
17.	NAGALAND	8	-	10	4	2	-	-	-
18.	ORISSA	58	7	121	15	35	7	107	4
19.	PUNJAB	391	38	455	13	118	11	527	13
20.	RAJASTHAN	73	6	487	119	38	5	214	5
21.	SIKKIM	5	-	9	3	1	-	1	-
22.	TAMIL NADU	197	12	912	47	710	20	1044	58
23.	TRIPURA	6	1	95	1	7	1	24	1
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	181	18	2169	105	440	70	1537	14
25.	WEST BENGAL	NIL	-	8	2	251	32	55	1
26.	A & N ISLANDS	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
27.	CHANDIGARH	7	1	20	8	12	1	23	1
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
29.	DAMAN & DIU	-	-	4	-	-	-	2	-
30.	DELHI	10	7	84	19	11	1	1	-
31.	LAKSHDWEEP	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
32.	PONDICHERRY	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
TOTAL		2689	249	15207	893	3890	343	9907	211

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 14.03(CONTD.) : WORKING OF THE PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION ACT, 1954 IN DIFFERENT STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES - 1997 (COMMODITY WISE)

SL. NO.	STATES/ UNION TERRITORIES	BUTTER, GHEE, ICE CREAM & MILK PRODUCT		MILK		FRUIT PRODUCTS		EDIBLE OILS, FATS AND VANASPATI	
		(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	259	34	230	124	47	2	2428	168
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	-	4	1	4	-	14	3
3.	ASSAM	57	8	16	13	-	-	134	9
4.	BIHAR	75	23	8	2	16	-	259	9
5.	GOA	6	-	34	1	17	1	32	-
6.	GUJARAT	550	44	871	77	195	17	1455	73
7.	HARYANA	212	29	510	168	134	7	272	10
8.	NIHACHAL PRADESH	26	1	113	31	14	2	51	1
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	16	9	37	29	18	3	62	10
10.	KARNATAKA	11	1	35	4	-	-	66	6
11.	KERALA	*	*	97	26	*	*	*	*
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	346	54	318	149	87	5	518	41
13.	MAHARASHTRA	699	66	1032	148	421	69	5785	303
14.	MANIPUR	-	-	4	2	2	-	3	-
15.	MEGHALYA	10	2	18	7	24	1	42	-
16.	MIZORAM	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
17.	NAGALAND	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-
18.	ORISSA	53	23	44	28	23	1	184	44
19.	PUNJAB	208	31	510	93	141	9	339	13
20.	RAJASTHAN	345	72	893	375	3	-	622	64
21.	SIKKIM	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
22.	TAMIL NADU	78	24	405	162	30	7	1096	27
23.	TRIPURA	16	1	26	22	6	-	54	-
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	776	113	1649	808	-	-	-	-
25.	WEST BENGAL	79	32	56	3	16	3	628	42
26.	A & N ISLANDS	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
27.	CHANDIGARH	15	-	13	4	21	1	36	-
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
29.	DAMAN & DIU	5	-	2	-	-	-	8	-
30.	DELHI	122	17	58	17	4	-	42	-
31.	LAKSHDWEEP	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
32.	PONDICHERRY	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
TOTAL		3965	584	6984	2294	1224	128	14132	823

(CONTD. ON NEXT PAGE)

TABLE NO. 14.03(CONTD.): WORKING OF THE PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION ACT, 1954 IN DIFFERENT STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES - 1997 (COMMODITY WISE)

SL. NO.	STATES/ UNION TERRITORIES	CEREALS, CEREAL PRODUCTS & PULSES		INFANT FOOD		OTHER MISC. FOOD ARTICLES		TOTAL	
		(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)	(E)	(A)
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH	2958	215	-	-	1136	47	10734	748
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2	-	3	-	37	11	87	20
3.	ASSAM	275	44	3	1	184	27	963	135
4.	BIHAR	496	72	-	-	593	110	2159	368
5.	GCA	58	1	7	-	65	6	320	15
6.	GUJARAT	793	23	34	1	1672	278	7891	643
7.	HARYANA	272	83	-	-	1205	150	3532	515
8.	HIMACHAL PRADESH	73	14	-	-	153	38	704	103
9.	JAMMU & KASHMIR	136	26	-	-	456	38	919	151
10.	KARNATAKA	263	3	-	-	128	3	754	24
11.	KERALA	*	*	*	*	2758	106	5404	161
12.	MADHYA PRADESH	451	101	72	2	978	119	3945	552
13.	MAHARASHTRA	5448	297	-	-	5568	689	27601	1867
14.	MANIPUR	3	-	-	-	-	-	21	3
15.	MEGHALYA	47	2	14	-	61	-	286	20
16.	MIZORAM	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
17.	NAGALAND	11	-	-	-	15	4	49	8
18.	ORISSA	337	78	25	3	195	38	1182	248
19.	PUNJAB	225	18	-	-	918	54	3832	293
20.	RAJASTHAN	298	71	-	-	524	117	3497	834
21.	SIKKIM	5	2	-	-	-	-	22	5
22.	TAMIL NADU	2019	48	9	-	555	76	7055	481
23.	TRIPURA	14	-	9	-	73	4	330	31
24.	UTTAR PRADESH	1500	224	-	-	2989	420	11241	1772
25.	WEST BENGAL	198	30	-	-	273	29	1564	174
26.	A & N ISLANDS	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
27.	CHANDIGARH	99	15	6	-	119	15	371	46
28.	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
29.	DAMAN & DIU	-	-	1	-	5	-	27	-
30.	DELHI	37	9	-	-	251	28	620	98
31.	LAKSHDWEEP	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-	NIL	-
32.	PONDICHERRY	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
TOTAL		16018	1376	183	7	20911	2407	95110	9315

(E) - NO. OF SAMPLES EXAMINED. (A) - NO. OF SAMPLES FOUND ADULTERATED/MISBRANDED

NA - INFORMATION NOT MADE AVAILABLE BY THE STATES/UTs.

* - STATE OF KERALA HAS GIVEN COMMODITY-WISE BREAKUP OF SAMPLES DRAWN IN RESPECT OF FIVE COMMODITIES ONLY HENCE, REST OF ALL SAMPLES REPORTEDLY DRAWN IN THE STATE HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED UNDER MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT COLUMN.

SOURCE: PREVENTION OF FOOD ADULTERATION PROGRAMME, DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES.

TABLE NO. 14.04 : PRODUCTION OF SELECTED DRUGS AND PHARMACEUTICALS (ORGANISED SECTOR, 1991-92 TO 1999-2000)

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE DRUGS	ACCOUNTING UNIT	PRODUCTION								
			1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000
1	2	3	4.	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	PENICILLINS	MMU	1298.41	1560.23	1723.51	2000.42	3122.70	5298.89	6075.29	6647.39	6915.57#
2.	STREPTOMYCIN	TONNES	167.98	155.33	173.46	103.71	130.23	92.94	63.79	89.26	27.74
3.	SULPHADIMIDINE	TONNES	110.18	41.92	34.75	22.52	11.30	9.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE*	TONNES	1992.89	1592.55	1747.59	1792.14	1186.04	912.75	710.77	684.20#	126.05#
5.	VITAMIN A	MMU	71.19	96.73	119.10	94.47	104.05	84.01	46.83	71.47	52.57
6.	VITAMIN B1,B2,B12 & VITAMIN C	TONNES	962.00	949.94	967.53	1024.44	901.59	586.24	316.45	310.58#	295.93#
7.	ANALGIN*	TONNES	261.30	13.80	N.A.	14.40	2.20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	ASPRIN	TONNES	1320.67	1465.86	1624.37	1785.78	1527.16	1533.91	1471.09	1484.25	1346.66#
9.	CORTICO STEROIDS*	TONNES	3.52	3.94	4.33	4.86	5.04	5.88	5.84#	5.84#	6.16#
10.	ANTI T.B. DRUGS*	TONNES	647.87	489.80	654.18	760.61	700.47	845.99	908.54	923.52	1093.94#
11.	CHLOROQUIN	TONNES	196.22	194.56	259.91	310.19	379.78	286.29	112.04#	N.A.	N.A.
12.	METRONIDAZOLE	TONNES	482.67	559.10	441.27	523.13	453.68	725.93	797.77	907.75	864.52
13.	EPHEDRINE @	TONNES	79.20	71.55	60.29	81.51	88.30	314.25	379.77	443.58	162.79#
14.	XANTHINOL NICOTINATE	TONNES	13.33	15.10	11.64	9.39	13.18	11.36	9.92	17.29	5.47
15.	DIGOXIN	KGS	17.85	31.49	34.85	31.00	47.77	4.61#	4.52#	N.A.	N.A.
16.	DDS (DAPSONE)	TONNES	13.30	12.56	12.00	11.78	8.40	2.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
17.	TRIMETHOPRIM*	TONNES	377.49	439.55	385.45	298.02	246.35	369.73	365.64#	485.03#	401.96#

* = SUBSTANTIAL PRODUCTION FROM SMALL SCALE UNITS NOT INCLUDED.

= PROVISIONAL

@ = TWO NEW COMPANIES COMMENCED PRODUCTION FROM 1996-97.

N.A.= NOT AVAILABLE

SOURCE : NATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL PRICING AUTHORITY.
MINISTRY OF CHEMICALS & FERTILIZERS.
DEPTT. OF CHEMICAL & PETROCHEMICALS.

=====

15. I.S.M. STATISTICS

=====

TABLE NO.15.01 : NUMBER OF UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGES OF INDIAN SYSTEM OF MEDICINE AND HOMOEOPATHY AND THEIR ADMISSION CAPACITY AS ON 1-4-1999

SL. NO.	STATES/UTs.	Ayurveda		Unani Medicine		Siddha		Homoeopathy	
		No. of Colleges	Admission Capacity	No. of Colleges	Admission capacity	No. of Colleges	Admission capacity	No. of Colleges	Admission Capacity
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	4	127	2	100	0	0	4	155
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Assam	1	30	0	0	0	0	2	(50)
4.	Bihar	10	317	4	180	0	0	1	60
5.	Delhi	1	41	2	91	0	0	1	50
6.	Goa	1	40	0	0	0	0	1	40
7.	Gujarat	9	316	1*	*	0	0	10	516(155)
8.	Haryana	4	211	0	0	0	0	0	0
9.	Himachal Pradesh	1	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
10.	Jammu & Kashmir	2*	40	2	120	0	0	0	0
11.	Karnataka	45	1814	4*	80	0	0	11*	585
12.	Kerala	5	170	0	0	0	0	4	200+100\$
13.	Madhya Pradesh	8	262	3	120	0	0	8	425(25)
14.	Maharashtra	42	2185	5	225	0	0	37*	2217(225)
15.	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17.	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18.	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19.	Orissa	6	180	0	0	0	0	5	125
20.	Punjab	9*	321	0	0	0	0	4	50(100)
21.	Rajasthan	4	210	3*	70	0	0	1	75
22.	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23.	Tamil Nadu	3	90	1	16	2	150	3	150
24.	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25.	Uttar Pradesh	10	455	9*	295	0	0	10	322
26.	West Bengal	1	60	1	50	0	0	13	380(440)
27.	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28.	Chandigarh	1	50	0	0	0	0	1	(50)
29.	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32.	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		167	6949	37	1347	2	150	116	5400+ 100\$(995)

Note : * = Three Homoeopathic & Two Unani Colleges from Karnataka, One Unani College from Gujarat, One Ayurvedic College from J&K, One Homeopathic College from Maharashtra, One Ayurvedic College from Punjab, One Unani College from Rajasthan and two Unani College from Uttar Pradesh have not reported the admission capacity.
\$ = Admission capacity for Graded degree courses.

Figures within brackets indicate the admission capacity for Diploma Courses.

Figures not covered in brackets indicate the admission capacity for Degree Courses.

Colleges started in 1996-97 are also included in Karnataka, Punjab and Uttar Pradesh.

Figures are Provisional.

SOURCE: Central Council of Indian Medicines/ Central Council of Homoeopathy/ Deptt. of Indian System of Medicines & Homoeopathy.

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO.15.01(Contd.) :NUMBER OF POST GRADUATE COLLEGES OF INDIAN SYSTEM OF MEDICINE AND HOMOEOPATHY AND THEIR ADMISSION CAPACITY AS ON 1-4-1999

SL. NO.	STATES/UTs.	Ayurveda		Unani Medicine		Siddha		Homoeopathy	
		No. of Colleges	Admission Capacity	No. of Colleges	Admission capacity	No. of Colleges	Admission capacity	No. of Colleges	Admission Capacity
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	2**	40	1	26	0	0	1	18
2.	Assam	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Bihar	1	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
4.	Delhi	0	0	1	24	0	0	0	0
5.	Gujarat	2*	47	0	0	0	0	0	0
6.	Himachal Pradesh	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.	Karnataka	8	61	0	0	0	0	2	22
8.	Kerala	1**	24	0	0	0	0	2	36
9.	Maharashtra	17**	132	0	0	0	0	3	27
10.	Orissa	1	18	0	0	0	0	1	12
11.	Punjab	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
12.	Rajasthan	2**	60	0	0	0	0	1	15
13.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	2	72	0	0
14.	Uttar Pradesh	4*	58	1	22	0	0	0	0
15.	West Bengal	1*	13	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		42	484	3	72	2	72	10	130

Note :

* - One College each in Gujarat, U.P. & West Bengal are imparting only Post Graduate Education in Ayurveda.

** - Five Ayurvedic Colleges in Maharashtra and one College each in Andhra Pradesh, Kerala and Rajasthan have not reported the admission capacity.

Figures are Provisional.

SOURCE: Central Council for Indian Medicines/ Central Council of Homoeopathy/ Deptt. of Indian System of Medicines & Homoeopathy.

TABLE NO. 15.02 : STATEWISE NUMBER OF REGISTERED I.S.M. AND HOMOEOPATHIC PRACTITIONERS * AS ON 1-1-1999

Sl. No.	States/UTs.	Ayur-veda	Unani	Siddha	Naturo-pathy	Homoeopathy
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	14621**	4614**	0	298**	8411
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Assam #	250	NA	0	0	464
4.	Bihar #	75711\$	3250\$	0	0	25669
5.	Delhi	5952	2112	0	0	2586
6.	Goa	0	0	0	0	0
7.	Gujarat	16223	234	0	0	3768
8.	Haryana	18553	1656	0	0	5664
9.	Himachal Pradesh	6798	454	0	0	1076
10.	Jammu & Kashmir#	343	162	0	0	0
11.	Karnataka	10555	679	1	67	5871
12.	Kerala	13080	55	1345	0	7760
13.	Madhya Pradesh	47130	427	0	2	6794
14.	Maharashtra	46519	2298	0	0	27911
15.	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0
16.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	229#
17.	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0
18.	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0
19.	Orissa	3653	15	0	0	4733
20.	Punjab	19924	5610	0	0	7256
21.	Rajasthan	26056	1849	0	0	3975
22.	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0
23.	Tamil Nadu	3366	916	11569	21	16060
24.	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0
25.	Uttar Pradesh	55921	11963	0	0	24711
26.	West Bengal	2873	4927#	0	0	36107
27.	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0
28.	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	316
29.	D & N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0
30.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0
31.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0
32.	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		367528	41221	12915	388	189361

Note: NA = Not available \$ = Source CCIM.

= No information has been received for the current year hence repeated for the latest available year.

* = Includes Institutionally Qualified and Non Institutionally Qualified Registered Practitioners.

** = Information is available for one body only. Figures are Provisional.

SOURCE: Central council of Indian Medicines/ Central council of Homoeopathy/ Deptt. of Indian System of Medicines & Homoeopathy.

TABLE NO. 15.03 : SUMMARY OF MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES UNDER INDIAN SYSTEM OF MEDICINE AND HOMOEOPATHY BY MANAGEMENT STATUS AS ON 1-4-1999

SL. No.	Management	Number of Hospitals and Dispensaries											
		AYURVEDA		UNANI		SIDDHA		NATUROPATHY		YOGA		HOMOEOPATHY	
		HOSP-ITALS	DISP-ENSARIES	HOSP-ITALS	DISP-ENSARIES	HOSP-ITALS	DISPENSARIES	HOSP-ITAL	DISPENSARIES	HOSP-ITALS	DISPENSARIES	HOSP-ITALS	DISP-ENSARIES
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1.	STATE GOVT./ U.T./ADMN.	1963	11588	156	780	222	355	9	10	3	0	105	3967
2.	LOCAL BODIES	113	1339	0	166	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	584
3.	OTHERS	161	1231	23	6	0	0	12	46	5	39	176	2380
4.	CENTRAL GOVERNMENT HEALTH SCHEME	1	31	0	9	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	34
5.	RAILWAY MINISTRY	0	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124
6.	LABOUR MINISTRY :												
	i) EMPLOYEES STATE INSURANCE	0	106	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	25
	ii) MICA MINES	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	iii) DOLAMITE MINES	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	iv) BEEDI WORKERS	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.	ENERGY MINISTRY (COAL MINES)	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8.	CENTRAL RESEARCH COUNCIL'S	20	32	12	8	2	4	0	0	0	0	5	41
	TOTAL	2258	14416	191	970	224	363	21	56	8	42	286	7155

Figures are Provisional.

SOURCE: Deptt. of Indian System of Medicines & Homoeopathy.

=====

16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARATIVE STATISTICS

=====

TABLE NO. 16.01 : POPULATION, NATALITY, GENERAL MORTALITY AND NATURAL INCREASE FOR THE WORLD AROUND - 2000

Country or Area	Population			Rate per 1000 population (1995-2000)		Growth Rate (%)	
	Latest Estimates (in Thousands) 2000	Percentage Distribution by age in year 2000			Live Births		Deaths
		0-14	15-64	65+			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
World	60,55,049	29.7	63.4	6.9	22.1	8.9	1.33
Africa	7,84,445	42.5	54.3	3.2	38.0	13.9	2.37
Latin America and the Caribbean	5,19,143	31.6	63.0	5.4	23.1	6.5	1.57
Northern America	3,09,631	21.2	66.3	12.5	13.8	8.3	0.85
Asia	36,82,550	29.9	64.2	5.9	21.9	7.7	1.38
Europe	7,28,887	17.5	67.8	14.7	10.3	11.3	0.03
Oceania	30,393	25.2	64.9	9.9	17.9	7.7	1.3

SOURCE : UNITED NATIONS, WORLD POPULATION PROSPECTS, 1998.

TABLE NO. 16.02 : NATALITY, GENERAL MORTALITY, POPULATION GROWTH RATE, EXPECTATION OF LIFE
AT BIRTH (BY SEX) & INFANT MORTALITY 1995-2000.

(MEDIUM VARIANT PROJECTIONS)

Sl. No.	Name of the Country	Rate (Per 1000 Popl.) (1995-2000)		Growth Rate (%)	Infant Mortality Rate (per thousand live births)	Expectation of life at Birth (Years)	
		Live birth	Death			Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	World Total	22.1	8.9	1.33	57	63.2	67.6
1.	Afghanistan	51.3	20.6	2.89	151	45.0	46.0
2.	Argentina	19.9	7.9	1.26	22	69.7	76.8
3.	Australia	13.5	7.6	1.02	6	75.5	81.1
4.	Bangladesh	27.6	9.6	1.70	79	58.1	58.2
5.	Brazil	20.3	7.2	1.31	42	63.1	71.0
6.	Myanmar	21.2	9.3	1.24	79	58.5	61.8
7.	Canada	11.5	7.1	1.01	6	76.1	81.8
8.	Egypt	26.3	6.8	1.89	51	64.7	67.9
9.	France	12.2	9.3	0.36	6	74.2	82.0
10.	German	9.2	10.8	0.14	5	73.9	80.2
11.	India	25.5	8.9	1.64	72	62.3	62.9
12.	Indonesia	22.7	7.5	1.43	48	63.3	67.0
13.	Japan	9.9	8.0	0.20	4	76.8	82.9
14.	Kenya	34.3	12.2	2.00	66	51.1	53.0
15.	Libya Arab Jamahiriya	29.1	4.6	2.42	28	68.3	72.2
16.	Malaysia	25.0	4.8	2.02	11	69.9	74.3
17.	Mexico	24.6	5.1	1.63	31	69.5	75.5
18.	Nepal	34.4	10.9	2.36	83	57.6	57.1
19.	Pakistan	36.1	7.8	2.77	74	62.9	65.1
20.	Srilanka	17.8	5.7	0.99	18	70.9	75.4
21.	Thailand	16.7	6.7	0.93	29	65.8	72.0
22.	United Kingdom	11.9	10.8	0.18	7	74.5	79.8
23.	U.S.S.R. (Former)	9.6	13.9	(-) 0.16	18	60.6	72.8
24.	U.S.A.	14.0	8.5	0.83	7	73.4	80.1

Source:- UNITED NATIONS, WORLD POPULATION PROSPECTS, 1998.

TABLE NO. 16.03: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT: EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE - SOCIAL SECTOR

NAME OF THE COUNTRY	EDUCATION	HEALTH	SOCIAL SECURITY AND WELFARE	HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES	REFERENCE PERIOD
1	2	3	4	5	6
INDUSTRIAL COUNTRIES					
UNITED STATES	1.80	20.41	28.75	2.88	1999
CANADA	1.83	0.71	46.09	1.57	1997
AUSTRALIA	7.64	14.81	35.46	1.22	1998
JAPAN	6.03 P	1.60 P	36.80 P	13.76 P	1993
SWITZERLAND	2.30	19.84	48.78	0.69	1998
UNITED KINGDOM	3.73	15.42	36.50	2.24	1999
DEVELOPING COUNTRIES					
(i) AFRICA					
ETHIOPIA	16.03	5.00	5.00	3.47	1996
GHANA	22.03	6.96	7.10	2.76	1993
KENYA	20.24	5.96	0.03	3.43	1996
MAURITIUS	15.81	8.40	21.11	5.96	1999
SEYCHELLES	8.57	7.34	13.88	0.32	1998
TUNISIA	18.01	6.31	18.79	4.59	2000
ZAMBIA	14.45 F	13.23 F	1.30 F	2.31 F	1999
(ii) ASIA					
BHUTAN	16.01 P	10.16P	-	3.75 P	2000
INDIA	2.99 F	1.80 F	....	5.66 F	1999
INDONESIA	6.66 P	2.39 P	5.71 P	13.56 P	1999
KOREA	20.51	0.78	10.79	2.26	1997
MALAYSIA	22.80 F	6.26 F	7.20 F	7.31 F	1997
MALDIVES	16.50 P	11.49 P	2.56 P	7.97 P	1997
NEPAL	14.41 P	5.36 P	2.19 P	6.68 P	2000
PHILIPPINES	19.42	2.57	4.17	0.54	1999
SRI LANKA	10.96 P	5.86 P	11.80 P	2.37 P	1999
THAILAND	17.30	6.48	3.27	4.10	1999
(iii) EUROPE					
BULGARIA	5.15	5.58	32.82	1.45	1999
GEORGIA	5.48	1.85	29.47	0.60	1999
HUNGARY	2.45	6.44	30.82	0.97	1997
POLAND	4.67	1.18	51.03	1.01	1999
ROMANIA	9.42	6.83	31.00	0.79	1997
RUSSIA	1.74	1.21	37.40	0.97	1999
TURKEY	11.28 P	3.87 P	9.52 P	1.43 P	1999

(Contd. on next page)

TABLE NO.16.03 CONTD.

NAME OF THE COUNTRY	EDUCATION	HEALTH	SOCIAL SECURITY AND WELFARE	HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES	REFERENCE PERIOD
1	2	3	4	5	6
(iv) MIDDLE EAST					
BAHRAIN	12.46	-	7.48	2.16	1999
EGYPT	14.76	3.29	0.47	5.30	1997
ISRAEL	14.06	13.72	25.90	3.28	1999
JORDAN	16.23	10.87	15.51	1.48	1999
SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC	10.20	2.76	5.45	1.73	1998
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	17.33	7.22	3.20	1.64	1999
(v) WESTERN HEMISPHERE					
ARGENTINA	5.80	2.28	50.44	2.32	1998
BRAZIL	20.39	8.27	5.93	2.77	1996
CHILE	16.80	11.86	34.40	5.25	1999
COLOMBIA	20.29	9.30	12.10	6.65	1999
MEXICO	22.12	3.44	18.06	3.40	1997
URUGUAY	7.76	5.86	59.30	1.65	1999

P : PRELIMINARY OR PROVISIONAL.

F : FORECASTED/PROJECTED.

.... : NOT AVAILABLE.

- : INDICATES THAT A FIGURE IS ZERO OR LESS THAN HALF OF SIGNIFICANT DIGIT OR THAT DATA DO NOT EXIST.

SOURCE : GOVERNMENT FINANCE STATISTICS YEAR BOOK 2000.
INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND, PAGE NO.6 & 7.
(FOR INTERPRETATION REGARDING THE TERM "CENTRAL GOVERNMENT" PLEASE CONSULT THE SOURCE DOCUMENT.)

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS OF CENTRAL BUREAU OF HEALTH INTELLIGENCE

SL. NO.	PUBLICATION	PERIOD-ICITY	LATEST PUBLISHED
1.	Health Information of India	Yearly	1999 *
2.	Health Services in India	Ad-hoc	1987-88
3.	Para-Medical Training in India	..	1991 *
4.	Directory of Hospitals in India	..	1988 *
5.	Medical Education in India	..	1986 *
6.	Health Graphics of India	..	1993
7.	Model Public Health Act	..	1987
8.	Compendium of Recommendations of various Committees on Health	..	1975
9.	Bureaus of Health Intelligence in India	..	1995
10.	Third Monitoring of Progress of the Strategies for Health for All by the Year 2000 A.D. Country Report - INDIA.	..	1994
11.	Third Evaluation of Strategies for Health for all by the year 2000 A.D. Country Report - INDIA.	..	1997
12.	Health Map of India.	..	1998
13.	All India Directory of Medical, Dental and Pharmacy Institutions (Educational)	..	2001 *

These are priced publications and are available with

The Controller of Publication,
Department of Publications,
Govt. of India, Civil Lines, Delhi - 110 054.